

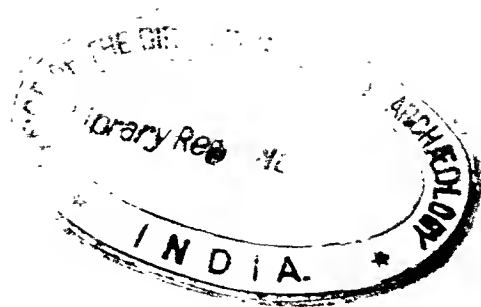
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA  
ARCHÆOLOGICAL  
LIBRARY

---

ACCESSION NO. 31092

CALL No. 312.0954/C. I. (21)

D.G.A. 79

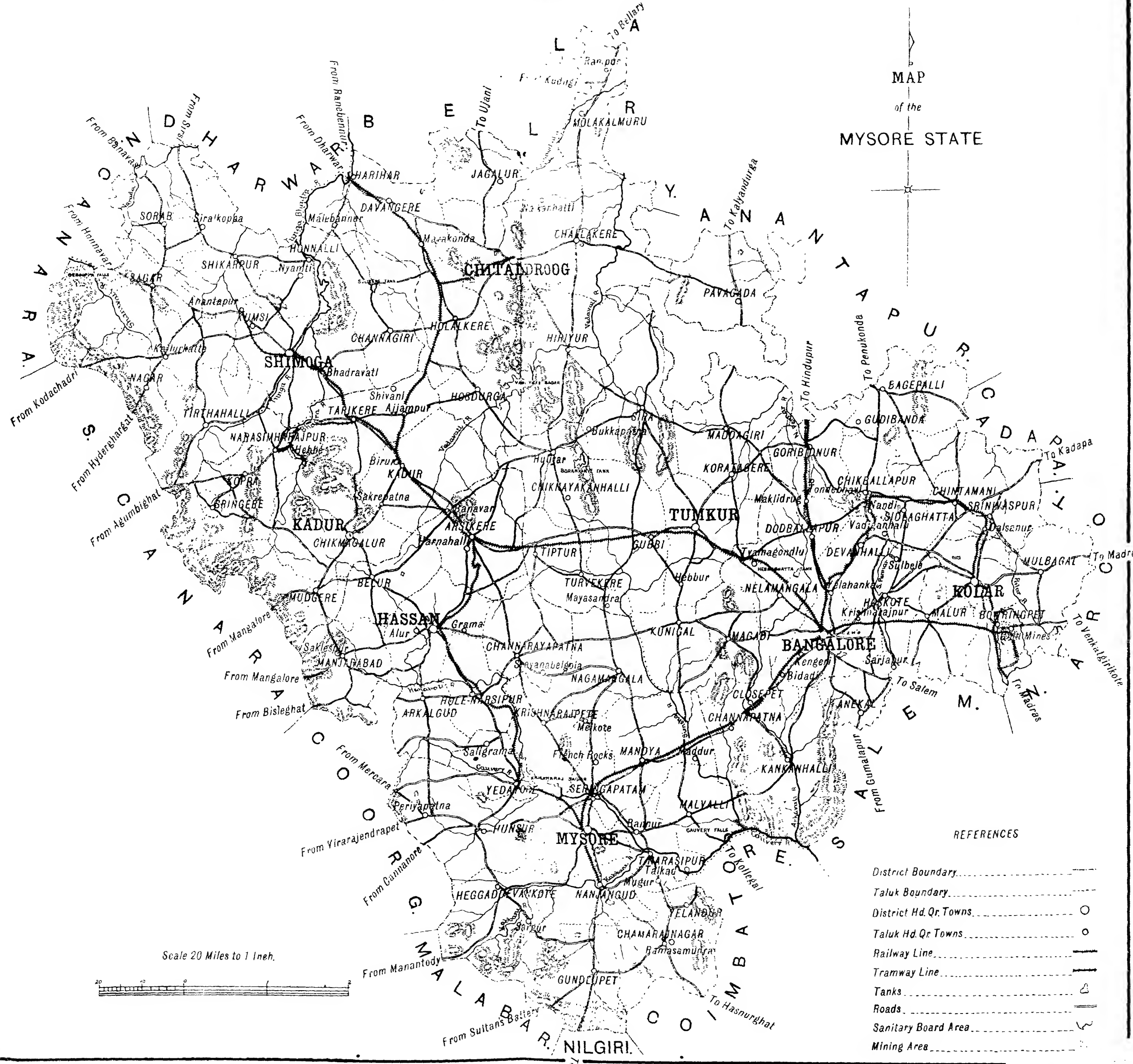








# MAP of the MYSORE STATE



## REFERENCES

- District Boundary.....
- Taluk Boundary.....
- District Hd. Qr. Towns.....○
- Taluk Hd. Qr. Towns.....○
- Railway Line.....
- Tramway Line.....
- Tanks.....△
- Roads.....
- Sanitary Board Area.....
- Mining Area.....

CENSUS OF INDIA, 1921.

VOLUME XXIII.

**MYSORE.**

PART I—REPORT.

BY

V. R. THYAGARAJAIYAR, M.A.,

SUPERINTENDENT OF CENSUS OPERATIONS, MYSORE STATE

312-095-4  
C.I. (21)



BANGALORE

PRINTED AT THE GOVERNMENT PRESS.

1923.

66/23

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL  
LIBRARY, ...

Acc. No. 31092

Date 18.4.57

Call No. 312-2954

C.E. (21)

# ABSTRACT TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGES.
MAP OF MYSORE STATE ... ..	<i>Frontispiece.</i>
INTRODUCTION ... ..	i—v
CHAPTER I.—DISTRIBUTION AND MOVEMENT OF POPULATION ... ..	1— 12
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	13— 16
CHAPTER II.—THE POPULATION OF CITIES, TOWNS AND VILLAGES ... ..	17— 19
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	20— 21
CHAPTER III.—BIRTHPLACE ... ..	22— 27
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	28— 29
CHAPTER IV.—RELIGION ... ..	30— 38
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	39— 42
CHAPTER V.—AGE ... ..	43— 50
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	51— 58
CHAPTER VI.—SEX ... ..	59— 65
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	66— 69
CHAPTER VII.—CIVIL CONDITION ... ..	70— 76
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	77— 83
CHAPTER VIII.—EDUCATION ... ..	84— 90
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	91— 94
CHAPTER IX.—LANGUAGE ... ..	95— 98
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	99—100
CHAPTER X.—INFIRMITIES ... ..	101—107
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	108—111
CHAPTER XI.—CASTE, TRIBE, RACE OR NATIONALITY ... ..	112—117
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	118—119
CHAPTER XII.—OCCUPATIONS ... ..	120—136
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	137—153
APPENDIX I.—SCHEME OF OCCUPATIONS ... ..	157—163
APPENDIX II.—LIST OF INDUSTRIES ... ..	164



# DETAILED TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGES.
<i>MAP OF MYSORE STATE.</i>	<i>Frontispiece.</i>
INTRODUCTION ... ..	i—v
CHAPTER I.—DISTRIBUTION AND MOVEMENT OF POPULATION—	
1. Reference to statistical tables; 2. General statistics for the State; 3. Analysis by natural divisions; 4. Analysis by districts and cities; 5. Analysis of density in taluks; 6. Variation in population at the several censuses; 7. The law of population; 8. Review of the conditions of the decade; 9. Nature of the progress made; 10. A general view of the growth of population in the districts; 11. Detailed examination of the variation; 12. General summary of results; 13. Review of the growth of population for fifty years from 1871; 14. A forecast of the probable increase of population during the decennium 1921-31; 15. Dwellings (Definition of 'dwelling house'); 16. Number of occupied houses per square mile; 17. Average size of families ... ..	1— 12
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	13— 16
CHAPTER II.—THE POPULATION OF CITIES, TOWNS AND VILLAGES—	
1. Reference to statistics; 2. Definitions of terms; 3. The population of towns (including cities); 4. Distribution of the urban population by religion; 5. Variation of population in towns (including cities); 6. Sex proportions in the city populations; 7. Distribution of population between towns and villages; 8. Comparison with countries in Europe and provinces in India; 9. Definition of "Village"; 10. Village sites; 11. Distribution of the rural population ... ..	17— 19
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	20— 21
CHAPTER III.—BIRTHPLACE—	
1. Reference to statistics; 2. Types of migration; 3. Causes of migration and conditions during the decade; 4. General result of migration; 5. Indian immigrants in the State; 6. Immigrants from beyond India; 7. Distribution of immigrants; 8. Immigration into particular areas; 9. Migration within the State; 10. Emigration from the State; 11. Balance of migration; 12. Comparison with 1911; 13. Conclusion ... ..	22— 27
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	28— 29
CHAPTER IV.—RELIGION—	
1. Reference to statistics; 2. General distribution; 3. General comparison with previous censuses; 4. 'Hindu' in the tables; 5—10. Variation by religions; 11. Christians by race and sect; 12—17. Local distribution; 18. Variation in cities; 19. Urban area (excluding cities); 20. Religion as a basis of classification; 21. Place of religion in life ... ..	30— 38
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	39— 42
CHAPTER V.—AGE—	
1. Reference to statistics; 2. Accuracy of returns; 3. Utility of age statistics; 4. Age distribution in 1921; 5. Age distribution by religion; 6. Age distribution by caste; 7. Sundbarg's theory of age distribution; 8. Causes affecting age distribution; 9—10. Variation in age distribution since 1911; 11. The mean age; 12. Birth and death rates; 13. Vital statistics; 14. Mortality from influenza; 15. Fecundity; 16. Fecundity by caste; 17. Longevity; 18. Proportion of married females of fertile ages to females of all ages ... ..	43— 50
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	51— 58
CHAPTER VI.—SEX—	
1. Reference to statistics; 2. Accuracy of statistics; 3—8. Sex proportion (general); 9. Sex proportion in natural population; 10. Sex proportion by religion; 11. Sex proportion by castes; 12. Sex proportion by age; 13. Results of the census and vital statistics; 14. Comparison of sex proportion with European countries; 15. Comparison with previous censuses; 16. Conclusion ... ..	59— 65
Subsidiary Tables ... ..	66— 69

## CHAPTER VII.—CIVIL CONDITION—

1. Reference to statistics; 2. Instructions to enumerators; 3. Features of marriage statistics; 4. Comparison with England and Wales; 5. The three civil conditions (general review); 6—8. The unmarried; 9. Compared with 1911 Census; 10—12. The married; 13. Child marriages; 14. Premature marriages; 15. Variation since 1911; 16. Comparison with other provinces; 17. The Infant Marriages Prevention Regulation; 18—19. The widowed; 20. Prevalence of widowhood; 21. Comparison with previous censuses; 22. Marriage customs	70—76
Subsidiary Tables	77—83

## CHAPTER VIII.—EDUCATION—

1. Reference to statistics; 2. Meaning of statistics; 3. General figures; 4. Literacy by religion; 5. Literacy by locality; 6. Literacy by caste; 7. Literacy by sex; 8. Languages of literacy; 9. Literacy in English; 10. Literacy by age; 11. Progress of literacy since 1881; 12. Departmental statistics	84—90
Subsidiary Tables	91—94

## CHAPTER IX.—LANGUAGE—

1. General; 2. Distribution of the population by language; 3. Language distribution by locality; 4. Classification of languages; 5. Vernaculars of the State; 6. Vernaculars of India beyond the State; 7. Other Asiatic Vernaculars; 8. European languages; 9. Dialects and tribal languages; 10. Comparison with the last Census; 11. The present state of Kannada	95—98
Subsidiary Tables	99—100

## CHAPTER X.—INFIRMITIES—

1.—2. Introductory; 3. Reference to statistics; 4. Infirmitics (generally); 5. Comparison with previous censuses; 6—10. Insanity; (6. Distribution; 7. Sex and age; 8. Religion, caste, tribe and race; 9. Variation; 10. The Lunatic Asylum;) 11—14. Deafmutism; (11. Distribution; 12. Sex and age; 13. Religion, caste, etc.; 14. Variation;) 15—20. Blindness; (16. Distribution; 17. Sex and age; 18. Religion, castes, etc.; 19. Variation; 20. Cataract Operations) 21—25. Leprosy; (21. Distribution; 22. Sex and age; 23. Religion, caste, etc.; 25. The Lepet Asylum)	101—107
Subsidiary Tables	108—111

## CHAPTER XI.—CASTE, TRIBE, RACE, OR NATIONALITY—

1. Reference to statistics; 2. Return of caste names; 3. Petitions regarding caste names; 4. The Census and caste names; 5. Accuracy and utility of caste returns; 6. Variation since 1911; 7. Groups of castes according to numbers returned; 8. Urban and rural castes; 9. Distribution of castes by districts; 10. Caste composition of cities and districts; 11. Musalman tribes; 12. Christian races; 13. Caste origins, functions, etc.	112—117
Subsidiary Tables	118—119

## SECTION I.—GENERAL.

## CHAPTER XII.—OCCUPATIONS—

1. Reference to statistics; 2. System of enumeration and nature of information collected; 3. Instructions to enumerators; 4. Accuracy and limitations of the entries; 5. The Scheme of occupations; 6. Abstraction and tabulation
---

## SECTION II.—PRELIMINARY SURVEY UNDER CERTAIN HEADS.

8. Distribution of the population by occupations; 9. Comparison with the Census of 1911; 10. City and rural occupations; 11. Comparison between city and rural occupations; 12. Structure of rural life in Mysore; 13. Actual workers and dependants; 14. Ratio of female to male workers
---

## SECTION III.—REVIEW OF THE STATISTICS BY PRINCIPAL ORDERS AND GROUPS

16. Sub-class I. (Exploitation of animals and vegetation); 17. Sub-class II (Exploitation of minerals); 18. Sub-class III (Industry); 19. Special industrial census; 20. Number of industrial establishments; 21. Distribution by districts; 22. Ownership of establishments; 23. Power used in industries; 24. Number of persons employed; 25. Sub-class IV (Transport); 26. Sub-class V (Trade); 27. Sub-class VI (Public force); 28. Sub-class VII (Public administration); 29. Sub-class VIII (Professions and liberal arts); 30. Sub-class IX (Persons living on their income); 31. Sub-class X (Domestic service); 32. Sub-class XI (Insufficiently described occupations); 33. Sub-class XII (Unproductive).
---

## SECTION IV.—OCCUPATION BY CASTE.

34–36.—Occupation by caste. 37. The Panchamas.

SECTION V.—REVIEW OF CERTAIN ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL QUESTIONS CONNECTED  
WITH THE THEORY OF POPULATION.

38. The population riddle: 39. A brief review of the population controversy. 40. Application of the law of population to Indian conditions. 41. Application of the law of population to the conditions in Mysore: 42. Production under Agriculture. 43. Production under industry: 44. Miscellaneous. 45. Review of certain economic statistics; (i) The economic conditions and movements of labour (ii) Female labour in industries, (iii) Density and overcrowding in industrial centres, (iv) Rural trade, (v) Rural and cottage industries, (vi) Influence of caste on industrial development, (vii) Production and consumption of the chief articles of food stuffs; 46. Relation of the law of population to the production and distribution of wealth: 47. The economic future in Mysore: (a) Agriculture, (b) Industry and Commerce, (c) Advancement of the labouring classes: 48. The future of the population problem in Mysore	...	...	...	...	...	120—136
Subsidiary Tables	...	...	...	...	...	137—156
APPENDIX I.—SCHEME OF OCCUPATIONS	...	...	...	...	...	157—163
APPENDIX II.—LIST OF INDUSTRIES	...	...	...	...	...	164





# CENSUS OF INDIA, 1921.

## MY SORE.

### INTRODUCTION.

This Report deals with the sixth Census of the Mysore State taken, synchronously with British India, on Friday the 18th March 1921, the five previous censuses having been taken on the dates mentioned below:

14th November 1871.	26th February 1891.
17th February 1881.	1st March 1901.
10th March 1911.	

**The present Census and its relation to previous censuses.**

The 18th March 1921 was selected for taking the Census on the grounds that there was enough moonlight on that night for the enumerators to finish their rounds before midnight and that fewer fairs and festivals which would draw the people away from their homes occurred on that date.

2. The boundaries of the State remained unchanged since 1911. The areas of districts, taluks and other tracts given in Part II (Tables) are based on the figures contained in the "Season and Crop Report" issued by the Revenue Commissioner; and are, except where otherwise stated, the same as those given in Part II of the Census Report for 1911.

**Area of the State.**

3. The methods of enumeration and tabulation followed at the present Census were, with slight differences, similar to those of the Census of 1911; and a full descriptive account of the methods and the machinery adopted during the census operations will be found in a separate volume of Administrative Report (Part III of the Census Report). An epitome is however given below of the main features connected with the census operations.

**Methods of enumeration and tabulation**

4. To the reader who desires to know the why and the wherefore of the successive stages of census operations, this paragraph is addressed. Let such a reader betake himself, in the spirit of research, to a small village of about ten or fifteen houses situated in any taluk of the State and far from railways and provincial and district fund roads. Let him then tackle the problem of censusing the inhabitants of the village, who because of their distance from the "madding crowd" will be more or less stationary. He will then discover gradually the necessity for constituting the village into a census block, for numbering the houses for facility of enumeration, for appointing the village Patel or Shanbhog as the enumerator and for having a preliminary census record. If he then takes up successively the problem of censusing (a) a village near a railway station, (b) a taluk headquarter town, (c) a district headquarter town, (d) a city, (e) forest and hilly tracts, (f) railways, (g) floating population on the census night, he will realise the cogency of the several rules and directions given in the Census Code in regard to these subjects, the main objects aimed at being to avoid the omission and duplication of any person and to cause the least inconvenience to his ordinary avocations during the census operations.

**The why and the wherefore of census operations.**

5. In March 1920, the Census Superintendent issued the first circular in regard to census work surveying briefly the general plan of work in the districts and cities up to the date of final enumeration on the 18th March 1921. This was followed by another in April promulgating instructions regarding the provisional formation of census divisions and the preparation of charge lists.

**First steps in pre-census work.**

**The  
Mysore  
Census  
Regula-  
tion (II of  
1920**

6. This Regulation which gave legislative sanction for all the operations connected with the Census received the assent of His Highness the Maharaja on the 29th April 1920 and was published in the Gazette of 10th June. The Government subsequently published a notification in the Gazette on the 9th July directing that the Census should be regarded as of paramount importance while it lasted and regulating among others, the attitude of the officials in all Departments and of the general public towards census operations.

**The  
Mysore  
Census  
Code.**

7. As in 1901 and 1911, the bulk of the instructions for the taking of the Census was issued in the form of a code in four parts, the first part being distributed at the close of May 1920, the second and third parts being issued in September and the fourth part in October of the same year. Instructions on minor points not provided for in the code were communicated by means of circulars

**Formation  
of census  
divisions.**

8. Every taluk or sub-taluk and every district headquarter town (including Bangalore and Mysore Cities) was constituted into a single and separate census charge, important towns like Davangere and Chikballapur etc., being also constituted into separate charges at the Deputy Commissioner's discretion. The Kolar Gold Fields area was treated as a city area for census purposes and divided into eight census charges.

In rural areas a village was split up into one or more blocks; and a group of entire villages more or less in close geographical proximity formed a circle.

In the case of urban and city areas, each street (or natural group of houses) was divided into one or more blocks and each municipal division (technically known as ward or mohalla) into one or more circles. In forming blocks and circles, the principal rule for guidance was that as these were *artificial* census units and that as the census tables would be drawn up only for *natural* (or administrative) units like *village, town etc.*, a whole number of these *artificial* units, say blocks, should form a single *natural* (or administrative) unit, say the village. This point was fully developed in the instructions for forming census divisions. The provisional formation of census divisions was completed in June 1920 and the final formation in November. A list of census charges as thus formed was published in Government Notification No. G. 13049 (1½ Census 29-20-2, dated 8th January 1921.

**House  
number-  
ing.**

9. House numbering was taken up in June 1920 and nearly completed throughout the State by the end of October. All dwelling houses whether occupied or unoccupied and all enclosed places likely to be inhabited on the 18th March 1921 were systematically numbered in every village, town and city, a dwelling house being defined as a house or portion thereof occupied by a single commensal family including its resident servants.

**Appoint-  
ment of  
census  
officers.**

10. After the completion of house numbering and of the final formation of census divisions, the appointment of census officers naturally followed; that is a Charge Superintendent for each charge, a Supervisor for each circle, within the charge and an Enumerator for one or more blocks. There were thus 100 Charge Superintendents, 2,790 Supervisors and 35,140 Enumerators for the State.

**Tours of  
the Census  
Superin-  
tendent  
and his  
Assist-  
ants.  
District  
confer-  
ences.**

11. In order to stimulate census work and ascertain by actual inspection the working of the codal instructions, the Census Superintendent toured in July 1920 in portions of Bangalore and Kolar Districts. The touring was resumed in the months of December 1920, January, February and March 1921, informal conferences with the Deputy Commissioners of districts having been held in the interval (*i.e.*, in July and October 1920) at Bangalore and Mysore. District conferences were held by the Census Superintendent generally at the district head quarter towns in the months of January and February 1921 to discuss the progress of census work, to remove doubts and difficulties and to draw up programmes of future work. With a similar object the two Assistants to the Census Superintendent were also

constantly on the move in all parts of the State until the date of final enumeration.

12. With a view to bring into prominence the successive stages in census operations and to ensure adequate attention to each stage in good time, a census calendar showing the chain of census operations in all the districts till the end of 1920 was issued in the last week of June 1920, forms of fortnightly progress reports from the Charge Superintendents to the Census Superintendent being also simultaneously distributed. As the programme thus laid down was somewhat dislocated by the press strike, outbreak of plague, etc., a revised calendar for December 1920 was issued early in that month; and the calendar from 1st January 1921 onwards until the close of the slip copying in the districts was circulated in the latter part of December 1920.

**Census calendar and progress reports.**

13. At this Census, a change was made by which the census of railways was incorporated with that of the districts and cities within which they were situated; and railway census officers thus worked directly under the Deputy Commissioners of districts and the Presidents of city areas. Part III of the Mysore Census Code dealt specially with the census of railways within the jurisdiction of the Mysore Government.

**Census of railways.**

14. In January 1921, instructions were issued for regulating the census of certain special tracts in Mysore and Hassan Districts consisting mostly of inhabited forest and hilly regions.

**Census of special tracts.**

15. In the case of institutions like jails, lock-ups, hospitals, etc., special arrangements were made for both preliminary and final enumeration.

**Arrangements for the census of jails, etc.**

16. Preliminary enumeration (or the writing up of the general census schedules) commenced soon after the census divisions and agency were finally constituted and house numbering was checked with reference to block lists. The forms of census schedules were, with slight differences, the same as those prescribed for British India. The preliminary enumeration began in February 1921 and was completed by about the middle of March.

**Preliminary Enumeration.**

17. In the last week of February 1921, proclamations in English and Kannada were issued to all the inhabitants of villages and towns (including cities) requesting them as far as possible to remain in their houses on the night of the 18th March 1921, to keep their dogs muzzled and to help the census enumerator with a light on his arrival.

**Proclamation to the public.**

18. With a view to utilize the services of all available officials in the final enumeration and with the object of expediting the preparation of the provisional totals, all public offices, courts and schools, in the State were closed for three days on the 17th, 18th and 19th March 1921.

**Closing of public institutions.**

19. For the final Census of the floating population like (a) the gathering at jattras, fairs and festivals, (b) carters, (c) touring officials, (d) passengers in railway trains, separate rules were issued in Parts II and III of the Mysore Census Code. There was no preliminary enumeration in such cases.

**Special arrangements for the enumeration of the floating population.**

20. The final Census took place on the 18th March 1921 and consisted in the correction of the preliminary census record with reference to the actual facts on the night of the final Census.

**Final enumeration.**

21. Special arrangements having been made for the making up of provisional totals in districts and city areas, the same were telegraphed to the Census Commissioner for India on the 24th March 1921. After the application of a variety of tests during tabulation, the final totals for the population of the State (including

**Provisional and final totals.**

Civil and Military Station, Bangalore) were ascertained to be 5,978,892 consisting of 3,047,117 males and 2,931,775 females; and differed from the provisional totals by +2,232.

#### Industrial Census.

22. A census of industrial establishments as at the Census of 1911 but on a more extended scale was taken on first April 1921. The results of this Census are contained in Table XXII of Part II and are also dealt with in Chapter XII of this Report.

#### Collection of statistical and general information or Economic statistics.

23. Apart from the industrial census and as a novel feature of the 1921 Census, statistical and general information on certain subjects bearing on the economic life of the people was collected by the Deputy Commissioners of districts and the Presidents of city areas after the Industrial Census was over. This information is utilized in Chapter XII of the Report.

#### Organization of the Central Abstraction Office.

24. A single Central Abstraction Office for the State was organized in April 1921 and was located in two rented buildings on the Lal-Bagh Road. It was equipped with furniture either loaned from the Headquarter Offices in Bangalore or made to order. The chapters on Sorting and Compilation were issued in June 1921.

#### Slip Copying.

25. At this Census, a departure was made by which slip copying was done either by enumerators along with preliminary enumeration or by a special establishment in census charges after the completion of final enumeration. The chapter on Slip copying (forming Part V of the Census Code) was accordingly issued in February 1921. The slip copying in all the census charges was over by about the end of July 1921, only the schedules of the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, being slip-copied in the Central Abstraction Office.

#### Abstraction and tabulation.

26. Sorting of the slips for the several census tables began in August 1921 and was completed by about the end of January 1922. Compilation proceeded more or less simultaneously with sorting and was over in March 1922.

Tabulation (or the preparation of tables in the forms laid down by the Government of India) progressed along with compilation and was finished by the end of March 1922 when the last Tables were sent to Press. Part II (of the Census Report) comprising the Imperial Tables was issued from the Press in the last week of June 1922, advance copies of the volume having been sent to the Census Commissioner for India in the first week of June.

#### Volumes of the Census Report.

27. Besides Part I (Report) and II (Imperial Tables) \*three other parts will contain the results of the Census:—

- \* Part III Administrative.
- „ IV Talukwar Tables.
- „ V Village Population Tables.

#### Cost of Census.

28. As the census operations are not yet over, the final figures showing the cost of census are not available; but the following comparative statement will suffice for practical purposes.

Census 1921			Census 1911		
Years	Expenditure	Remarks	Years	Expenditure	Remarks
1919-20 ..	11,885	Actual (Includes printing charges. Budget.	1909-10 ..	5,000	Actual (Does not include printing charges.
1920-21 ..	1,01,676		1910-11 ..	58,000	
1921-22 ..	1,34,181		1911-12 ..	71,000	
1922-23 ..	35,000		1912-13 ..	23,000	
			1913-14 ..	1,000	
Total ..	2,82,742		Total ..	1,61,000	

The increase of expenditure in the present Census is due to the enormous rise in the cost of paper, printing charges and other items.

29. Sannads (or certificates) have been distributed by the Deputy Commissioners of districts and the Presidents of city areas to a large number of Enumerators and Supervisors who did good work during the Census, 113 Money-prizes being also awarded to 89 supervisors and 24 census clerks for meritorious work; while the services of such of the Charge Superintendents and Divisional Census Officers as did zealous work are recorded in Government Proceedings No. M. 3642—701 Census 15-21-2, dated 18th February 1922. Among the Deputy Commissioners, those of Tumkur and Hassan Districts (Messrs. Ananda Rao Sirsi and Venkoba Rao) distinguished themselves by taking special interest in the census operations within their districts. To all others who have in any way co-operated or helped to expedite the census work since the beginning in January 1920 the acknowledgments of the Census Superintendent are hereby rendered. The thanks of the Census Superintendent are also due to Mr. N. S. Subba Rao, Principal of the Maharaja's College, Mysore, for giving access to certain recent literature regarding the population question discussed in Chapter XII of the Report; and to Messrs. M. Sadasiva Rao and K. R. Krishnaswamiengar for help in the revision of the proofs.

**Acknowledgments.**

30. If any reader should be disposed to question, like Sir Robert Giffen who groaned about thirty years ago at the portentous bulk of the census reports of a certain country, the wisdom or propriety of issuing a census report in five volumes, the following explanatory statement may enable such a reader to form his own judgment in the matter. The Nautical Almanac is, as is well known, published annually by the British Admiralty for the use of the officers navigating the British Naval and Mercantile Marine. In the same way a decennial census report may be said to be intended for the use of the statesman, the legislator, the financier, the economist, the medical practitioner, the sociologist, the statistician, the actuary and other technical experts in order to enable them to accelerate the progress of the country within their respective spheres of influence during the next ten years. On this point the following passage from Burn's Vital Statistics will be found instructive.

**Raison d'être of the Census Report and Tables.**

“The study of vital statistics is the link connecting the statesman, the historian, the medical practitioner, the statistician and the actuary, but it appeals to each in a different way.”

---



# REPORT

## ON THE

# CENSUS OF MYSORE STATE, 1921.

### CHAPTER I.

#### DISTRIBUTION AND MOVEMENT OF POPULATION.

1. Imperial Table I, Subsidiary Tables I, II, III and VI of this Chapter and Provincial Table I embody the statistics pertaining to area, population and density. For a clear understanding of these statistics it is necessary to look at them as a whole for the State and afterwards to analyse them by divisions, districts and taluks. By the term "population" as used in these tables is to be understood, unless there is anything repugnant in the context the "*actual* population enumerated as residing" within the limits of the Mysore State (including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore) on the 18th March 1921. By "natural population" is understood the population which claims the Mysore State as its birthplace on the 18th March 1921 or in other words the actual population *minus* immigrants *plus* emigrants (*vide* Subsidiary Table IV).

Reference  
to statisti-  
cal tables.

2. The population of the State (including the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore) on the 18th March 1921 was 5,978,892 persons distributed into 16,568 inhabited villages and 105 towns (including cities) the number of inhabited houses being 1,196,883 and the number of persons per square mile being 203. The mean density of population has steadily increased from 142 in 1881 to 203 in 1921 and the following table exhibits the present density of population in the State as compared with certain adjacent provinces and states in Southern India and with certain countries of Europe.

General  
statistics  
for the  
State.

Country				Area in square miles	Population	Mean density
Mysore	..	..	..	29,475	5,978,892	203
Hyderabad	..	..	..	82,698	12,471,770	151
Travancore	..	..	..	7,625	4,006,062	525
Madras Presidency	..	..	..	143,852	42,794,155	297
Bombay	..	..	..	186,994	26,701,148	143
Ceylon	..	..	..	25,481	4,504,000	177
Scotland	..	..	..	30,406	4,882,000	161
Denmark	..	..	..	16,566	3,269,000	197

3. If Imperial Table I and Subsidiary Table I be carefully studied, it will be seen that the mean densities in the two divisions are markedly different, being 223 and 149 respectively and that the two divisions are differentiated from each other in several other respects. The normal rainfall in the Eastern Division is 28·8 inches against 56·6 inches, or nearly double the quantity, in the Western Division. the percentage of irrigated area being 9·2 in the Eastern Division against 28·8 in the Western Division. Further, the percentage of total cultivable area is 48·7 in the Eastern Division against 39·3 in the Western Division, the percentage of gross cultivated area under rice in the Eastern Division is 10·8 against 26 in the Western Division, and the number of towns in the Eastern Division is 72 against 32 in the Western Division. Other differences in regard to longevity, civil condition, literacy, mother-tongue and occupations will be dealt with in the respective chapters of the Report. It may be observed here that the natural differences or other artificial causes have led to the depopulation of certain portions of the Western

Analysis  
by natural  
divisions.



Division and that the "Malnad Improvement Scheme" was therefore launched in 1914 for improving the material condition of the Malnad. This matter will be discussed in more detail in other portions of this Report.

**Analysis  
by dis-  
tricts and  
cities.**

4. A reference to Imperial Table I will show that of the eight districts the Mysore District has the largest area, followed by Chitaldrug, Tumkur, Shimoga, Kolar, Bangalore and Kadur in the order given, Hassan taking the last place. As regards population, the Mysore District again takes the lead, Kadur being the least populous.

The following table exhibits the ratio of the area and population of each district to the total area and population of the State :—

District or City				Percentage on total area of the State	Percentage on the total population of the State
1. Bangalore District (including Bangalore City) ..	..	..	..	10'44	15'2
2. Kolar District (including Kolar Gold Fields) ..	..	..	..	10'79	13'3
3. Tumkur District .. ..	..	..	..	13'77	12'9
4. Mysore District (including Mysore City) ..	..	..	..	18'66	23'4
5. Chitaldrug District .. ..	..	..	..	14'11	9'6
6. Hassan District .. ..	..	..	..	9'04	9'8
7. Kadur District .. ..	..	..	..	9'47	5'6
8. Shimoga District .. ..	..	..	..	13'67	8'2
9. Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ..	..	..	..	0'05	2'0
Total .. ..	..	..	..	100'0	100'0

On comparing the mean densities of population in the eight districts with the mean density for the State it will be found that four of the districts have a mean density higher and the other four less than that of the State. The following outline map will illustrate the same facts graphically. On analysing Subsidiary

#### MAP OF MYSORE.

*Density of population per square mile in the several districts.*

*Scale 80 miles=1".*

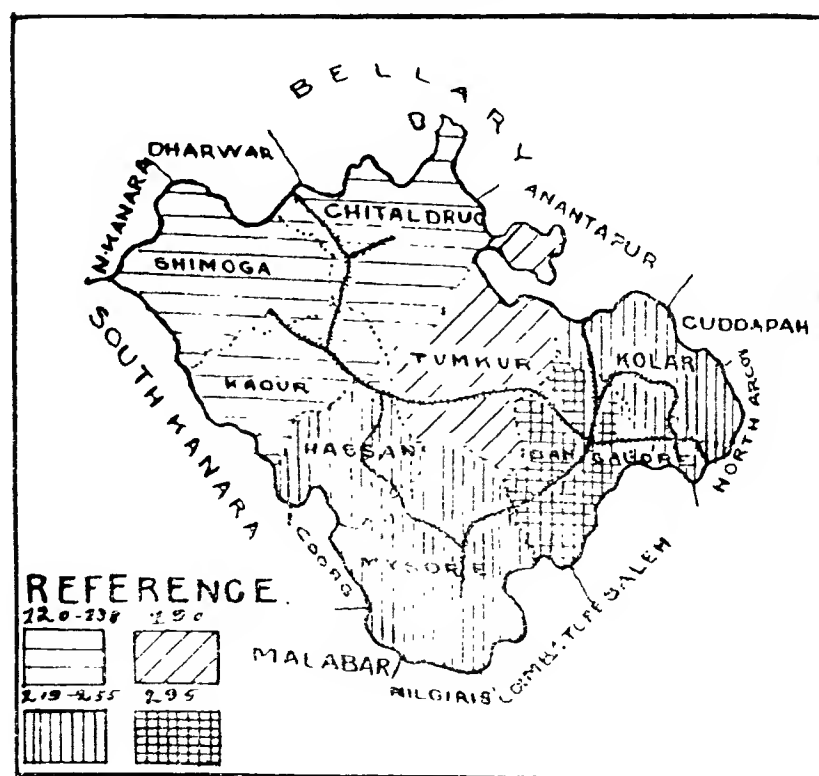


Table I and the outline map it will be seen that the Bangalore District easily takes the first place in regard to density owing to its high percentage of net



*Density of population per square mile in the several taluks.*

REFERENCE.

72-99    101-150    151-200    201-240    254-303    307-349    374-407    629

BANGALORE DISTRICT. Kolar District—concl'd.

1. Bangalore.
2. Hoskote.
3. Devanhalli.
4. Doddhallapur.
5. Nelamangala
6. Magadi.
7. Channapatna and  
Closepet (Sub).
8. Kaukanhalli.
9. Anekal.

1. Kolar.
2. Mulbagal.
3. Srinivaspur.
4. Chintamani.
5. Sidlaghatta.

6. Bagepalli and Gudibanda (Sub).
7. Goribiduur.
8. Chikballapur.
9. Malur.
10. Bowringpet.

2. Maddagiri and Koratagere (Sub.
3. Sira.
4. Pavagada.
5. Chikuyakanhalli.
6. Gubbi
7. Tiptur and Turuvekere (Sub).
8. Kunigal

1. Mysore.
2. Yedatore.
3. Hunsur.
4. Heggaaddevankote.
5. Gudlupet.
6. Chamrajnagar.
7. Nanjangud.
8. T.-Narsipur.
9. Seringapatam and French Rocks (Sub).
10. Maudya.
11. Nagamangala.
12. Krishnarajpete.
13. Malvalli.
14. Yelandur (Jabgir).

1. Chitaldrug.
2. Challakere.
3. Molakaluru.
4. Jagalur.
5. Davangere and Harihar (Sub).
6. Holakere.
7. Hosdurga.
8. Hiriyur.

1. Hassan and Alur (Sub).
2. Arsikere.
3. Belur.
4. Manjarabad.
5. Arkalgud.
6. Hole-Narsipur.
7. Channarayana.

1. Chikmagalur.
2. Kadur.
3. Tarikere.
4. Koppa and Narasim-  
harajapura (Sub).
5. Mudgere.
6. Sriageri (Jahgir).

1. Shimoga and Kumsi (Sub).
2. Channagiri.
3. Honnali.
4. Shikarpur.
5. Sorab.
6. Sagar.
7. Nagar.
8. Tirthahalli.

cultivated and irrigated areas (which produce sufficient food crops) and to its excellent railway communication, only three taluks out of nine having still to be connected by railway. Moreover it possesses a good climate and a fertile soil and contains the Administrative Headquarters of the State. The factors of density, in the case of the other districts are easy of analysis, the low density of Shimoga and Kadir Districts being due to their containing large extents of hills and forests and to there being at present no large industries beyond the nascent Iron Works at Bhadravathi in Shimoga District.

5. The density of population in the taluks and cities of the State is given in column 12 of Provincial Table I and the appended map illustrates the same graphically except in the case of the three taluks mentioned below. As regards the three taluks of Bangalore, Mysore and Bowringpet the densities entered in Provincial Table I differ from those in the map as the populations of the corresponding cities have in the map been taken into account while they have been omitted in calculating the density of the taluks in Provincial Table I. In the Eastern Division the taluk with the highest density is the Bangalore Taluk (including Bangalore City) with a mean density of 629 persons per square mile; but if the cities be excluded T.-Narsipur Taluk leads with a mean density of 422, as it led at the last Census with a mean density of 410. Heggaddevankote Taluk has the least density (94) in the Eastern Division its density having declined from 103 at the last Census. In the Western Division Arkalgud Taluk has the highest density as in the 1911 Census although the actual density has declined from 312 to 303; Nagar Taluk having the lowest density of 72 against a density of 71 at the last Census. Of the eleven taluks included in the scale of density (300-450 per square mile) four, *i.e.*, Arkalgud, Yedatore, Seringapatam and T.-Narsipur Taluks are traversed by the Cauvery river from end to end and their high density is in part due to the irrigation from the river channels of large areas of land and to their resulting capacity to feed a large population. The density in the other taluks can be easily analysed with reference to climate, soil, agricultural and irrigational facilities, railway communication, industrial development and the like.

**Analysis  
of density  
in taluks.**

6. The populations recorded at the several censuses and the rates of increase from decade to decade are shown below :—

Year of census	Population	Increase (+) or decrease (—) per cent
1871	5,055,402	
1881	4,186,188	—17·2
1891	4,943,604	+18·1
1901	5,539,399	+12·1
1911	5,806,193	+ 4·8
1921	59,78,892	+ 3·0

**Variation  
in popula-  
tion at the  
several  
censuses.**

The net variation during the past fifty years has been an increase of population by 923,490 persons or by 18 per cent. The State has had no accession of territory since 1871. The increase in the natural population during the decade as distinguished from the actual population is 2·4 per cent (*vide* Subsidiary Table IV).

7. As a large portion of the increase of population is due to the excess of births over deaths and as the rates of increase during the several decenniums are not uniform, the question may be put as to whether there is any law, or principle governing this increase. About a hundred and twenty years ago, T. R. Malthus published an essay in England laying down certain abstract propositions regarding the growth of population; and these have, after much controversy, and subject to minor modifications in detail, been accepted by most of the classical economists. As a reference to these propositions will clarify and shorten the subsequent discussions about the growth and distribution of population in Mysore, it will be convenient to recapitulate them below (as given by Bagehot and Nicholson).

**The law  
of popula-  
tion.**

(a) Population has a tendency to outstrip the means of subsistence if it were not kept down by self-restraint, vice or misery; (the phrase "means of subsistence" including not only food and drink, but also fuel and the means of providing clothing and shelter).

(b) In a state of society where self-restraint does not act at all or only acts in a negligible degree, population will augment till the poorest class of the community have only the bare means of subsistence.

(c) In a community where self-restraint acts effectually, each class of the community will augment till it reaches the point at which it begins to exercise that restraint.

The above propositions being taken as a hypothesis to begin with it will be seen therefrom that the growth of population during any period is much influenced by the moral and material development during that period or in other words by the conditions of the decade.

**Review  
of the  
conditions  
of the  
decade.**

8. Let us therefore review the progress under the following heads:—

- I. Seasonal conditions and agricultural prospects.
- II. State of public health.
- III. Development under education, co-operative movement, agriculture and irrigation, industries and commerce, communications, etc.
- IV. Miscellaneous improvements and administrative measures.

**I Seasonal  
conditions  
and agri-  
cultural  
prospects.**

On taking a retrospect of the ten years comprised in the intercensal period, we find that four (*i. e.*, 1912-13, 1915-16, 1916-17, and 1917-18) were "good" years, four (*i. e.*, 1911-12, 1913-14, 1914-15, and 1919-20) were "tolerable" years, and the other two (*i. e.*, 1918-19 and 1920-21) were "bad" years, the year 1918-19 being the worst in the series. By a "good" year is meant one in which the rainfall was generally seasonable, sufficient and well distributed throughout the State, by a "tolerable" year being meant one in which either of the two monsoons proved scanty or gave rise to apprehensions of scarcity but subsequent rains materially improved the situation, and by a "bad" year being meant one in which the rainfall was on the whole, defective and unseasonable or ill-distributed. The outturn of harvests and the prices of food grains during these years generally depended on the quantity and distribution of rainfall.

**II Public  
health.**

The year 1918 in which influenza broke out in the State in a pandemic form when the great European War was nearing its close and when the food situation was acute touched the nadir, the other bad years being 1915 and 1917. In the three years 1912, 1915 and 1920, public health in the State was good, it being fair in the four years 1911, 1913, 1914 and 1919. The vital statistics embodied in Subsidiary Table V record though imperfectly the ravages made by plague and influenza.

**III De-  
velopment  
under  
education,  
etc.  
(a) Educa-  
tion**

The number of public and private institutions in the State rose from 4,375 in 1911-12 to 10,208 in 1920-21 and their strength from 146,198 pupils in 1911-12 to 318,349 in 1920-21. This remarkable advance in education during the decade has been made in all directions and is explanatory of the increase in literacy (forming the subject of Chapter VIII of the Report). Primary education was much extended by the introduction in 1914 of the Compulsory Education Scheme; while technical education was greatly stimulated by the opening in 1913-14 of the Chamarajendra Technical Institute in Mysore and of engineering and commercial schools in Bangalore. University education received an impetus by the founding in 1915-16 of the Mysore University and by the opening in 1917-18 of B. A. Classes in the Maharani's College, Mysore.

**(b) Co-  
operative  
Societies.**

The progress of the co-operative movement during the period has been equally striking. The number of co-operative societies which was 111 at the beginning of 1911-12 rose to 1,500 at the end of 1920-21, the number of members similarly increasing from 9,043 to 92,121 and the working capital from about four lakhs of rupees to about 78 lakhs of rupees respectively. The net profits of the societies for the year 1920-21 amounted to nearly four lakhs of rupees while the reserve fund which had stood at less than ten thousand rupees at the beginning of 1911-12 amounted to nearly seven lakhs of rupees at the end of 1920-21 thus bearing testimony to the sound financial position of some of the societies. Several co-operative societies have also been taking praiseworthy interest in developing the general well-being of their villages, *viz.*, the formation and management of schools, opening of reading rooms, etc.

**(c) Agri-  
culture  
and irri-  
gation.  
(c1) Agricul-  
ture.**

The Department of Agriculture was reorganized in 1913-14 with a view to afford more help to the agriculturists of the State; and three farms, one at Marthur in Shimoga District, the second at Babbur in Chitaldrug District and the third at Nagenhalli in Mysore District were opened for experimental and demonstration work during the decade. An agricultural school was established in 1913 in connection with the Hebbal Farm in Bangalore District; and much valuable work was done by the Department during the period in the investigation and prevention

of plant diseases and insect pests. A great deal was done to stimulate the growth of commercial crops like cotton, sugar-cane and mulberry.

Among the new irrigation works constructed during the decade is the Krishna-raja Sagara Reservoir in the Mysore District. The usual attention was paid to the construction of new irrigation works and the restoration and improvement of existing ones. (c2) Irriga-  
tion.

An industrial survey of the State was begun in 1911-12 and a report on the same was published in 1913-14. The Department of Industries and Commerce was organized in 1912-13 and was chiefly instrumental in the establishment, with the aid of the Indian Institute of Science, of the Sandal Oil Factory in 1916-17 and of several other concerns. The Department also helped private individuals and firms in the setting up of machinery required for their business. Among the chief measures adopted by the Economic Development Board and by the Government for stimulating the development of commerce may be mentioned the opening of the Bank of Mysore in 1913 and of the Mysore Chamber of Commerce in 1916. The great undertaking known as the Mysore Iron Works was started in 1917-18, but the manufacturing stage was not reached at the end of this period. (d) Indus-  
tries and  
commerce.

During the decade more than 200 miles of railway were opened for all kinds of traffic, one of the results thereof being to bring the headquarters of three districts (Kolar, Hassan and Chitaldrug) under railway communication. About 36 miles of tramway were opened for traffic during the same period for the more efficient transport of forest produce. There was an increase of about 72 miles in the length of roads maintained from State funds and of about 65 miles in the length of District fund roads. The number of post offices increased by 44 during the decade. (e) Commu-  
nications.

Among the chief measures introduced for promoting the welfare of the rural population may be mentioned (a) the Malnad Improvement Scheme (b) the Village Improvement Scheme, (c) the Village Forests Scheme, (d) the Village Courts Scheme and (e) the Tank Punchayets Scheme. A Public Health Institute was opened in 1911-12 and a fulltime Sanitary Commissioner was appointed in 1916-17. Vaccination against small-pox was made compulsory in selected towns from time to time. The Minto Ophthalmic Hospital, the Maternity Hospital at Robertsonpet and the Sri Krishnarajendra Hospital at Mysore were opened during the period for the alleviation of human suffering. Much attention was paid to the provision and improvement of drinking water-supply in towns and villages. A Civic and Social Progress Association was started in 1918 for training the people to become good citizens and good members of society. IV Miscel-  
laneous  
improve-  
ments and  
admini-  
strative  
measures.

9. As a Special Finance Committee has been recently investigating whether the rapid development portrayed in the above paras has been dearly purchased at the cost of financial embarrassment, the reader may ask—and the question is relevant with reference to the results of the next decennial Census—if the moral and material development during the decade has been normal and if the same rate of progress will continue for another decade. As the civilised world has been passing for the last two years through a severe industrial and commercial depression and as the activities of the Government Departments now engaged in moral and material development are already under retrenchment, I shall endeavour to enable the reader to form his own judgment in the matter in the dry light of history. The first historical analogy leads us to the Seven Years' War in the 18th century and this is how Macaulay describes the after effects in England of that long war. (*Vide* his first essay on the Earl of Chatham.) "It must be owned that these signs of prosperity were in some degree delusive. It must be owned that some of our conquests were rather splendid than useful. It must be owned that the expense of the war never entered into Pitt's consideration. Perhaps it would be more correct to say that the cost of his victories increased the pleasure with which he contemplated them. Unlike other men in his situation he loved to exaggerate the sums which the nation was laying out under his direction. He was proud of the sacrifices and efforts which his eloquence and his success had induced his countrymen to make. The price at which he purchased faithful service and complete victory, though far smaller than that which his son the most profuse and incapable of war ministers, paid for treachery, defeat and shame, was long and severely felt by the nation."

**Nature of  
the pro-  
gress  
made.**

The second parallel takes us to the aftermath of the Napoleonic War. This is how Green describes (in his *History of the English People*) the effects of the war in England after its close.

“The peace which closed the great war with Napoleon left Britain feverish and exhausted. Of her conquests at sea she retained only (a few). \* \* On the other hand the pressure of heavy taxation and of the debt which now reached eight hundred millions was embittered by the general distress of the country. The rapid development of English industry for a time ran ahead of the world’s demands ; the markets at home and abroad were glutted with unsaleable goods and mills and manufactories were brought to a stand still. The scarcity caused by a series of bad harvests was intensified by the selfish legislation of land owners in Parliament. \* \* \* Society too was disturbed by the great changes of employment consequent on a sudden return to peace after twenty years of war, and by the disbanding of the immense forces employed at sea and on land \* \* \*. The steady opposition too of the administration in which Lord Castlereagh’s influence was now supreme, to any project of political progress created a dangerous irritation which brought to the front men whose demand of a “radical reform” in English institutions won them the name of “Radicals” and drove more violent agitators into treasonable disaffection and silly plots.”

The reader will thus see that the veil of uncertainty hangs over the future, the forces at work—political, social and economic—in India and other parts of the civilised world not being amenable to exact mathematical calculation.

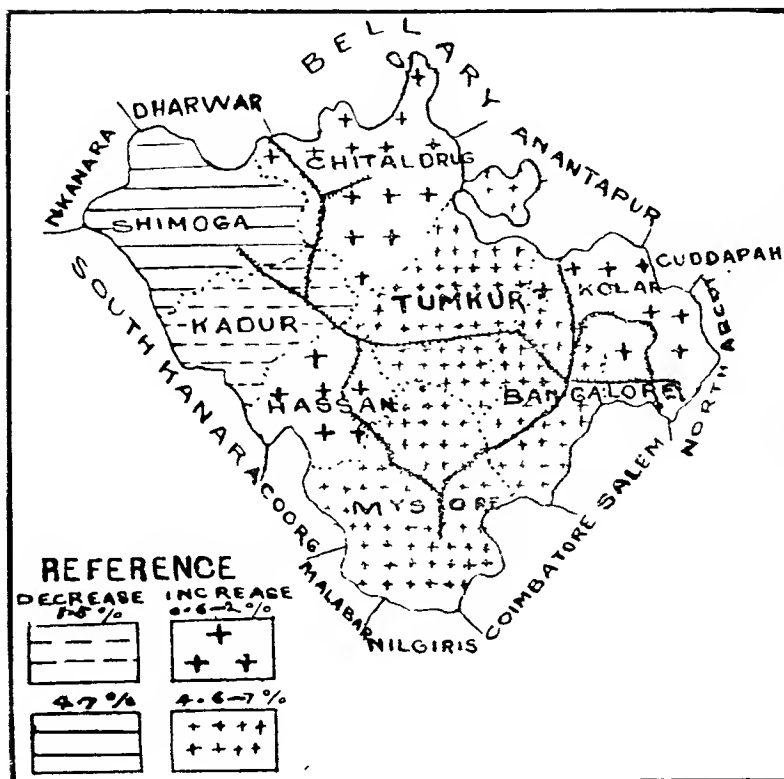
**A general view of the growth of population in the districts.**

10. We now return to analyse by districts, the growth of population during the decade which according to para 6 shows an increase by 3 per cent over the population of the 1911 Census. This increase of 3 per cent is not uniformly distributed over the several districts of the State as it varies from 0·6 per cent in Hassan District to 6·9 per cent in Bangalore District (including the City) and as there have been decreases of 1·5 and 4·7 per cent in the populations of Kadur and Shimoga Districts respectively. The variations in percentage and density in the several districts are shown in the appended maps. In these maps the populations of cities (except Civil and Military Station, Bangalore) have been included within those of their respective districts.

MAP OF MYSORE.

Percentage variation in the population of the several districts since 1911.

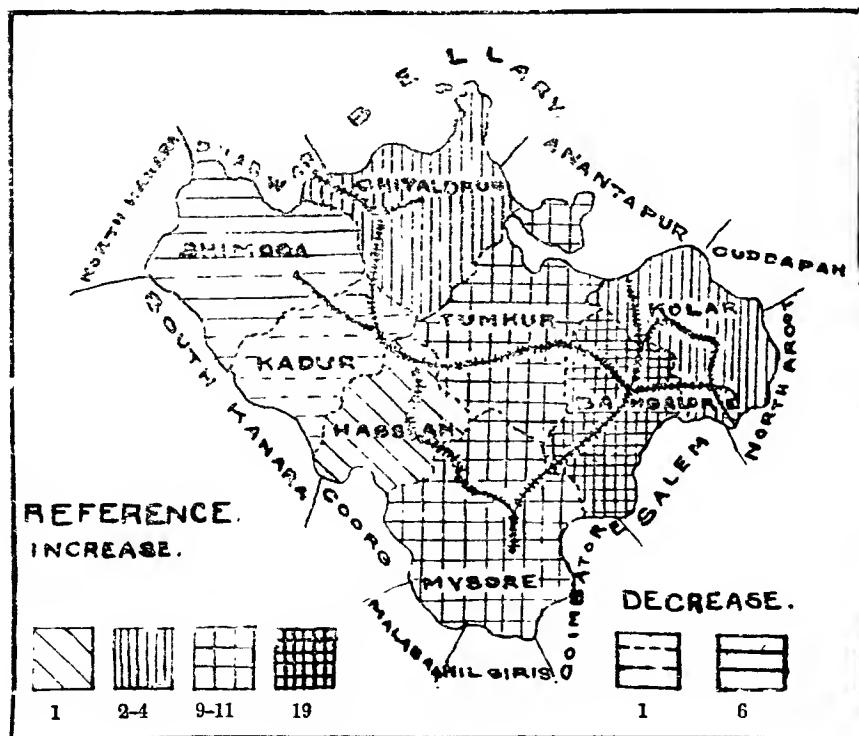
Scale 80 miles=1".



MAP OF MYSORE.

Variation in density per square mile in the several districts since 1911.

Scale 80 miles=1".



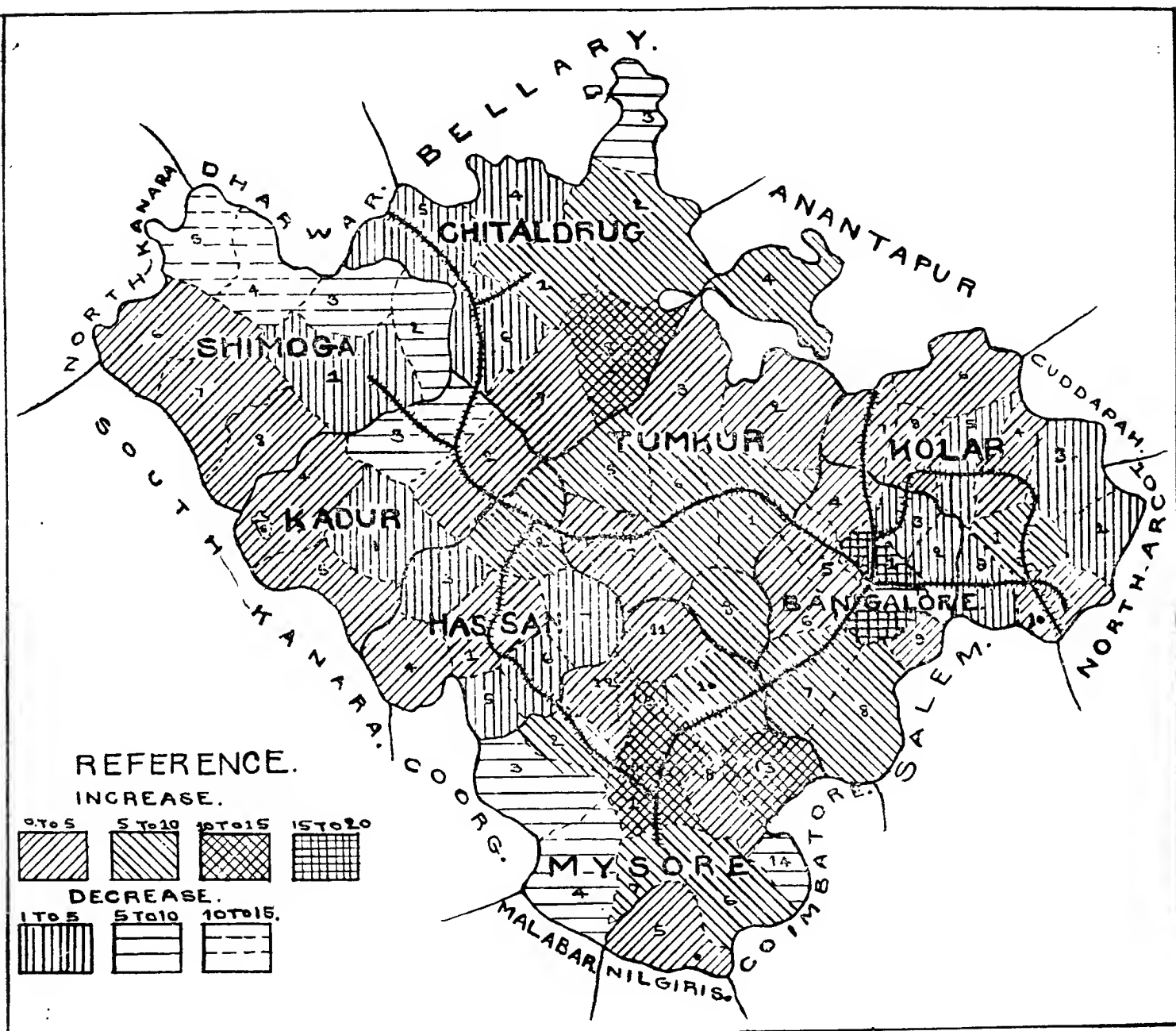


**Detailed  
examina-  
tion of the  
variation.**

11. We may now proceed to examine in detail the variation of population in the several districts. In the map illustrating the percentage increase in taluks the percentages of variation for such of the taluks as have sub-taluks and cities are consolidated and differ from those given in Provincial Table I which gives the variation for sub-taluks and cities separately from the taluks in which the former are situated. Similar remarks apply to the map showing the percentage increase in districts, the population of cities being included in those of the districts in which they are situated. The population of the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, has however not been included in the population of the Bangalore Taluk or of Bangalore District. In trying to correlate the growth of population with the increase of occupied and irrigated areas under agriculture in each district, I have met with certain difficulties. The matter will therefore be deferred to the Chapter on Occupations. For reasons given in paras 40-42 of Part I of the Census Report, 1911, it is not possible to correlate the growth of population with the imperfect vital statistics recorded in Subsidiary Table V.

- (1) *Bangalore District*.—The percentage of increase during the decennium has been 6·9 for the district including the City. All the taluks of the district, with the exception of Hoskote and Devanhalli Taluks, show increases ranging from 1 per cent in Dodballapur Taluk to 9·76 per cent in Kankanhalli Taluk. The decreases in Hoskote and Devanhalli Taluks are due to the effect of the influenza epidemic of 1918-19. The railway mileage in the district received an increase owing to the opening of the Bangalore-Chikballapur Light Railway during the period, and there has been some industrial and commercial development in Bangalore City during the decade.
- (2) *Kolar District*.—The population of the district (including Kolar Gold Fields) has augmented by 1·6 per cent during the decade and six taluks have shared this increase. The decreases in the other taluks are due to the effects of the influenza epidemic of 1918-19. The light railway from Bowringpet to Bangalore *via* Chikballapur which was opened during this decade passes through the headquarters of Kolar, Srinivasapur, Chintamani, Sidlaghatta and Chikballapur Taluks.
- (3) *Tumkur District*.—The percentage of increase in the district during the decade has been 5·1 and is shared by all the taluks, the increases varying from 1·9 in Tiptur Taluk to 7·2 in Tumkur Taluk. This district stands out pre-eminent among all the districts of the State by reason of the general increase of population in the district being spread over all the taluks. The population of the district is mainly agricultural, there being no big centres of industry like Bangalore City or Kolar Gold Fields.
- (4) *Mysore District*.—The population of the district including the City has risen by 4·6 per cent during the period. The growth of population has occurred in all the taluks except Hunsur and Heggaddevankote Taluks and the Yelandur Jahgir, the increases ranging from 0·8 per cent in Nagamangala Taluk to 14·7 per cent in Seringapatam Taluk. The Mysore-Arsikere Railway was opened for traffic during this period and passes through Mysore and Yedatore Taluks. The decreases in the two taluks and the Jahgir are mainly due to the effects of the influenza outbreak of 1918-19.
- (5) *Chitaldrug District*.—The population of the district has increased by 1·8 per cent during the decade; but this increase is not shared by four taluks (Jagalur, Molakalmuru, Holalkere and Davangere) the other four taluks exhibiting an increase varying from 0·4 per cent in Hosdurga Taluk to 10·7 in Hiriyur Taluk. The Chikjajur-Chitaldrug Railway passing through Holalkere and Chitaldrug Taluks was opened for traffic during the decade.
- (6) *Hassan District*.—The increase of population in this district has been nominal being only 0·6 per cent during the decade and this increase is shared by only three taluks, the remaining four taluks, showing a decrease ranging from 3·4 per cent in Belur Taluk to 0·5 per cent in Hole-Narsipur Taluk. The Mysore-Arsikere Railway passes through Hole-Narsipur, Hassan and Arsikere Taluks.

## MAP OF MYSORE.

*Percentage of variation of the population of each taluk since 1911.**Scale 40 miles=1".*

## REFERENCES.

BANGALORE DISTRICT.	Kolar District—concl.	MYSORE DISTRICT.	CHITALDRUG DISTRICT.	KADUR DISTRICT.
1. Baugalore.	6. Bagepalli and Gudibanda (Sub)	1. Mysore.	1. Chitaldrug.	1. Chikmagalur.
2. Hoskote.	7. Goribidnur.	2. Yedatore.	2. Challakere.	2. Kadur.
3. Devanahalli.	8. Chikballapur.	3. Hunsur.	3. Molakalmurn.	3. Tarikere.
4. Doddaballapur.	9. Malur.	4. Heggaddevankote.	4. Jagalur.	4. Koppa and Narasimharajapura (Sub).
5. Nelamangala.	10. Bowringpet.	5. Gundlupet.	5. Davangere and Harihar (Sub).	5. Mudgere.
6. Magadi.		6. Chamrajnagar.	6. Holalkere.	6. Sringeri (Jahgir).
7. Channapatna and Closepet (Sub).		7. Nanjangud.	7. Hosdurga.	
8. Kankanahalli.		8. T. Narsipur.	8. Hiriyur.	
9. Anekal.		9. Seringapatam and French Rocks (Sub).		
			<b>HASSAN DISTRICT.</b>	<b>SHIMOGA DISTRICT.</b>
			1. Hassan and Alur (Sub).	1. Shimoga and Kumsi (Sub).
			2. Arsikere.	2. Channagiri.
			3. Belur.	3. Honnali.
			4. Manjarabad.	4. Shikarpur.
			5. Arkalgud.	5. Sorab.
			6. Hole-Narsipur.	6. Sagar.
			7. Channarayapatna.	7. Nagar.
				8. Tirthahalli.

- (7) *Kadur District*.—The population of the district has declined by 1·5 per cent during the decade and the decrease is shared by two taluks (Chikmagalur and Tarikere) and the Sringeri Jahgir; each of the other three taluks showing an increase of population ranging from 0·8 in Mudgere Taluk to 2·5 in Koppa Taluk.
- (8) *Shimoga District*.—The population of the district has declined by 4·7 per cent during the period and this decrease is shared by all the taluks except Sagar, Nagar and Tirthahalli Taluks. The Mysore Iron Works which are still in their nascent stage are situated in Bhadravathi in Shimoga Taluk.

General  
summary  
of results

12. The following comparative statement shows the taluks in which the population as returned in 1921 shows a decline as compared with that of 1871.

Taluk	Population in 1871	Population in 1921	Decrease (—)
1. Shimoga (including Kumsi Sub)	92,935	91,155	—1,780
2. Shikarpur	63,310	55,523	—7,787
3. Sorab	67,073	58,901	—8,172
4. Sagar	60,038	51,550	—8,488
5. Nagar	42,605	38,180	—4,425
6. Chikmagalur	84,566	80,329	—4,237
7. Tarikere	67,978	65,221	—2,757
8. Belur	73,125	71,152	—1,973
9. Manjarabad	52,918	51,042	—1,876
10. Sidlaghatta	71,388	67,934	—3,454
11. Chikballapur	59,273	58,689	—584
12. Hunsur	116,632	109,162	—7,470

In the case of Chikballapur and Sidlaghatta Taluks the loss of population during the famine of 1876-77 was so heavy that another decade will probably elapse before they regain the populations of 1871. In the case of Hunsur the loss due to the famine was made good in 1911 and the decline since then appears temporary. The case of the other taluks is merged in the larger problem of the decline of population in the Malnad. If the variation of population in these nine malnad taluks is traced during the several censuses, it will be found that in the three taluks of Shimoga, Shikarpur and Nagar there was no loss of population by famine and that the decline began in 1911, in the case of the first two taluks, and in 1901 in the case of Nagar. In the case of Sagar Taluk the loss by famine was never made good and there has been almost a continuous decline. In the case of the other five taluks, the losses by famine were made good in subsequent censuses and the decline in their case began either in 1911 or 1921.

Review  
of the  
growth of  
population  
for fifty  
years  
from 1871.

13. As will be observed from para 6 the net increase of population for fifty years from 1871 has been 18 per cent on a population of 5,055,402. In England and Wales the increase of population during the same period has been 67 per cent on a population of 22,712,266. In his essay on "the struggle for existence in human society" in the British Isles, T. H. Huxley estimated in 1888 that an annual addition of more than 300,000 (three hundred thousand) persons was being made to the population of those Islands and that the problem was how to maintain this ever increasing population. He then summed up the position in England in the following forcible manner.

“And however shocking to the moral sense this eternal competition of man against man and of nation against nation may be; however revolting may be the accumulation of misery at the negative pole of society in contrast with that of monstrous wealth at the positive pole this state of things must abide and grow continually worse so long as Istar holds her way unchecked. It is the true riddle of the Sphinx; and every nation which does not solve it sooner or later will be devoured by the monster itself has created.”

14. In para 22 of Chapter II of the Census Report (Part I) of 1901, the question of making a forecast has been discussed and certain approximate rates of increase per annum are given therein for the State as a whole and for the several districts separately. This forecast however was not verified at the Census of 1911, and no forecast was attempted in the Census Report for 1911 (*vide* para 55 of the Report), as the rate of increase was said to depend on the material and sanitary conditions of the decade and on the distribution of the population by age, race and religion. Sometimes, however, approximate rates or formulas of increase may be required by Government Departments or voluntary associations in connection with questions relating to vital statistics, medical relief and sanitation, taxation, education and food supply, etc. In such cases the annual rate of increase for the State may be taken to be 18·50 or 0·36 per cent, this being the average for the past 50 years. This average rate of increase for the State may not be applicable to the several districts and taluks and in this case, the average rate of variation must be calculated in the same way as for the State. By taking a period of 50 years, all possible natural calamities like war, famine and epidemics may be supposed to have been exhausted and their effect in reducing population is taken into account. The following remarks of R. Mayo Smith (page 377-8 of his *Statistics and Sociology*) deserve attention in this connection.

**A forecast of the probable increase of population during the de-cennium 1921-31**

“Since the days of Malthus much thought has been expended in trying to formulate a law of population. Most of the formulae which have found expression rest on biological considerations of the power of reproduction in the human species and the relation of that power to the possible increase of the means of subsistence. The results reached by theory are however rather indefinite and altogether unsatisfactory. \* \* \* The useful things to know are the real facts respecting the growth of population and the connection this growth has with the economic resources of the population. \* \* Civilized populations therefore with very few exceptions, continue to grow. The actual means of subsistence must also continue to grow; otherwise either such increase would be impossible or would be accompanied by a lower standard of well being. It belongs to economic statistics to measure the increase of wealth and to determine whether its distribution is such as to increase the average well-being.”

The matter will be pursued further in the Chapter (XII) on Occupations.

15. Details regarding occupied houses and house room will be found in Imperial Table I, Subsidiary Table VII and Provincial Table I. The definition of “dwelling house” adopted at the present Census was practically the same as the one followed in 1911 and ran as follows:—

**Dwellings. Definition of “dwelling house.”**

“A dwelling house is a house or a portion thereof occupied by a single commensal family including its resident servants. Commensality or the taking of meals together is the test by which one family or one dwelling house is to be distinguished from one another.”

Mills, factories, barr and silledar lines, jails, schools, plantations containing houses, mutts, makans, temples, shops, chattrams, dharmasalas, travellers’ bungalows, etc., were also numbered in the same way as houses. The total number of occupied houses thus censused in the State was 1,196,883 and shows an increase of 38,879 houses over the number enumerated at the last Census. In the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, the houses were numbered in accordance with the instructions issued by the Superintendent of Census Operations, Madras.

16. There has been an increase in the average number of occupied houses per square mile in the State from 39 in 1911 to 41 in the present Census. On reviewing by natural divisions, it will be seen that the average has increased in the Eastern Division since 1831, but that it has fallen in the Western Division since 1901. On analysing by districts and cities, it will be observed that the average has increased in most of the districts and cities of the Eastern Division while it has been either stationary or falling in the districts of the Western Division.

**Number of occupied houses per square mile.**

The average number of houses per square mile in each district corresponds roughly with the mean density of population in that district.

**Average  
size of  
families.**

17. The average number of persons in each house in the State is 5 (five) and has remained stationary since 1901. On analysing by districts and cities, the average will be seen to have remained stationary except in the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore. From the above facts as well as from the economic statistics collected at this Census, the inference may be drawn that the increase in the number of houses has on the whole kept pace with the increase of population during the decade and that there is generally little or no overcrowding except in parts of the three cities. It will be seen from Imperial Table VII that the total number of occupied houses in the State (1,196,883) is approximately equal to the total number of married women in the State (1,196,121).

---

## SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

## I.—DENSITY, WATER-SUPPLY AND CROPS.

District and Natural Division	Mean density per square mile in 1921	Percentage of total area		Percentage to cultivated area of		Percentage of cultivated area which is irrigated	Normal rainfall (inches)	Percentage of gross cultivated area under				
		Cultivable	Not cultivated	Not cultivated	Lonble cropped			Rice	Ragi	Cholum	Gram (pulse)	Other crops (including other pulses)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Mysore State, including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	203	45.6	31.6	69.2	3.6	14.5	39.4	10.8	34.6	9.9	12.3	32.4
Mysore State, excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	199	45.6	31.6	69.2	3.6	14.5	39.4	10.8	34.6	9.9	12.3	32.4
Eastern Division ...	223	48.7	34.1	70.1	4.6	9.2	28.8	5.6	37.0	11.0	13.9	32.5
Bangalore District (including Bangalore City) ...	295	44.5	34.8	78.2	...	11.2	32.5	6.3	63.8	0.3	9.0	20.6
Kolar District (including Kolar Gold Fields) ...	249	39.5	22.5	56.9	1.2	13.0	28.9	5.2	56.0	0.6	9.6	28.5
Tumkur District ...	190	54.0	32.2	59.6	...	10.6	29.0	3.8	44.2	4.3	17.4	30.4
Mysore District (including Mysore City) ...	255	44.2	37.6	85.0	16.4	9.5	29.5	8.5	32.3	14.9	17.7	26.7
Chitaldrug District ...	138	59.5	39.8	66.8	1.2	4.7	24.0	2.3	12.9	21.9	10.8	52.1
Western Division ...	149	39.3	26.2	66.8	1.0	28.8	56.6	26.0	27.7	6.7	7.7	31.9
Hassan District ...	219	51.5	36.4	70.6	1.5	19.2	41.1	16.9	39.8	1.6	9.4	33.3
Kadur District ...	120	34.9	23.6	67.5	2.0	27.4	70.9	22.5	18.7	6.2	7.3	45.3
Shimoga District ...	122	34.2	21.4	62.5	...	40.5	57.8	39.1	20.8	12.9	6.0	21.0
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	8,784	Details not available										

## II.—DISTRIBUTION OF THE POPULATION CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO DENSITY.

District and Natural Division	Taluks with a population per square mile of															
	Under 150		150—300		300—450		450—600		600—750		750—900		900—1,050		1,050 and over	
	Area	Population (000's omitted)	Area	Population (000's omitted)	Area	Population (000's omitted)	Area	Population	Area	Population	Area	Population	Area	Population	Area	Population (000's omitted)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	10,680.86	1,209	15,562.19	3,322	3,168.97	1,039	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	62.80	409
	36.2	20.2	52.8	55.6	10.8	17.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.2	6.8
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	10,680.86	1,209	15,562.19	3,322	3,168.97	1,039	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49.26	290
	36.2	20.6	52.8	56.7	10.8	17.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.2	4.9
Eastern Division ...	4,792.28	564	12,228.08	2,637	2,906.96	959	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49.26	290
	24.0	12.7	61.2	59.3	14.6	21.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.2	6.5
Bangalore City ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9.76	118
Bangalore District ...	...	...	2,503.17	606	565.34	183	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kolar Gold Fields (City) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30.00	88
Kolar District ...	...	...	2,866.46	618	282.54	87	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tumkur District ...	959.49	126	3,102.38	647	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mysore City ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9.50	84
Mysore District ...	1,167.06	138	2,262.18	492	2,059.06	689	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Chitaldrug District ...	2,665.73	300	1,493.89	274	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Western Division ...	5,888.58	645	3,334.11	685	262.01	80	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	62.0	45.8	35.2	45.6	2.8	5.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hassan District ...	455.78	51	1,948.06	453	262.01	80	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kadur District ...	2,199.21	242	589.48	91	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Shimoga District ...	3,233.59	352	796.57	141	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13.54	119

N. B.—The proportions per cent which the area and population of each density group bear to the total area and population of the State or Division as the case may be, are noted in italics below the absolute figures.

(2) The figures in columns 16 and 17 relate to the Cities of Bangalore, Mysore, Kolar Gold Fields and Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, each of which have been treated as taluks for the purposes of this Table.

## III.—VARIATION IN RELATION TO DENSITY, SINCE 1871.

District and Natural Division	Percentage of variation, Increase (+) Decrease (—)					Percentage of net variation in period 1871 to 1921, Increase (+) or Decrease (—)	Mean density per square mile					
	1911 to 1921	1901 to 1911	1891 to 1901	1881 to 1891	1871 to 1881		1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1871
	2	3	4	5	6		8	9	10	11	12	13
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ..	+3.0	+4.8	+12.1	+18.1	-17.2	+18.3	203	197	188	168	142	172
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ..	+2.7	+4.7	+12.5	+18.3	-17.7	+17.8	199	194	185	164	139	169
Eastern Division ..	+4.2	+7.0	+14.9	+21.2	-21.3	+22.5	223	214	200	174	143	182
Bangalore City ..	+33.7	+27.7	-13.5	-28.8	-2.7	+95.3	12,147	9,083	7,115	8,226	6,385	6,220
Bangalore District ..	+3.8	+5.5	+15.7	+18.9	-25.1	+12.7	257	248	235	203	171	228
Kolar Gold Fields (City)* ..	+4.7	+18.2	+193.9	K. G. F. City did not exist prior to 1891			2,923	2,791	2,362	804		
Kolar District ..	+1.2	+6.7	+15.1	+18.0	-25.6	+8.9	224	221	207	180	152	204
Tankur District ..	+5.1	+9.7	+17.0	+28.2	-34.3	+13.1	180	181	165	141	110	168
Mysore City ..	-17.7	-1.7	-5.0	-22.8	+4.3	-35.2	8,887	7,506	7,170	7,795	6,847	6,086
Mysore District ..	+3.8	+3.6	-10.8	-13.9	-7.1	-35.6	240	232	224	202	177	191
Chitaldrug District ..	+1.8	+10.4	+20.3	+33.4	-28.8	+29.0	188	186	123	162	77	107
Western Division ..	-1.8	-1.7	+6.6	+11.6	-8.0	+5.67	149	151	154	144	129	141
Hassan District ..	+0.6	+2.0	+11.1	+19.5	-17.5	+12.3	219	218	213	192	161	195
Kadur District ..	-1.5	-5.8	+9.2	+12.9	-5.1	+9.1	120	121	129	118	104	110
Shimoga District ..	-4.7	-2.8	+0.5	+4.3	-0.1	-3.2	122	128	132	131	126	126
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ..	+18.0	+12.5	-10.5	+7.0	+14.3	+45.4	8,784	7,447	6,617	7,392	6,908	6,042

\* Figures for Kolar Gold Fields (City) and Kolar District where they occur in columns 3, 4, 5, 9, 10 and 11 differ from those in the last Census Report as they have been revised in accordance with the present area of Kolar Gold Fields (City).

## IV.—VARIATION IN NATURAL POPULATION.

District and Natural Division	Population in 1921				Population in 1911				Variation per cent (1911-1921) in Natural population Increase (+) Decrease (—)
	Actual population	Immigrants	Emigrants	Natural population	Actual population	Immigrants	Emigrants	Natural population	
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ..	5,978,892	314,531	103,204	5,767,565	5,806,193	312,908	139,574	5,632,859	+ 2.4 (a)
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station Bangalore ..	5,859,952	280,177			5,705,359	282,850			
Eastern Division ..	4,449,894	207,970			4,269,986	217,647			
Bangalore City ..	118,556	40,942			88,651	26,521			
Bangalore District ..	788,579	12,178			759,322	50,923			
Kolar Gold Fields (City) ..	87,682	55,021			83,743	11,387			
Kolar District ..	704,657	46,671			696,110	74,564			
Tankur District ..	773,122	44,008			745,346	49,462			
Mysore City ..	83,951	14,455			71,306	9,785			
Mysore District ..	1,319,365	25,755			1,270,765	22,271			
Chitaldrug District ..	574,179	42,929			564,243	49,980			
Western Division ..	1,410,058	124,955			1,435,373	124,195			
Hassan District ..	783,960	33,713			580,200	36,037			
Kadur District ..	333,538	53,824			338,457	54,674			
Shimoga District ..	492,560	53,115			516,716	53,514			
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ..	118,940	39,840			100,834	34,577			

\* These figures have been revised as per present Kolar Gold Fields (City).

\* These figures remain as they were in 1911.

(a) Figures are not available by Districts for columns 4, 5, 8, 9 and 10.

NOTE.—The figures in columns 3 and 7 for the Mysore State and the two Natural Divisions are not equal to the totals of the figures for the districts and the cities concerned, because, for instance, a person born in the Kadur District and enumerated in the Hassan District will be shown as an immigrant against the Hassan District but omitted to be shown as such against the Western Division in which the Hassan District is situated.

## V.—COMPARISON WITH VITAL STATISTICS.

District and Natural Division	In 1911–1920 total number of		Number per cent of population of 1911		Excess (+) or defici- ency (–) of births over deaths	Increase (+) or decrease (–) of population of 1921 compared with 1911	
	Births	Deaths	Births	Deaths		Natural popula- tion	Actual popula- tion
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore .. ...	1,105,021	1,284,502	19.0	22.1	–179,481	+134,706*	+172,699
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ... ..	1,062,488	1,242,556	18.6	21.8	–180,068	...	+154,593
Eastern Division ... ..	820,587	897,588	19.2	21.0	–77,001	...	+179,908
Bangalore City ... ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	+29,905
Bangalore District ... ..	168,033	181,329	19.8	21.4	–13,296	...	+28,857
Kolar Gold Fields (City) ... ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	+3,939
Kolar District ... ..	169,882	170,276	21.7	21.8	–894	...	+6,247
Tumkur District ... ..	169,479	169,918	23.0	23.1	–439	...	+37,776
Mysore City ... ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	+12,645
Mysore District ... ..	200,328	214,877	14.9	16.0	–14,549	...	+48,603
Chitaldrug District ... ..	113,365	134,188	20.0	23.8	–20,823	...	+9,936
Western Division ... ..	241,901	344,968	16.9	24.0	–103,067	...	–25,315
Hassan District ... ..	90,343	120,843	15.6	20.8	–30,500	...	+3,760
Kadur District ... ..	51,549	77,901	15.2	23.0	–26,352	...	–4,919
Shimoga District ... ..	100,009	146,224	19.4	28.3	–46,215	...	–24,156
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	42,533	41,946	42.2	41.6	+587	...	+18,106

Figures are not available by districts.

## VI.—VARIATION BY TALUKS CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO DENSITY.

## (a) Actual Variation.

Natural Division	Decade	Variation in taluks with a population per square mile at the commencement of decade of							
		Under 150	150 to 300	300 to 450	450 to 600	600 to 750	750 to 900	900 to 1,050	Over 1,050
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Mysore State including Civil and Military Sta- tion, Bangalore.	1871 to 1881	–215,127	–671,705	–842	...	...	...	...	+16,191
	1881 to 1891	+348,293	+359,779	+11,448	...	...	...	...	+34,905
	1891 to 1901	+181,591	+387,718	+22,262	+31,119	...	...	...	–27,257
	1901 to 1911	+45,713	+177,088	–72	...	...	...	...	+44,065
	1911 to 1921	+10,751	+77,208	+20,145	...	...	...	...	+64,595
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Sta- tion, Bangalore.	1871 to 1881	–215,127	–671,705	–842	...	...	...	...	+4,461
	1881 to 1891	+348,293	+359,779	+11,448	...	...	...	...	+28,364
	1891 to 1901	+181,591	+387,718	+22,262	+31,119	...	...	...	–16,775
	1901 to 1911	+45,713	+177,088	–72	...	...	...	...	+32,830
	1911 to 1921	+10,751	+77,208	+20,145	...	...	...	...	+46,459
Eastern Division	1871 to 1881	–203,508	–576,535	–842	...	...	...	...	+4,461
	1881 to 1891	+277,034	+288,336	+11,448	...	...	...	...	+28,364
	1891 to 1901	+153,500	+326,120	+22,262	+31,119	...	...	...	–16,775
	1901 to 1911	+77,025	+170,328	–72	...	...	...	...	+32,830
	1911 to 1921	+14,950	+96,154	+22,315	...	...	...	...	+46,489
Western Division	1871 to 1881	–11,519	–95,170	...	...	...	...	...	...
	1881 to 1891	+71,259	+71,443	...	...	...	...	...	...
	1891 to 1901	+28,091	+61,598	...	...	...	...	...	...
	1901 to 1911	–31,312	+6,760	...	...	...	...	...	...
	1911 to 1921	–4,199	–18,946	–2,170	...	...	...	...	...

NOTE.—For purposes of this Table the Cities of Bangalore, Mysore, Kolar Gold Fields and Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, have each been treated as a taluk.

2. The figures of the previous decades have been taken from the Report on the last Census.



## VI.—VARIATION PER CENT BY TALUKS CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO DENSITY.

## (b) Proportional Variation.

Natural Division	Decade	Variation in taluks with a population per square mile at commencement of decade of							
		Under 150	150 to 300	300 to 450	450 to 600	600 to 750	750 to 900	900 to 1050	over 1050
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	1871 to 1881	-14.6	-20.3	-1.2	...	...	...	...	+8.0
	1881 to 1891	+17.9	+18.5	+16.6	...	...	...	...	+15.9
	1891 to 1901	+12.1	+13.3	+8.2	+439.2	...	...	...	-10.7
	1901 to 1911	+3.2	+5.3	-0.0	...	...	...	...	+16.6
	1911 to 1921	+0.9	+2.1	+3.6	...	...	...	...	+15.7
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	1871 to 1881	-14.6	-20.3	-1.2	...	...	...	...	+3.7
	1881 to 1891	+17.9	+18.5	+16.6	...	...	...	...	+22.5
	1891 to 1901	+12.1	+13.3	+8.2	+439.2	...	...	...	-10.9
	1901 to 1911	+3.2	+5.3	-0.0	...	...	...	...	+15.7
	1911 to 1921	+0.9	+2.1	+3.6	...	...	...	...	+19.1
Eastern Division	1871 to 1881	-25.1	-21.9	-1.2	...	...	...	...	+3.7
	1881 to 1891	+24.9	+18.6	+16.6	...	...	...	...	+22.5
	1891 to 1901	+17.6	+15.0	+8.2	+439.2	...	...	...	-10.9
	1901 to 1911	+9.7	+6.7	-0.0	...	...	...	...	+15.7
	1911 to 1921	+2.3	+3.3	+4.7	...	...	...	...	+19.1
Western Division	1871 to 1881	-1.7	-14.2	...	...	...	...	...	...
	1881 to 1891	+8.5	+15.2	...	...	...	...	...	...
	1891 to 1901	+4.5	+8.3	...	...	...	...	...	...
	1901 to 1911	-4.9	+0.6	...	...	...	...	...	...
	1911 to 1921	-0.7	-2.5	-2.7	...	...	...	...	...

NOTE.—For purposes of this Table the Cities of Bangalore, Mysore, Kolar Gold Fields and Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, have each been treated as a taluk.

2. The figures of previous decades have been taken from the Report on the last Census.

## VII.—PERSONS PER HOUSE AND HOUSES PER SQUARE MILE.

District and Natural Division	Average number of persons per house					Average number of houses per square mile				
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	5	5	5	6	6	41	39	38	30	25
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	5	5	5	6	6	40	39	37	30	25
Eastern Division	5	5	5	6	6	45	43	40	31	24
Bangalore City	5	5	5	7	...	2,463	1,963	1,329	978	...
Bangalore District	5	5	5	6	5	50	49	47	36	35
Kolar Gold Fields (City)	4	*4	*5	*4	...	686	*752	*544	*126	...
Kolar District	5	*5	*5	*5	*6	44	*45	*43	*35	*25
Tumkur District	5	5	5	5	5	38	36	33	28	22
Mysore City	5	5	5	5	...	1,813	1,569	1,939	2,081	...
Mysore District	5	5	5	6	7	50	48	47	32	25
Chitaldrug District	5	5	5	5	4	28	25	23	19	18
Western Division	5	5	5	5	5	29	30	31	27	26
Hassan District	5	5	5	5	4	44	44	44	37	38
Kadur District	5	5	5	5	5	20	25	26	22	22
Shimoga District	5	5	5	6	6	24	25	25	24	21
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	7	6	5	5	...	1,225	1,163	1,418	1,542	...

\* These figures remain as before as figures corresponding to the present area of the Kolar Gold Fields are not available.

## CHAPTER II.

### THE POPULATION OF CITIES, TOWNS AND VILLAGES.

1. The statistics relating to the populations of urban (cities and towns) and rural areas (villages) are comprised in Imperial Tables III to V and Subsidiary Tables I to IV of this Chapter. **Reference to statistics.**

2. In order to understand the statistics, it is necessary to distinguish between cities, towns and villages. "Town" was defined at this Census to mean a municipality of any size constituted as such by a Government Notification; the definition being practically the same as was adopted in 1911. There were on the 18th March 1921, 104 municipalities in the State (including the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore); and of these, three, *i.e.*, Bangalore City, Mysore City and the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, have been classed as Cities. The Kolar Gold Fields tract which is not a municipality but is a Sanitary Board Area governed by a special regulation has also been treated as a city as at the last Census. In Imperial Tables III to V, the term "Town" includes "Cities". The increase in the number of municipalities from 90 in 1911 to 104 in 1921 is due to the revision of the Municipal Regulation in 1918 and the subsequent reclassification of municipal areas. **Definitions of terms.**

So far we have dealt with the definition and description of towns and cities. The definition of "Village" will be given later on: in the meanwhile it will be sufficient to note that the villages are inhabited mostly by land-holders and tenants and form units of land revenue administration while towns are generally governed under municipal law and are in many cases centres of trade and industry.

3. From Subsidiary Table I, it will be seen that of every 1,000 (thousand) persons in the State, 144 persons reside in towns and that nearly half the total urban population resides in towns with a population of 20,000 and over. Subsidiary Tables III (1) and (2) show that the total number of urban places has increased from 91 in 1911 to 105 at this Census, the total urban population similarly increasing by 24·3 per cent during the decade. The average population for a town in the State is 8,216. **The population of towns (including cities).**

4. Subsidiary Table II shows the ratio which the urban population of each main religion bears to the total population of that religion. It will be seen therefrom that the bulk of the Christians live in towns. **Distribution of the urban population by religion.**

5. Let us now proceed to review the variation in the urban population.

(a) Taking the three cities (Bangalore City, Kolar Gold Fields and Mysore City) first, we observe that their populations have increased during the decade. The Bangalore City is the Administrative Headquarters of Government and has, (as will be seen from Imperial Table XXII, Industrial Statistics) developed its industries and commerce considerably during the period. It has long had good systems of water-supply, drainage (except in the Pettah) and electric lighting; and much advance has been made during the period in the building of houses in the extensions. But the quarters occupied by the poorer classes and especially by the mill-hands of a certain cotton mill are insanitary and overcrowded; and early attention has to be given to this matter by the employers of labour and by the other authorities concerned. There is practically no overcrowding in the Mysore City; and the overcrowding in Kolar Gold Fields is confined to the huts. In this connection attention is invited to the notes to Imperial Tables I and II regarding the increase in the area of Kolar Gold Fields. **Variation of population in towns (including cities).**

(b) We shall now pass to a discussion of the variation of urban population in the districts these being taken in order.

#### I. EASTERN DIVISION.

*Bangalore District.*—In this district, there have been decreases of population in five towns, *viz.*, (1) Devanhalli, (2) Hoskote, (3) Vadigenhalli, (4) Sulibele and

(5) Sarjapur, the same being accounted for by the prevalence of epidemics (influenza or plague).

*Kolar District.*—Five towns, *viz.*, (1) Malur, (2) Sidlaghatta, (3) Srinivaspur, (4) Goribidnur and (5) Bagepalli have suffered a decline of population due to the same causes.

*Tumkur District.*—In this district the fall in the urban population is confined to two towns, *viz.*, (1) Pavagada and (2) Turuvekere.

*Mysore District.*—The loss of population has taken place in nine towns, *viz.*, (1) Seringapatam, (2) Hunsur, (3) Bannur, (4) Talkad, (5) Mugur, (6) Nagamangala, (7) Periyapatna, (8) Sargur and (9) Heggaddevankote and is more or less due to the prevalence of epidemics.

*Chitaldrug District.*—The three towns of Holalkere, Mayakonda and Jagalur have suffered a diminution in their populations.

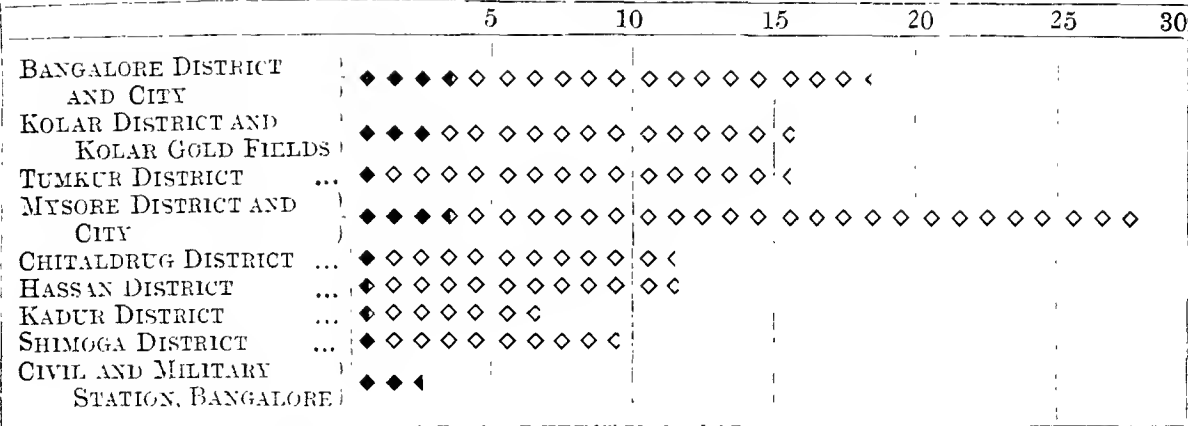
II. WESTERN DIVISION.

Taking the Western Division, three towns (*i.e.*, Hole-Narsipur, Arkalgud and Sravanabelgola) in Hassan District, six towns in Kadur District (*i.e.*, Birur, Ajjampur, Sivane, Sringeri, Mudgere and Koppa) and four towns in Shimoga District (*i.e.*, Shikarpur, Channagiri, Siralkoppa and Sorab) have each suffered a loss of population on account of the prevalence of epidemics.

6. This will be found discussed in the Chapter (VI) on "Sex".

7. The following diagram shows the distribution of the population between towns (including cities) and villages.

Diagram showing the urban and rural population in each district.



EACH DIAMOND=50,000 PERSONS URBAN POPULATION= ◆ RURAL POPULATION= ◇

The total number of diamonds represents the aggregate population of the district, while the black diamonds represent the urban population in it.

On referring to Subsidiary Table I it will be seen that if the cities are excluded, the Kadur District shows as at the last Census the largest ratio of urban population, Hassan District containing the least ratio.

8. In England and Wales 78 per cent of the population live in towns and cities; while in Scotland the urban population forms 75·4 per cent of the total population (Census of 1911). In Baroda State the urban population forms 20·7 per cent of the total population, the corresponding percentages for Madras and Bombay Presidencies (including States, etc.) being 12·4 and 21·1 respectively.

9. In the Mysore Census Code a village was defined as follows:— "Village" means the rural area constituted into a village by the Revenue Survey Department and includes not only the village site (or *gavtan*) but all hamlets (or *majares*) attached thereto as well as all lands belonging to it (except such lands if any, as may have been included within the Municipal limits of any town) whether

such *gavtan*, hamlets or *majares* are denominated by any separate name or not and whether they contain any houses or not. In this view even *bechirak* or depopulated villages and tracts never inhabited, such as Amanikere, Nalahanta and Kaval villages would be regarded as "Villages". From Imperial Table I it will be seen there are 16,568 *inhabited* villages in the State containing 1,021,704 occupied houses. From the above and from Subsidiary Table I, the reader will see that each inhabited village contains on the average about 62 occupied houses and about 309 persons.

10. In the Maidan districts the *village site* is generally situated in a prominent or the central portion of the village being surrounded by the cultivated and waste lands. A separate portion of the village site is generally set apart for the depressed classes. In the Malnad districts, villages are often such only in name being composed of scattered homesteads at various distances apart. Whenever plague breaks out, the population of the affected village usually camps out in temporary sheds built in the fields outside the village site. Every large village whether in the Maidan or Malnad districts ordinarily contains a temple, a school, an irrigation tank and a village *Chavadi*.

**Village sites.**

11. From Subsidiary Table I, the reader will observe that more than half the rural population live in small villages with a population of under 500.

**Distribution of the rural population**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

## I.—DISTRIBUTION OF THE POPULATION BETWEEN TOWNS AND VILLAGES.

District and Natural Division	Average popula- tion per		Number per mille residing in		Number per mille of Urban population residing in towns with a population of				Number per mille of rural population residing in villages with a population of			
	Town	Village	Towns	Villages	20,000 and over	10,000 to 20,000	5,000 to 10,000	Under 5,000	5,000 and over	2,000 to 5,000	500 to 2,000	Under 500
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	8,216	309	144	856	474	107	172	247	2	35	432	531
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	7,151	309	127	873	390	124	199	287	2	35	432	531
Eastern Division	8,613	331	139	861	468	107	203	222	3	43	458	496
Bangalore City ...	118,556	...	1,000	...	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bangalore District ...	4,966	293	88	912	...	170	514	316	...	15	403	579
Kolar Gold Fields (City) ...	87,682	...	1,000	...	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kolar District ...	5,284	232	82	915	...	409	305	286	...	9	284	707
Tumkur District ...	5,153	304	67	933	...	277	435	285	...	27	427	546
Mysore City ...	53,951	...	1,000	...	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mysore District ...	4,338	448	72	928	...	...	370	630	...	93	555	352
Chitaldrug District ...	4,609	419	96	904	...	307	261	432	22	21	572	385
Western Division	3,862	257	88	912	...	205	183	612	...	12	351	637
Hassan District ...	3,827	238	66	934	...	...	386	614	...	12	273	715
Kadur District ...	3,582	307	107	893	...	285	219	496	...	23	441	536
Shimoga District ...	4,124	255	100	900	...	305	...	695	...	5	386	609
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	118,940	...	1,000	...	1,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

## II.—NUMBER PER MILLE OF THE TOTAL POPULATION AND OF EACH MAIN RELIGION WHO LIVE IN TOWNS.

District and Natural Division	Number per mille who live in towns				
	Total population	Hindu	Musalman	Christian	Jain
1	2	3	4	5	6
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	144	121	403	740	311
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	127	110	356	586	289
Eastern Division	139	121	373	724	296
Bangalore City ...	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Bangalore District ...	88	77	261	75	1
Kolar Gold Fields (City) ...	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Kolar District ...	82	67	271	522	85
Tumkur District ...	67	57	237	690	116
Mysore City ...	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mysore District ...	72	66	267	286	340
Chitaldrug District ...	96	82	333	795	620
Western Division	88	75	299	239	273
Hassan District ...	66	54	309	189	692
Kadur District ...	107	96	326	140	124
Shimoga District ...	100	56	280	457	78
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000

### III (1)--DISTRIBUTION OF THE POPULATION IN GROUPS OF PLACES ACCORDING TO SIZE AND RURAL TERRITORY 1891 TO 1921.

Class of place	1921		1911		1901		1891		Percent of total population			
	Number of places	Population	Number of places	Population	Number of places	Population	Number of places	Population	1921	1911	1901	1891
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
State ...	16,673	5,978,392	16,831	5,806,193	17,038	5,539,399	16,883	4,943,604	100	100	100	100
Urban territory ...	105	862,628	91	658,329	128	722,103	99	626,558	14.4	11.3	13.04	12.7
I Towns of 100,000 and over.	2	237,496	1	100,834	...	...	1	100,081	3.9	1.7	...	2.0
II Towns of 50,000 to 100,000.	2	171,633	2	159,957	3	227,157	2	154,333	2.9	2.8	4.10	3.1
III Towns of 20,000 to 50,000.	...	...	1	48,635	1	38,204	...	...	...	0.8	0.70	...
IV Towns of 10,000 to 20,000.	7	92,159	2	23,192	5	55,089	5	57,748	1.5	0.4	0.99	1.2
V Towns of 5,000 to 10,000.	23	148,271	20	134,027	25	159,209	17	112,189	2.5	2.3	2.87	2.3
VI Towns of under 5,000.	71	213,069	65	191,684	94	242,444	74	202,207	3.6	3.3	4.38	4.1
Rural territory ...	16,568	5,116,264	16,740	5,147,864	16,910	4,817,296	16,784	4,317,046	85.6	88.7	86.96	87.3

NOTE—The figures in the statement will be those of the various classes as recorded at each Census without adjustment of any kind.

### III (2)—POPULATION OF URBAN CLASSES AND OF RURAL TERRITORY AS CONSTITUTED IN 1921 WITH INCREASE.

Class of places	Number of places in 1921	Population		Increase	
		1921	1911	Number	Percent
1	2	3	4	5	6
State ...	16,673	5,978,392	5,806,193	172,699	3.0
Urban territory ...	105	862,628	694,011	168,617	24.3
Towns having					
I 100,00 and over	2	237,496	189,485	48,011	25.3
II 50,000 to 100,000	2	171,633	119,941	51,692	43.1
III 20,000 to 50,000	...	...	...	...	...
IV 10,000 to 20,000	7	92,159	61,246	30,913	50.5
V 5,000 to 10,000	23	148,271	119,987	29,184	24.5
VI Under 5,000	71	213,069	204,252	8,817	4.3
Rural territory	16,568	5,116,264	5,112,182	4,082	.08

NOTE—The population of 1911 is that of the towns as classed in the different classes in 1921.

### IV—CITIES.

City	Population 1921	Number of persons per square mile	Number of females to 1,000 males	Proportion of foreign born per mille	Percentage of variation increase (+) Decrease (—)					
					1911 to 1921	1901 to 1911	1891 to 1901	1881 to 1891	1871 to 1881	Total 1871 to 1921
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Bangalore City ...	118,556	12,147	855	345	+33.7	+27.7	—13.5	+28.8	+2.7	+95.3
Kolar Gold Fields (City) ...	87,682	2,923	846	628	+4.7	+18.2	+193.9	K. G. F. City did not exist prior to 1891.		
Mysore City ...	83,951	8,837	917	160	+17.7	+4.7	—8.0	+22.8	+4.3	+45.2
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	118,940	8,784	932	335	+18.0	+12.5	—10.5	+7.0	+14.3	+45.4

N.B.—“Foreign born” in the heading of column 5 has been taken to mean “born outside the district concerned”

## CHAPTER III.

### BIRTHPLACE.

**Reference  
to statis-  
tics.**

1. This Chapter is based on the statistics contained in Imperial Table XI for the State and on extracts of the same table for other parts of India received from the Census Superintendents of the respective provinces. Figures regarding Mysore born persons in some colonies and the Malay States were furnished by the Census Commissioner for India. Some salient features of these statistics have been brought out in four Subsidiary Tables printed at the end of the Chapter as below :—

Subsidiary Table I—Immigration—actual figures.

„ II—Emigration—actual figures.

„ III—Migration between natural divisions.

„ IV—Migration between the State and other parts of India.

**Types of  
Migration.**

2. Five types of migration were distinguished in reports of the Census of 1911, *viz.*, casual migration consisting of minor movements mostly between adjacent villages, affecting the returns only when the villages lie on different sides of the boundary lines of districts or provinces; temporary migration being the movement of people proceeding near or far for business or pilgrimages or for labour on some specific public work such as a road or bridge; periodic migration being generally the movement of labour in the harvest season; semi-permanent migration being cases of persons who earn a living outside their birth-district or country, retaining their connection with it and intending to settle there later; and permanent migration as of people leaving the country and settling in towns, or of similar cases of complete severance of all ties with a birthplace. An attempt will be made in the course of the Chapter to distinguish between these classes of migration where possible.

**Causes of  
migration  
and con-  
ditions  
during the  
decade.**

3. The causes of migration at the end of the decade 1911-21 were not in any material respect different from those at the end of the previous decade or from the causes that usually cause populations to move from place to place. The war caused the emigration of considerable numbers to Mesopotamia and elsewhere during the middle half of the decade but ended before its close, and the effects of it so far as migration is concerned might be considered to have disappeared by the date of the Census. Of the material conditions of the State in the decade something has been said in Chapter I. The seasonal conditions in any year or in the last of the ten years were not such as to cause any large flow of people from the State to provinces or states or countries outside nor were the years so bad elsewhere in India as to induce large numbers to come into the country and to leave a large balance in favour of Mysore. Some large public works were undertaken during the decade and such variation in figures as there may be between the last Census and this one may be said to be due to some extent to them. These works have been referred to in Chapter I. They are the Krishnarajasagara Works in Mysore District, the Bhadravathi Iron Works in Shimoga District and the railway construction works in Kolar, Mysore, Hassan and Shimoga Districts. The railway works were mostly completed during the decade so that what is reflected in the census figures is the difference due to the Krishnarajasagara Works and the Bhadravathi Iron Works. The Kolar Gold Fields as usual account for a good part of the migration into the State and much of the migration into the Kolar District.

**General  
result of  
migration.**

4. From figures received from Superintendents of other Provinces and States it appears that in all 100,886 persons born in Mysore were enumerated in different parts of India and Burma. Figures are not available to show the number of persons born in Mysore and living outside India at the time of the Census. From Table XI it appears that the number of persons who were born outside the State but were enumerated in the State was 314,531. Allowing some margin for the number of Mysore-born in other countries about which information is not available and the figures *re.* Ceylon, etc., totalling to 2,318 (*vide* para 10 below) the

net addition to the population of the State on account of migration will be 211 thousand. The details of these figures may now be looked into.

5. Of the 314,531 persons immigrant in the State 309,850 are from Provinces and States in India. Of this total of 309,850 persons returned as born in India outside the State 267,278 persons are from the neighbouring Province of Madras, 27,343 are from the other neighbouring Province of Bombay, 3,335 are from Hyderabad, 2,373 from Coorg, 2,971 from the Rajputana Agency and 1,240 from Bombay States. People from any one other birthplace are less than a thousand; and as few in some cases as 18 from Assam or 13 from Gwalior. The Province of Madras then accounts for 86·2 per cent of the total, Bombay for 8·8 per cent and Coorg for 0·8 per cent. These three, it should be noted, are contiguous provinces. The remainder of 4·2 per cent is accounted for 1·1 per cent by Hyderabad, 1·0 per cent by Rajputana Agency and 2·1 per cent by all other states and provinces put together. Of the nearly 297 thousand persons coming from the three contiguous Provinces of Madras, Bombay and Coorg, 208 thousand come from contiguous parts of these provinces, *i.e.*, from Coorg and from those districts of Madras and Bombay which lie adjacent to the districts of the State. A large majority therefore of the persons who are immigrant in the State have come from the neighbouring districts of the Madras and Bombay Presidencies and from Coorg; a little more than a third of this number have come from other districts of Madras and Bombay; and a little more than a seventh of this latter figure is contributed to by all the rest of India.

**Indian  
immi-  
grants in  
the State.**

6. The total number of persons born outside India and enumerated in the State is about 4,700. Of this a little more than 4,000 are from Europe; 3,800 of these being from the United Kingdom. Europe, excluding the United Kingdom, accounts for about 200 persons. All the countries of Asia beyond India contribute 459 persons. Africa gives 55 persons; America 77 and Australia and New Zealand 36 persons.

**Immi-  
grants  
from  
beyond  
India.**

7. Of the 4,049 persons from Europe 3,164 are in the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore: so too are 44 out of the 55 persons from Africa, 44 out of the 77 persons from America and 21 out of the 36 from Australasia. This is as might be expected, the Station having a contingent of European troops and being the Headquarters of the Resident in Mysore. The Kolar Gold Fields (City) where a number of Europeans are necessarily employed accounts for 515 out of the remaining 885 Europeans, 9 out of the 11 Africans, 5 out of the 15 from Australasia and 7 out of the 33 from America. Kolar District which has an American Mission stationed at Kolar Town accounts for 12 more of the Americans. The planting Districts of Kadur and Hassan account for 53 and 36 Europeans each, Bangalore and Mysore Cities being centres of trade account for the majority of the other persons returned as born outside India.

**Distribu-  
tion of  
immi-  
grants.  
(a) Per-  
sons from  
beyond  
India.**

The persons born in India are necessarily more generally distributed all over the State. It has been stated that the majority of these persons have come from contiguous provinces. It may therefore be expected that the persons from the contiguous provinces themselves will in each case be found in those districts of the State which are contiguous to them. This is so. Each district of the State is contiguous to some part of Madras or other and therefore persons from the Province of Madras are found in large numbers in all districts of the State. Shimoga and Chitaldrug which are contiguous with Bombay districts between them account for 21 out of the 27 thousand persons returned as born in the Province of Bombay. More than a half of the Coorg people are found in Hassan—a contiguous district—and nearly a fifth are found in Mysore, the other contiguous district.

**(b) Per-  
sons from  
Provinces  
and States  
in India.**

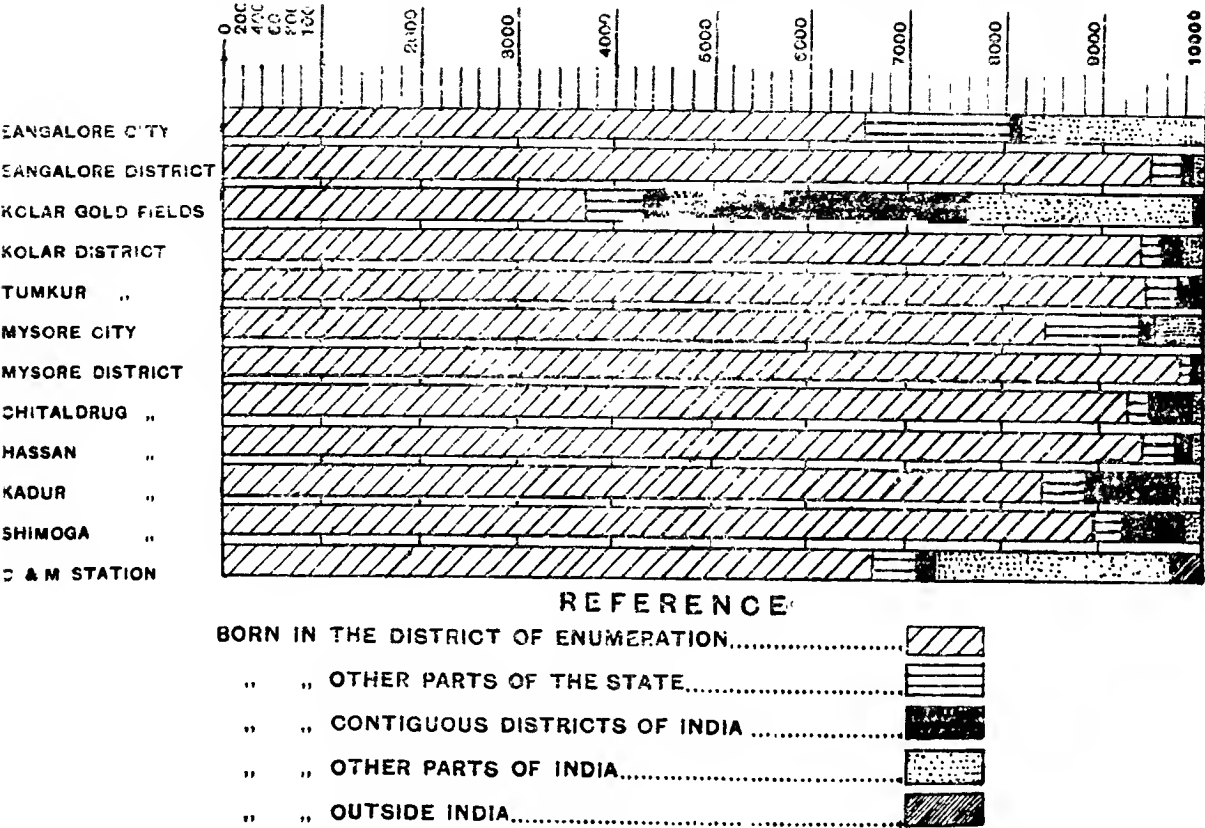
Of the small numbers who have come from farther India the majority are found in particular places; which indicates that some definite circumstances—such as work in the army or work in the mines—obtaining in the localities concerned are responsible for their presence there. For example all the men from Ajmer-Merwara, nearly all from the Andamans and Nicobars and North West Frontier Province and Kashmir, about one-half of those from Assam, Bengal, Behar and Orissa and Hyderabad, more than a half of those from Burma, Central Provinces and Berar, and the United Provinces, are all found in the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore. The rest are scattered over all parts of the State in numbers that call for no remarks.



**Immigra-  
tion into  
particular  
areas.**  
(a) Cities.

8. What it is that brings these persons into the country has been indicated in some cases above. Imperial Table XI (A) intended to show immigration into selected areas has not been compiled on this occasion but it is clear from Table XI that the cities have much larger numbers of immigrants proportionately than the rest of the State. Accompanying is a diagram which shows for each district and city the proportion of people born in the district, in other districts of the State, in contiguous districts of the surrounding country, in non-contiguous parts of India and in other Asiatic countries, in Europe and other continents. It appears from the diagram that Bangalore City has an immigrant population of 34·5 per cent to 65·5 per cent (41 thousand to 78 thousand) of those born in the district, Kolar Gold Fields (City) 62·8 per cent to 37·2 percent (54 thousand of persons born outside Kolar District to 33 of those there born), Mysore City 16 per cent to 84 per cent (13 thousand to 70 thousand) and the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore 33·5 per cent to 66·5 per cent (39 to 79 thousand.)

*Proportion per ten thousand of persons born in the district of enumeration and other parts.*



The city with the least proportion of immigrants is Mysore but even this is a larger proportion than is the case with any district. It should also be remembered about these figures for cities that what is given as population born in the "district of enumeration" is not only the population born in each city but also that born in the district where the city is situated. This latter is also in reality "immigrant" in the city and as it should be a goodly number in each case it is clear that the actual immigrant population of the cities is even larger than would appear from the figures first given. Taking into consideration only those who have come into the cities from outside the State it is found that these are to persons born in the district of enumeration (using the nearest thousand figures) as 22 to 78 for Bangalore City, 50 to 33 for Kolar Gold Fields (City), 6 to 70 for Mysore City and 34 to 79 for the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore. The different proportions appear more clearly thus:—the number from outside the State to the number born in the district of enumeration for the cities in the above order is respectively 30, 152, 8 and 43 to 100. It is natural that the Kolar Gold Fields area as an industrial centre should have the largest numbers of immigrants from outside the State. The City of Bangalore and the Civil and Military Station are important as centres of trade with the difference that most of the inter-district immigration would reach the City in preference to the Station and that the immigration into the Station is largely determined by the regiments of the forces stationed there and the resident foreign population.

Districts	Immi- grants	District born	Proportion of Immigrants to 100 District born
Bangalore	12	746	6
Kolar	47	658	7
Tumkur	43	730	6
Mysore	25	1,294	2
Chitaldrug	43	531	8
Hassan	34	550	6
Kadur	54	280	19
Shimoga	53	439	12

The table in the margin gives (b) Dis-  
the immigrant and district-born tricts.  
populations in the several districts  
in thousands.

The district with the largest  
proportion of immigrants is Kadur  
with 54 thousand persons born  
outside and enumerated in the  
district to 280 thousand born and  
enumerated in the district.  
Shimoga comes next with 53 to  
439 thousands respectively and

Chitaldrug and Kolar thereafter. The place of Kolar is due to the influence of the  
gold mines on the surrounding country. Then come Hassan, Tumkur and  
Baugalore Districts. Of the immigration into Chitaldrug District part is due to the  
Vanivilas Sagara area—the actual figures are 1,885 males and 1,654 females—but  
allowing for this it should still seem remarkable that this dry district should  
in point of numbers of immigrants come before Hassan which is partly mahad, but  
the larger part of the 43 thousand seems to be immigration of a casual nature larger  
in proportion to the rather long boundary line, quite suited for crossing on casual  
journeys, between Chitaldrug and the Bombay district of Dharwar and the Madras  
districts of Bellary and Anantapur. Twenty-five thousand of the immigrants are  
from “contiguous districts of other provinces” i.e., from these three districts, and  
the women are nearly equal in number to the men, indicating that the migration  
should in all probability be casual. This conclusion seems to be borne out by the  
fact that nearly 6,000 of these persons are from Bellary and are found in the Mola-  
kalmuru and Jagalur Taluks which are the farthest taluks of the district and which  
have the longest boundary line. Mysore District comes at the end with 25 thou-  
sand born outside the district to 1,294 thousand born in the district.

The figures for the Vanivilas Sagara area are given below and may be of interest  
as showing the extent  
of immigration and its  
sources in an area where  
special facilities for agri-  
culture have been made  
available :—

(c) The  
Vanivilas  
Sagara  
area.

	Persons.	Males.	Females.
Total	18,718	9,646	9,072
Born in the district	15,179	7,761	7,418
“ other parts of the State	1,036	511	525
“ Bombay Presidency	125	52	73
“ Madras	2,371	1,315	1,056
“ Rajputana Agency	7	7	..

9. Migration within the State between district and district does not call  
for much remark. The cases in which more than a thousand persons move between  
district and district may however be of interest. Cities are not here taken into  
consideration.

Migration  
within the  
State.

(1) Bangalore District sends fair numbers to all districts except Chitaldrug  
and receives similar numbers from all districts except that district and Hassan,  
Shimoga and Kadur.

(2) Kolar District sends considerable numbers only to Bangalore and Tum-  
kur Districts and receives similar numbers from them and also from Mysore District.

(3) Tumkur District sends fair numbers to all districts except Shimoga and  
gets good numbers from all except Kadur and Shimoga Districts.

(4) Mysore sends fair numbers to all districts and gets similar numbers from  
Hassan, Tumkur and Bangalore.

(5) Chitaldrug sends to Tumkur, Kadur and Shimoga Districts and receives  
from Tumkur, Mysore, Kadur and Shimoga.

(6) Hassan District sends to Tumkur, Mysore and Kadur and receives from  
all districts except Kolar, Chitaldrug and Shimoga.

(7) Kadur District sends to Chitaldrug, Hassan and Shimoga and receives  
from all but Kolar.

(8) Shimoga sends to Chitaldrug and Kadur and receives from all except  
Kolar, Tumkur and Hassan.

It may be said on the whole that there is a movement of a thousand or more persons generally only between contiguous districts except in the case of Bangalore and Mysore which send to other districts too and Kadur and Chitaldrug which cannot send even to all contiguous districts.

As between the natural divisions there is a balance of about 14 thousand in favour of the Western Division, the Eastern Division giving to the Western 34 thousand as against 20 thousand which it receives from that division. Much of this migration should be casual and the very large balance is due to the larger number of the districts that form the Eastern Division. The Western Division has however not only this balance as compared with the Eastern Division but owing to the paucity of its population and the large demand for labour on its coffee and areca gardens has a larger proportion of immigrants from all parts of India than the Eastern Division.

**Emigra-  
tion from  
the State.**

10. Of the number of people born in Mysore and living all over the world at the time of the Census complete information is not available. Figures for Indian provinces and states so far as received are embodied in Subsidiary Table IV. These no doubt constitute the largest part of emigrants from the State. Small numbers of Mysore born people do no doubt live beyond India—students who have gone out to England and other countries of Europe and of America for completing their education, merchants and businessmen, men who went out for civil work beyond India during the war and have remained there—but we have no information about them. From the figures received from the states and provinces in India it appears that the largest number out of the emigrants from Mysore is found in the neighbouring province of Madras. Madras therefore not only gives the largest number of immigrants but takes the largest number of emigrants. Next comes the province of Bombay second in these as in the immigration figures. Then comes Coorg third here though fourth in the immigration figures. Then comes Hyderabad being fourth here while it is third in the immigration figures. Then Burma with 1,640. The numbers counted in other provinces are a few hundreds.

The following figures regarding the number of Mysore born persons in some countries outside India have been received from the Census Commissioner for India:—

			Persons	Males,	Females.
Straits Settlements	...	..	31	29	2
Federated Malay States	...	...	129	107	22
Unfederated Malay States	...	..	24	24	...
Kenya Colony	...	...	10	6	4
Ceylon	...	...	2,124	1,095	1,029

**Balance of  
Migration**

11. Comparing for each Indian province, the number it has given to Mysore and the number it has taken from Mysore, we find that the immigrants from Madras outnumber the emigrants to Madras by nearly two hundred thousand; those from Bombay by about 13 thousand; those from Hyderabad by 746, *i.e.*, less than one thousand; the immigrants from Coorg are fewer than the emigrants to Coorg by about 8,000. Other figures are very small and may be studied in the table. It will be found on the whole, that of the 28 provinces and states appearing in the table, 10 send less persons than they take and 14 send more than they take.

**Compari-  
son with  
1911**

12. In Subsidiary Table IV will be found the immigration and emigration figures for provinces and states in India for 1911 placed beside the corresponding figures for the same provinces, etc., for 1921. Two of the provinces did not exist in 1911. Behar and Orissa and Delhi—and one that then existed has since ceased to exist—Sikkim—and there have been other combinations and divisions. All these facts will have to be borne in mind in studying the figures. The more important facts appearing from them may however be here stated. The total number of Mysore-born people counted in other parts of India has decreased by about 30 thousand; more than 24 thousand out of this being in the number counted in the Province of Madras. Of fluctuations for particular provinces the following may be noticed:—

**(a) Immi-  
grants.**

		1911		1921
Baluchistan	...	8	To	63
Madras	...	263,362	"	267,278
North West Frontier Province	..	288	"	44
Punjab	...	1,644	"	940
United Provinces of Agra and Oudh	...	906	"	585
Hyderabad	...	4,342	"	3,335
Kashmir	...	42	"	154
Rajputana Agency	..	1,378	"	2,971

		1911	To	1921	(b) Emigrants.
Ajmer-Merwara	..	64	..	249	
Burma	..	933	..	1,640	
Coorg	..	16,117	..	10,554	
Madras	..	92,503	..	67,955	
North West Frontier Province	..	45	..	331	
Central India Agency	..	491	..	51	
Hyderabad	..	3,380	..	2,589	
Punjab States	..	618	..	389	

Numerically the variation in the Madras figures is largest. The increase in the number of immigrants is not very much but the decrease of more than 24 thousand among emigrants is very large. The noticeable decrease in the number of immigrants from North West Frontier Province, Punjab and the United Provinces is most of it in the Civil and Military Station of Bangalore where the majority of these persons lived alike in 1911 and in 1921. The presence of these and similar people is a feature in the population of the Station which depends on the contingents that at any time happen to be stationed here. The increase among Baluchis may be due to the presence of the people generally known as Kandharis in various localities. The increase of immigrants from Rajaputana Agency is most of it in the cities and is obviously therefore, of the merchant class locally known as "Marwaris." The figure for Mysorean emigrants in Coorg is much less than in 1911 and next to the decrease against Madras (already noticed) this decrease is largest. In three only of the provinces above noted, there has been an increase of Mysore emigrants; in all the others there has been a decrease.

The number of persons born in countries beyond Asia enumerated in the State in 1911 was 4,423; in 1921 it was 4,222. The number of persons born in the United Kingdom and enumerated in Mysore was 3,939 in 1911 and 3,831 in 1921. That is, there is a slight decrease in both.

13. From the figures here recorded it will have appeared that the people of the State share the immobility which has often been remarked upon as characteristic of population in India. A people perhaps too placid in disposition, finds itself on a soil fairly good and in a climate with not much to complain of; and with a standard of life not very high, but not always consciously too low, allows its wish and care to be bound by the few paternal acres and with a tolerable competence is quite satisfied with breathing its native air. In only a few patches of the country are the means of subsistence occasionally insufficient for the population and from such places some numbers do at such times reluctantly move to neighbouring districts or the cities, but even then, they constantly hark back to their native place. In most places the population and the means of subsistence and the work to be done have adjusted themselves so that when in a few others additional numbers are required for any work on a large scale as in the Kolar Gold Fields and in the coffee areas of Hassan and Kadur Districts people have to come from outside. That people from elsewhere where there is pressure of population do come to these places in the State in which there is need for men should perhaps show that when the pressure in the State itself increases with a rise in the population in coming years and with a rise in the standards of life which is even now becoming apparent this people will be as ready as any other to go where it is likely to fare better. The average man in the meanwhile is likely to think that there is nothing in merely moving when one does not know why he should move and also where it is he is moving to.

**Conclusion.**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

## I.—IMMIGRATION (ACTUAL FIGURES)

District and Natural Division where enumerated	Born in 1900's omitted																	
	District (or Natural Division)			Contiguous Districts in the State			Other parts of the State			Contiguous parts of other Provinces, etc.			Non-contiguous parts of other Provinces, etc.			Outside India		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	5,664	2,872	2,792							208	116	92	103	5	46	5	4	1
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	5,580	2,830	2,750							195	105	87	84	47	37	1	1	
Eastern Division	4,242	2,154	2,088	19	9	10				114	58	56	74	40	34	1	1	
Bangalore City	78	41	37	15	9	6	3	2	1	1	1		22	12	10			
Bangalore District	746	381	365	27	12	15	1	1		7	3	4	7	4	3			
Kolar Gold Fields (City)	33	17	16	4	2	2	1	1		29	16	13	20	12	8	1	1	
Kolar District	658	336	322	13	5	8	2	1	1	15	7	8	17	8	9			
Tumkur District	730	376	354	24	10	14				14	6	5	5	3	2			
Mysore City	70	36	34	6	3	3	2	1	1	1	1		4	2	2			
Mysore District	1,294	646	648	10	4	6	1	1		5	3	2	9	5	4			
Chitaldrug District	531	273	258	9	4	5	3	2	1	25	12	13	6	4	2			
Western Division	1,285	651	634	28	13	15	6	3	3	74	46	28	17	11	6			
Hassan District	550	275	275	17	7	10	1	2	2	8	5	3	5	3	2			
Kadur District	280	142	138	13	7	6	3	2	1	32	20	12	6	4	2			
Shimoga District	439	226	213	8	4	4	5	3	2	33	20	13	7	4	3			
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	79	40	39	5	2	3				1	1		30	16	14	4	3	1

Note.—In this Table the figures for the Mysore State and the two Natural Divisions in columns 2 to 16 will not be the totals of the figures for the districts contained in them. For instance the figures for Kadur District in columns 2 to 4 represent only those born in that district and enumerated there; while the figures for the Kadur District as forming a part of the Western Division include not only those born in the Kadur District and enumerated there but also those born in the other two districts of the said division, etc., Hassan and Shimoga and enumerated in the Kadur District. The figures for Mysore State and the two Natural Divisions have therefore been worked out independently of those for the districts.

## II.—EMIGRATION (ACTUAL FIGURES)

District and Natural Division of birth	Enumerated in 1900's omitted																	
	District (or Natural Division)			Contiguous Districts in the State			Other parts of the State			Contiguous parts of other Provinces, etc.			Non-contiguous parts of other Provinces, etc.			Outside India		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	5,664	2,872	2,792										100	51	49	2	1	1
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	5,580	2,830	2,750										100	51	49	2	1	
Eastern Division	4,242	2,154	2,088	34	16	18							32	15	17			
Bangalore City	78	41	37	24	11	13	6	3	3				16	8	8			
Bangalore District	746	381	365	16														
Kolar Gold Fields (City)	33	17	16	14	6	8	2	1	1				8	4	4			
Kolar District	658	336	322	23	11	12	1	1					6	2	4			
Tumkur District	730	376	354	21	8	13	5	2	2									
Mysore City	70	36	34															
Mysore District	1,294	646	648	11	5	6	1	1										
Chitaldrug District	531	273	258										1		1			
Western Division	1,285	651	634	14	6	8	1	1										
Hassan District	550	275	275	12	5	7	1	1										
Kadur District	280	142	138	8	4	4												
Shimoga District	439	226	213	8	4	4	1	1										
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	79	40	39															

(1) Information regarding enumeration, in contiguous parts of other Provinces, of emigrants from the State being not available, the total number of emigrants enumerated outside the State, but within India, is contained in columns 14 to 16.

(2) The distribution of emigrants by Natural Divisions and by districts is given so far as information is available all those returned as "Mysore State (district unspecified)" being included in the figures for the State and not shown against any district. Hence the totals of the Natural Divisions or of the districts do not tally with the figures for the State.

(3) The remarks at foot of Table I apply to this table also so far as columns 2 to 10 are concerned.

### III—MIGRATION BETWEEN NATURAL DIVISIONS (ACTUAL FIGURES) COMPARED WITH 1911.

Natural Division in which born					Number enumerated (000's omitted) in Natural Division	
					Eastern Division	Western Division
1					2	1
Eastern Division	1921	..	...	..	4,326	34
Do	1911	...	...	...	4 123	36
Western Division	1921	...	...	..	20	1,285
Do	1911	...	...	..	23	1,311

NOTE.—The figures for Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, have been added to those of Eastern Division.

### IV.—MIGRATION BETWEEN MYSORE AND OTHER PARTS OF INDIA.

Province or State	Immigrants to Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.			Emigrants from Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.			Excess (+) or deficiency (—) of Immigration over Emigration.	
	1921	1911	Variation	1921	1911	Variation	1921	1911
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>A. Provinces in India beyond Mysore.</b>	<b>300,610</b>	<b>300,032</b>	<b>+578</b>	<b>97,770</b>	<b>125,711</b>	<b>—27,941</b>	<b>—202,840</b>	<b>+174,321</b>
Ajmer—Merwara ..	20	37	—17	249	64	+185	—229	—27
Andamans and Nicobars ..	15	14	+1	71	8	+63	—56	+6
Baluchistan ..	63	8	+55	127	56	+71	—64	—48
Bengal ..	425	462	—37	451	610	—159	—26	...
Assam ..	15	22	—7	234	163	+71	—216	—289
	443	481	—38	685	773	—88	—216	—289
Bihar and Orissa ..	101	...	+101	347	...	+347	—246	...
Bombay (including Aden)...	27,343	28,762	—1,419	14,624	13,791	+833	+12,719	+14,971
Burma ..	322	273	+49	1,640	933	+707	—1,318	—660
Coorg ..	2,973	3,071	—98	10,554	16,117	—5,563	—8,181	—13,046
Delhi ..	260	...	+260	...	...	...	+260	...
Central Provinces and Berar ..	823	1,183	—360	470	748	—278	+378	+435
Madras (including Laccadives) ..	267,278	263,302	+3,976	67,955	92,503	—24,548	+199,323	+170,859
North West Frontier Province ..	44	288	—244	331	45	+286	—287	+243
Punjab ..	940	1,644	—704	304	259	+45	+636	+1,385
United Provinces of Agra and Oudh ..	585	906	—321	413	414	—1	+172	+492
<b>B. States and Agencies in India.</b>	<b>8,603</b>	<b>7,373</b>	<b>+1,230</b>	<b>3,116</b>	<b>5,546</b>	<b>—2,430</b>	<b>+5,487</b>	<b>+1,827</b>
Baluchistan (States) ..	...	3	—3	...	1	—1	...	+2
Baroda ..	72	46	+26	15	32	—17	+57	+14
Bombay States ..	1,240	1,009	+231	...	431	—431	+1,240	+578
Central India Agency ..	51	85	—34	51	491	—440	...	—406
Eastern Bengal and Assam States ..	...	1	—1	...	...	...	...	+1
Gwalior ..	13	...	+13	70	...	+70	—57	...
Hyderabad ..	3,335	1,342	—1,007	2,589	3,880	—1,291	+746	+462
Kashmir ..	154	42	+112	2	10	—8	+152	+32
Madras States (including Cochin and Travancore States) ..	751	143	+608	389	618	—229	+362	—175
Punjab States ..	16	18	—2	...	14	—14	+16	+4
Rajputana Agency ..	2,971	1,378	+1,593	...	67	—67	+2,971	+1,311
Sikkim ..	...	1	—1	...	...	...	...	+1
United Provinces States ..	...	5	—5	...	2	—2	...	+3
<b>C. French and Portuguese Settlements</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>—101</b>	<b>†</b>	<b>†</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>
<b>D. India unspecified</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>—59</b>	<b>†</b>	<b>†</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>	<b>...</b>

† Eastern Bengal and Assam.

† Information not available.

CHAPTER IV.

RELIGION.

**Reference to statistics.** This Chapter is based mainly on Imperial Table VI showing the distribution of the population by Religion. Religion as a factor enters also into the following tables:—

- V. Population of towns by religion.
- VII. Age, sex and civil condition by religion.
- VIII. Literacy.
- XV and XVI. Certain details only for the Christian population.

The following Subsidiary Tables are appended to this Chapter:—

Subsidiary Table	I.—General distribution of the population by religion.
" "	II.—Distribution by districts of the main religions.
" "	III.—Christians (number and variations.)
" "	IV.—Religion of urban and rural populations (for natural divisions.)

**General distribution.** 2. From the figures in Table VI it appears that the nearly six million population of the State (5,978,892) is made up of the following important religions (numbers given in the nearest thousands).

Hindu	...	...	...	...	...	5,182
Musalman	...	...	...	...	...	340
Christian	...	...	...	...	...	71
Jain	...	...	...	...	...	21
Animist	...	...	...	...	...	63
Minor religions	...	...	...	...	...	2
						<hr/>
Total						5,979
						<hr/>

In the figures for minor religions here given are included 1,319 Buddhists, 134 Sikhs, 60 Brahmos, 217 Parsis, 36 Jews and 8 persons who returned themselves as Atheists.

Expressed in this way in terms of thousands these figures are easy enough to understand. It is however usual to express them as parts of a unit of ten thousand. So expressed, the proportion for the various religions is as below:—

Hindu	..	..	..	..	..	9,168
Musalman	..	..	..	..	..	570
Animist	..	..	..	..	..	105
Christian	..	..	..	..	..	119
Jain	..	..	..	..	..	35
Minor religions	..	..	..	..	..	3
						<hr/>
Total						10,000
						<hr/>

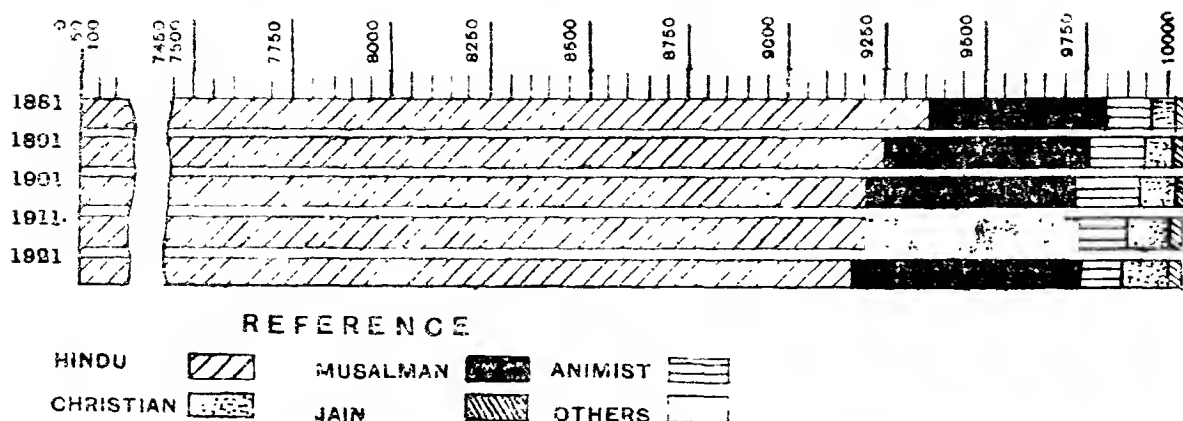
Of the minor religions Buddhism counts 2 in 10,000 and the others each less than 1 in 10,000.

**General comparison with previous censuses.** 3. The population is predominantly Hindu, the number of Hindus being about 16 times as many as that of the Musalmans who are the next largest in numbers, the Musalmans themselves being nearly five times as many as the Christians who are numerically the next strongest section of the population. Certain facts relating to the variation in these proportions appear from Subsidiary Table I. In the first place the proportion of Hindus has fallen since the Census of 1911. Indeed it has fallen steadily from 1881. For in the successive census years 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911 and 1921 it has been 9,308, 9,248, 9,206, 9,199 and 9,168. The Musalman proportion has as steadily increased; in the same census years the proportion of Musalmans in every ten thousand of the population has been 479, 512, 523, 542



and 570 in order. The Christian population in the successive years has been 70, 77, 90, 103 and 119 out of ten thousand; also showing a steady increase and at a rate larger than that of the Musalman population. Lastly the Animist proportion for the same years has been 117, 136, 156, 124 and 105; these figures show an uncertain movement up and down. The diagram below is intended to show these variations in the composition of the population from census to census more readily to the eye.

*Proportion per 10,000 of population of the main religions since 1881.*



What these variations mean has been discussed at previous censuses. The Hindu community has been increasing at a comparatively slow rate owing mainly to the prevalence within it of certain social practices (such as prohibition of widow remarriage) which result in a diminution of additions by births, and certain others (such as infant marriage, early motherhood and neglect of female children) which lower stamina and shorten the life of the adult and the child. The Musalman population is increasing faster than the Hindu because it uses more nutritious diet and is free from certain of the practices above referred to. The Christian population adds to itself not only by births but also by active conversion and so increases faster still. The Animist population is subject to fluctuation owing to the gradual absorption as Hindus of tribes and peoples originally Animist. These statements may be examined in some detail with reference to the figures of the present Census.

4. What "Hindu" means was discussed at some length in the 1911 Report and the following definition was suggested:—"A Hindu is a theist believing in the religious evolution which will some day, but surely, through worship of God in His various forms (according to the worshipper's ideal) and through good works in the present life or a series of lives, land him in the Godhead compared to whom nothing is real in this world." The object of the definition was to suggest certain factors in a man's belief which would indicate whether he could be considered a Hindu—*i.e.*, whether the Census could or could not consider a certain person a Hindu. As a working definition for this purpose there is perhaps no need to change the words materially. Persons, however, are returned as Hindus because they belong to a well-known social group which is "Hindu" with the mass of the people, and Hindu because it is not Musalman or Christian or Jain. The great difficulty of defining the term Hindu is due to the fact that it is not a name which the Hindu gave himself and that in consequence what he means by his religion is different from what the name given by the outsider would show. The safest definition is perhaps one that proceeds by a process of elimination. From the population as a whole we first exclude the sections believing in Muhammadanism and Christianity and in other religions brought into India from outside; also sections believing in religions that are wholly primitive, *i.e.*, Animist. This would leave the population believing in Indian religions including of course Buddhism, Sikhism and Jainism. Hinduism as one of the earliest religions is a broad-based and large edifice with room within for many views on all subjects coming within the purview of religion and it might not be very incorrect to include within it protestant groups like these here mentioned restricting their faith to certain doctrines only of those included in the mother faith and denying the others—just as Protestantism is considered as a form of Christianity or Lingayatism as part of Hinduism—and consider the whole of this residuum Hindu; but the extremes of view which consider protestant religions altogether new and the process of self-exclusiveness or of excommunication which bring such faiths to be considered separate religions have been in operation

"Hindu" in the tables.



too long to leave these faiths in Hinduism. So, though to all the faiths above mentioned, *i.e.*, Buddhism, Sikhism and Jainism, Hinduism gave a great deal and indeed present day Hinduism and these religions are all branches of what was Hinduism in the earliest times, though they all represent one culture and are various forms of one system of faith and suggest to the mind certain common basal conceptions, and though in the last resort they reach to the life of the Aryan immigrants of India, they are considered separate religions. A further reason if one were needed for excluding Buddhism is that not to do so would be to claim large parts of the population of China and Japan and other countries where Buddhism prevails as Hindu. Buddhism, Jainism and Sikhism have therefore to be excluded. Then come such recent group formations as Brahmoism and Aryaism. The reason for excluding these may seem slender but they are excluded in our statistics as differing from Hinduism in some cardinal points. The logical conclusion to this might seem to be to exclude every group of persons which refuses to believe in certain things stated in Hinduism and which considered itself apart—and of these many groups might be found beside the Brahmos and Aryas—but the process stops here. What now remains of the population is Hindu. Hindu in our tables at present means, therefore, the large mass of the people whose religion is not merely Animist; who do not profess a religion which has come to India from outside like Islam or Christianity, nor any of the well-known separate religions such as Buddhism or Jainism; and who do not belong to the well-known schisms of Brahmoism and Aryaism; and whose faith such as it is has in it some trace or tinge of the religion of the Aryan immigrants of India in any of its stages of development.

Variation  
by religi-  
ons.  
(a) Hindu.

5. Hindus thus understood form the large majority of the people and as has already been stated count 9,168 out of every 10,000 of the population. It has also been stated that this proportion has fallen from census to census. This is not to be understood to mean that their total number has decreased from census to census. It only means that other communities have increased faster than this community. In itself the Hindu population shows an increase in 1921 as compared with the previous censuses. The absolute figures for the several censuses expressed in terms of the nearest thousand and the percentage of increase from census to census for the several religions are given in the margin. By way of helping comparison the increase in the whole population and the rate of increase is given first here.

Then the main religions one after another.

A few years before 1881 the population suffered large losses from a great famine and the country had in 1881 just begun to recover from this and other effects of that famine on the population. Since then the population of Hindus has increased in round numbers by 1,585 thousand or by 38·6 per cent. The increase was very marked in the decade 1881-91, <i>i. e.</i> , in the decade succeeding immediately after the famine, was somewhat less in the second decade 1891-1901, was much less in the third decade and has been still less in the fourth.			
The figures for the Hindu population are:—			
Year	Population	Increase per cent	
1881	...	3,897	...
1891	...	4,572	17·3
1901	...	5,099	11·5
1911	...	5,341	4·7
1921	...	5,482	2·6

This sort of decrease in the rate of growth of a population in successive periods after a famine has been observed elsewhere and has been stated to be the natural consequence of the fact that the population immediately after a famine is composed of a larger proportion of able bodied persons of the reproductive ages than a normal population and that this proportion decreases as these persons grow older and also as each year adds more and more children to the population. The increase between 1911 and 1921 which, it has been said, is least of the four decades is 2·6 per cent. There is no doubt that it would have been somewhat more but for the large loss of life caused by the Influenza epidemic of 1918. The effect of the Influenza epidemic of 1918 as well as the effect of the famine above referred to on the population are considerations that have to be borne in mind in studying the figures regarding the whole population and each religion separately. In the case of Hindus it has also to be borne in mind that their increase or decrease from census to census is subject to some error owing to the inclusion as Hindus at one census of persons who at another

were possibly enumerated as Animists and *vice versa*. The correction made necessary on this account is much larger for the smaller population of Animists than the large population of Hindus and is therefore considered in discussing the figures for the Animist population.

6 The absolute figures for the Musalman population at the several censuses (b) Musalman. expressed in terms of the nearest thousand are shown in the margin. For each decade the rate of increase for this section of the population has been larger than for the Hindu population. The rule regarding the rate of increase after a famine is reflected in these figures as in those for Hindus. The total increase for the forty years since 1881 in the Musalman population in round numbers has been 140 thousand or 69·8 per cent, considerably larger than the 38·6 of the Hindus.

7. The absolute figures for Christians presented similarly stand as in the (c) Christian. margin. Here also there has been a steady increase in the population, much larger in rate than that of the Hindus, and larger than that of the Musalmans; the higher rate being no doubt mainly due to additions by conversion. The increase for the forty years 1881-1921 has been nearly 42 thousand or 144·1 per cent. In other words the Christian population in 1921 was nearly two and a half times as much as it was in 1881. The probable share of the increase in the last decade due to conversion and the sects under which the increases are noticeable are discussed further on.

8. The figures for the Jain population presented similarly stand as in the margin. (d) Jain. Here also there is an increase from decade to decade but of somewhat uncertain movement. In the years when it should have been larger the first twenty years for example, it is less; and in the last twenty years, when it might have been normal, it is rather large. The increase between 1901-1911 is particularly noticeable. The Census Report for 1911 explains it to be due to large numbers of "Sadass," a caste found both among Jains and Hindus, returning themselves as Jains. A similar tendency was noticed at this Census also, particularly in Goribidnur Taluk in Kolar District and Heggaddevankote in Mysore District. It may be apprehended that the increase in the Jains might mean noticeable decrease in the figures for Hindus but the whole of the Jain population being only in tens of thousands an addition of a thousand or two, in this manner from the Hindu to the Jain population produces a large effect in the Jain figures but is hardly reflected in the thousand thousands of the Hindus. The increase of the Jain population from all causes in the forty years from 1881 has been 92·7 which is a larger rate than that of either the Hindus or Musalmans but only about two-thirds of the Christians.

9. The figures for Animists presented in the same way are as in the (e) Animist. margin. Animists were shown under a separate head in the Religion Table for the first time in 1901. The figures above given for the years 1881 and 1891 were those worked out in 1901 for purposes of comparison. Six tribes were then taken as Animists for presentation under the new head :—Iruliga, Koracha, Korava, Korama, Kurnba and Lambaui. As these six tribes were then all grouped together and called Animist for the three censuses, the figures show a steady increase though somewhat larger than that of any of the other main religions. In the figures for the next decade however there is a fall and in the next one, that is between the last Census and this one, a further fall. This is due to the inclusion among Hindus of some numbers of the tribes previously classed as wholly Animist. The instructions in the Census of 1911 and in the present Census to enumerators in

entering religion was that each person should be entered as belonging to the religion declared by him. Numbers of the six tribes were shown as Hindu in 1911 and numbers have been similarly shown now. Hence the large decreases among Animists noticed at the last Census as compared with the previous censuses and at the present Census as compared with the Census of 1911. This statement that numbers of these persons have been shown as Hindus should not, it may be observed, be understood to mean that each person was aware of the choice lying before him and elected to call himself a Hindu or an Animist. The majority of the entries should have been made by the enumerator on his own initiative. In the cases in which the persons enumerated lived in the jungles and lived a more or less wild life the enumerator is likely to have entered the persons as Animists. In those cases in which persons of these tribes lived in villages and led the life that their neighbours led the question should have presented some difficulty to the enumerator. No small numbers of Lambanis in Kadir District live in villages, own land, and can hardly be distinguished from their neighbours. If the enumerator chose to enter such persons as Hindu there was nothing to prevent him. If, on the other hand, having been told that Lambanis might be put either under Hindu or Animist according to their return he wished to be accurate he should have often depended on his own resources, and the entry should have varied with the enumerator's whim. Cases cannot have been rare of two groups, in all respects the same but living in different blocks or circles and therefore enumerated by different men, being shown one as Hindu and the other as Animist. (Some reason like this must explain the large return of about 5,500 Lambanis under "Hindu" for Shimoga District as compared either with about 600 for Kadir District or about 200 for Chitaldrug District.) The difficulty should have been enhanced by the fact that the Kannada word used for Animist in the census is ಪುಷ್ಪ, *i. e.* "wild tribe" signifying factors for classification far different from those suggested by the English word. The large secessions from Animism to Hinduism do not therefore mean conscious coming over. They however do indicate a tendency that has been often shown by Hinduism to include in itself by a long and slow process of absorption groups originally possessing different faiths.

(f) Other religions.

10. It does not seem necessary to speak of the growth in the other religions in such detail. The numbers concerned are small and increases or decreases cannot be considered as in the main due to the survival rates of the populations included under them. Also percentages in their cases are misleading. But a few of the more important facts about them may be mentioned. The number of Sikhs which was 29 in 1891 fell to 12 in 1901, rose to 293 in 1911 and has again fallen to 134 at the present Census. The Brahmo population for the same years has been 23, 1, 65 and 60 respectively. The number of Parsis in the State for the same years has been 35, 101, 101 and 217; of the Jews 21, 34, 40 and 36. Of the minor religions Buddhism has the largest population now, *viz.*, 1,319. The number was only 5 in 1891 and 10 in 1901. A large increase was noticed in 1911 when 622 persons were recorded under this religion and it was stated to be due to the activities of a Buddhist Mission which had begun work in the Civil and Military Station. The present figure shows that the mission is still active.

Christians by race and sect.

11. As it has been suggested that the growth of the Christian population under the several sects may be examined certain details of this population may now be discussed. Of the total Christian population of a little over 71 thousand nearly 6,900 have returned themselves as of European and Allied Races, a little less than 6,800 as Anglo-Indians and more than 57,500 are Indians. The figures by races for the Census of 1911 were over 7,400 of Europeans and Allied races, over 5,700 Anglo-Indians and over 46 thousand Indians, making a total of a little less than 69 thousand. The Indian Christian population itself has risen from 46 thousand to 57.5 thousand, *i. e.*, approximately by 25 per cent. The details of the races will be discussed in the Chapter on Caste (Chapter XI) but the increase in the numbers of Indian Christians being due in some measure to conversion as it is to birth and survival the figure relating to this community will be discussed here. There is no means of ascertaining with any definiteness how much is due to each of these causes but the following facts might give us some idea of the position. In the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, the Indian Christian population was nearly 12½ thousand in 1911; it was nearly 17 thousand in 1921. In the Kolar Gold Fields the corresponding figures are 7,200 and 9,800; for Bangalore City 3,400 and 4,300; for Mysore City

1,800 and 2,500. The four city areas between them account for  $8\frac{1}{2}$  out of the  $11\frac{1}{2}$  thousand increase for the State. In the districts the increases have been as in the

Districts.	1911	1921
Bangalore District	52	61
Kolar	31	29
Tumkur	13	11
Mysore	15	20
Chitaldrug	23	13
Hassan	36	10
Kadur	43	51
Shimoga	24	32

margin. Only in Mysore and Chitaldrug Districts does the proportion of increase approach that of any of the city areas. This large increase in cities is no doubt due to the large immigration into the city areas and possibly in Mysore City to conversion. The large increase in the Kolar Gold Fields (City) area — with some decrease to correspond in Kolar District — is, it should be stated, partly due to the inclusion of eighty villages in the Kolar Gold Fields area in the present

Census (*vide* note 2, Imperial Table I). Even excluding about 1,000 persons on this account there is still a large increase in Kolar Gold Fields. Of the districts Kolar and Tumkur show a decrease. The reason for decrease in the former has been stated; that for the decrease in the latter is not clear. Kadur and Shimoga with their immigration of Christians from the Mangalore country show rather large increases. The increases in the Mysore and Bangalore Districts should be due, the former to conversion in addition to natural increase (there is some missionary activity in Mysore District) and the latter partly to conversion and partly to immigration. Chitaldrug District shows a large percentage of increase but the figures are inconsiderable. The remaining district of Hassan, shows an increase of about 11 per cent which may be taken as due largely to natural increase and in small part to conversion.

Of the 71 thousand Christians in the State quite the largest part namely 52 thousand are Roman Catholics. More than 7,400 have been returned as of the Anglican Communion, nearly 6,700 as Methodist, nearly 2,300 as Protestant without naming the sect and more than 1,300 as Baptist. Other sects returned are Congregationalist, and Lutheran each counting 354 adherents, Presbyterian 303, South India United Church 226 and certain other denominations clubbed under the composite name "Minor Protestant denominations" counting in all 217 persons. One person has been returned as of the Greek Church and 2 have been returned as Salvationist. Fifty-eight persons have been returned as Syrian Christians and of 114 no sect has been returned. The Roman Catholics therefore are far the largest in numbers and among them less than 1,500 are of European race, about 4,000 are Anglo-Indians and more than 46 thousand are Indians. The Indian element is therefore far larger among Roman Catholics than in any other sect. This is because Catholicism has been in the field longest. It is also due to the fact that the Roman Catholic ideal of self-denial has a fascination for the Indian of any caste, that its worship wears a less strange look to the festival-loving and idol-worshipping classes of the population and that conversion to Roman Catholicism involves the least amount of disturbance in the life of the convert both as regards himself and in relation to his environment.

Of the Anglo-Indians the 4,000 who are Roman Catholics form more than a half. As the Indian forms the bulk of the Roman Catholics, the European and the Anglo-Indian form the bulk of the Anglican Communion denomination, being nearly 6,600 out of 7,500. The bulk of the Methodists are also Indian being more than 5,800 out of a total of less than 6,700; so also the larger number of those who have been returned as Baptists and as Protestants without stating the sect and in Minor Protestant denominations. Lutherans and Congregationalists are nearly all Indians. The new sect of the South India United Church counts of its 223 persons 19 persons of European and Allied Races, 11 of Anglo-Indians, and 196 Indians most of them in Bangalore City and Civil and Military Station and remaining few in Kolar Gold Fields (City). The numbers in other groups are inconsiderable and call for no remarks.

12. The Hindus who form the bulk of the population are spread evenly over the whole State. So too are the Musalmans though somewhat less evenly than the Hindus. They are for, example, found in rather large numbers in proportion to the population in Shimoga District than elsewhere, the percentage in this district being 7.3 as against the 3.23 and 3.01 of Hassan District and Mysore District, at the other end, and the 0.9, 6.5, 5.4, 5.3 and 4.9 of Kolar, Bangalore, Kadur, Chitaldrug and Tumkur Districts in the middle. The large proportion of Musalmans in Shimoga District was explained at the last Census as due to the fact of this part of the country having been overrun by the Bijapur Musalmans in the latter

**Local distribution**  
(a) by districts

part of the 14th century. The distribution of the Christian population has been dealt with above. The Jain population which forms a small proportion of the population is found all over the State. Of the districts Shimoga has the largest number of them in proportion to the population, *viz.*, 6 in every thousand. Kadur and Tumkur Districts show 4 in a thousand each and Kolar District nearly the same number. Chitaldrug and Mysore Districts show less than two each and stand last. Bangalore and Hassan Districts each with 2 in a thousand stand between Kolar and Mysore or Chitaldrug. The comparatively large number in Shimoga District was explained (in the Report of the last Census) as due to the existence there from the 8th to the 12th century A.D. of a Jain principality with its capital at what now is the village of Huncha. The rather large number in Kadur District may be traced to the same reason. Good numbers of the Jains in the latter district are found on the Mudgere-South-Canara borders round about a Jain place of pilgrimage in it. The figures for Animists to the nearest thousand for the districts are shown in the margin.

Bangalore District	7.5
Kolar ..	2.5
Tumkur ..	6.0
Mysore ..	4.1
Chitaldrug ..	12.7
Hassan ..	6.1
Kadur ..	8.4
Shimoga ..	15.2

Shimoga has the largest number of them, *viz.*, 15 thousand and Chitaldrug the next largest 13 thousand. More than twelve and ten thousand of the respectively are Lambanis who are found here in such large numbers because as was also explained in the Census Report for 1911 they came in hordes

with the Mahratta armies in the 18th century and settled down in this part of the country. Kolar District has the least number, something under 2,500. But in view of differences in classification that have occurred, for reasons stated above, it is better not to base too many conclusions on these figures. Of the distribution of the population of other religions, *viz.*, Sikh, Brahmo, Buddhist, Parsi, Jew and others (these last include only Atheists in the table) it is enough to say that their number is very small, that they represent persons who are in the State at all for special reasons or are domiciled here under special circumstances: and that they are therefore found mostly in towns if not indeed in the four cities of Bangalore, Mysore, Kolar Gold Fields and the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.

(b) by cities 13. In the above paragraph the cities have been left out of consideration because circumstances of an altogether different character from those applicable to the country determine the proportion of populations of the various religions that live in the cities. The distribution in the country is under fairly normal conditions and the proportions may be expected to remain the same from census to census without much variation. That is, the numbers are of persons many of whom follow agriculture and most of whom so far as they know are ordinarily settled there for good and form permanent parts of the population. This is not the case with cities. Here the floating population is larger and larger numbers of people of particular classes who follow particular callings or are engaged in various kinds of business and trade are gathered together. The Civil and Military Station, for example, has a large number of persons of European and Allied Races, the Kolar Gold Fields (City) has large numbers of Tamil-speaking coolies, and Bangalore has proportionately a large Brahman population and a large number of Jains and Christians. The proportions for cities therefore require to be separately examined.

i. Bangalore City. 14. Bangalore City has the following number of persons of the four main religions in every ten thousand of its population.

Hindu 8,367, Musalman 1,106, Christian 417, Jain 80.

Compared with the proportion of Hindus in the district the proportion of Hindus in Bangalore City is somewhat small. Of the districts Shimoga has the smallest proportion of Hindus, *viz.*, 8,835 in 10,000 and the proportion for this city is 468 less for every ten thousand than even Shimoga. This seems a large difference but might be considered natural as the mass of the people cannot be expected to contribute the same percentage of men for business and trade and other urban callings as particular communities like the Musalmans or Christians. The Musalman, Christian and Jain populations show a larger proportion for this city than any district does. It has been stated above that of the districts the largest proportion of Musalmans is shown by Shimoga, *viz.*, 7.9 in 10,000; the largest proportion of Christians by Kadur District, *viz.*, 157 in ten thousand; the largest proportion of Jains by Shimoga 61 in every ten thousand. The figures per ten thousand for the Bangalore City exceed those figures by 50 per cent for Musalmans by more than 150 per cent for Christians and about 33 per cent for Jains.

15. Mysore City has the following proportions of the four religions.

Hindu 7,940, Musalman 1,638, Christian 33, Jain 83.

*ii. Mysore City.*

This is an even smaller proportion of Hindus than that for Bangalore City a much larger proportion of Musalmans—traceable no doubt to the days when Seringapatam was in the hands of the Musalman rulers of Mysore—a smaller proportion of Christians and about the same proportion of Jains.

16 The Kolar Gold Fields area shows the following proportions:—

Hindu 7,623, Musalman 822, Christian 1,378, Jain 50.

*iii. Kolar Gold Fields*

This is a smaller percentage of Hindus than even Mysore, a smaller percentage of Musalmans than even Bangalore a much larger percentage of Christians than either of these cities and a somewhat smaller proportion of Jains than theirs. Seeing that most of these Jains should have come there for trade and money-lending and are not a permanent part of the population (as some part of the Jain population of those other two cities no doubt is) this proportion of Jains in the Kolar Gold Fields should be said to be quite fair.

17. The Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, shows the following proportions:—

Hindu 5,554, Musalman 2,108, Christian 2,244, Jain 54.

*iv. C. and M. Station, Bangalore.*

This is the smallest proportion of Hindus, the largest proportion of Musalmans and Christians and a proportion of Jains the same as for the Kolar Gold Fields area and fair for the same reason. The large Christian population is due to the British troops stationed here, the location of the Residency and the establishment of business concerns owned by Europeans and the gathering of a heterogeneous Christian population for meeting the needs of the foreign troops, etc. The large Musalman population is there also for the same reason and for business and trade.

18. It may be observed from Subsidiary Table II that the Hindu proportion for Bangalore City steadily fell from 1881 to 1911 and has now again risen to what it was in 1891: that it has steadily risen in Mysore City and as steadily fallen in the Civil and Military Station. The Musalman proportion has steadily fallen since 1881 in both Bangalore and Mysore Cities, and in the Civil and Military Station having risen in the two decades till 1901 has since fallen to less than the figure for 1881. The Christian proportion for each of the three cities now stands higher than the proportion of 1881. The figures for the Kolar Gold Fields for previous years and now are not strictly comparable as 80 villages which till 1911 were treated as part of the Kolar District have at this Census been taken as part of the Gold Fields area (*vide*, note 2. Imperial Table I.)

**Variation in cities.**

19. The characteristic lower proportion of the Hindu population in the cities and the higher proportion of the population of other religions (except Animists) as compared with the districts, which is due to larger proportions of the latter taking to pursuits of exclusively city character such as industry and commerce, may be expected to be found in lesser degree in the towns which have been included in the districts themselves. It appears from Imperial Table V which exhibits information regarding the distribution of the population of towns by religions that the distribution accords with this expectation. The total population of the State living in towns excluding the cities is nearly 453 thousand. Of these 364 thousand is Hindu, 78 Musalman, over 6 thousand is Christian and about 4 thousand Jain. Reduced to proportions out of ten thousand the figures are Hindus 8,922, Musalmans 1,724, Christians 140 and Jain 82. A comparison of these figures with those in columns 8, 9, 11 and 12 of Subsidiary Table IV shows that in both divisions the rural population has more of the Hindu and less of the other three religions than these figures.

**Urban area (excluding cities.)**

20. It has been stated in the beginning of the Chapter that religion enters as a factor not only in Table VI where it has reference to the distribution of the population but in various other tables dealing with other matters. It seems to have been suggested in some quarters that religion is not of much value used in this manner as a basis of classification, meaning apparently that the religion of a group of persons does not affect its age composition and birth and death rates nor the proportion of its population in the several civil conditions nor its education nor the infirmities it is likely to suffer from. The reason adduced for this is, it seems, that whatever homogeneity of race, custom or tradition may have been connoted by the term Hindu, Musalman, Christian, etc., in the past has now ceased to exist

**Religion as a basis of classification**



to a sufficient degree to influence statistics, and that so far as customs of demological importance are concerned, *e.g.*, early marriage, seclusion of women, treatment of children, etc., the divisions of real significance are not vertical sections of society by difference of religion but horizontal divisions into strata differentiated by social and economic conditions. It seems to have been proposed that in Burma the distribution by religion should be abandoned in favour of some more scientific racial classification. It has therefore been suggested that an examination may be made of the validity and utility of the classification of population in the tables referred to above on the basis of religion. Not much examination is needed so far as the State is concerned. Religion is one of several attributes of the population by means of which sections of it can be distinguished and in the State it is easily the most prominent and most definite. Racial classification may be better elsewhere but not here for racial distinctions in the indigenous population are not anywhere so definite as religion. Economic conditions may do well but the factors that enter into what is called the economic condition are so many that it would not be easy to make really clear horizontal strata of the whole population, each stratum being sufficiently alike within itself and distinct from the others to make a study of its life demologically useful. "Social conditions" in the State it is not easy to take distinctly from religion as it depends so very much upon religion. None of these three can therefore be preferred to religion. Also, all the reasons above suggested for considering that the classification on the religious basis is of little value for demological discussion do not hold good of the State. So far as the main religions of Hinduism, Islam and Christianity are concerned—and these form a very large part of the population—there are differences between the populations professing them in point of the time of marriage, of widow remarriage, the position of women in society, of the extent to which they resort to education and of the occupations they largely follow. This will be clear from details of these matters given in the chapters of the Report dealing with the several subjects. Religion therefore is not merely better than other possible bases on which the population can be divided into groups for census purposes but in itself sufficiently influences the conditions of life of the various groups of this large majority of the people to be suitable as the basis for such a study regarding that part. To classify the Jain population separately from the Hindu may not seem to have the same justification because the difference between Hinduism and that religion is not mainly in the social life and ways of the people following them, but the Jain population is so small that a classification found suitable regarding the three religions above mentioned cannot be rendered unsuitable by it. It may also seem that the Animist population does not differ very much from the lower strata of Hindu society. This is largely true but still it does differ from the latter in that a large proportion of that population is a moving population and lives under conditions less settled than that even of the depressed classes. In any case, the distinctions in the social conditions of the population professing the three main religions are, as has been stated, of sufficient importance to make a discussion based on them useful from the demological point of view, and this done, the other religions come in as a matter of course and so long as they are independent religions have to find a separate place in the tables.

**Place of  
religion  
in life.**

21 Another matter which may be touched upon in concluding this Chapter is the place of religion in the life of the people of the State. It may be said in the main that religion in the form of certain social practices is visible enough in society in the State but as a vital force constantly determining the life that men shall lead is not very apparent. This is no disparagement to the people. Religion in very few states or countries would be this always. What, however, is worthy of remark is that there is not the same number of new teachers with new ideas or with new statements of old ideas in the State as one reads of in Census Reports of Central, West, or Northern India—in the Census Reports of the Central Provinces and of Baroda for 1911, for example—no men coming out to say that idol worship is bad and getting a number of followers who call themselves by the name of so-and-so "panthis"; no teacher declaring the brotherhood of man, the equality of all men, or any such doctrine, and forming a new group of men believing in some one main and vital principle of life. This may possibly indicate a state of the religious conscience in which it is satisfied with what it believes but may more probably be taken as indicating a state of inertness which jogs on with things as they are in preference to troubling too much. Which of these it might be is a matter for discussion by those interested in religion as a factor of importance in regulating the lives of a people.





I.—GENERAL DISTRIBUTION OF THE POPULATION BY RELIGION—*concl'd.*

Religion and locality	Actual number in 1921	Proportion per 10,000 of population in					Variation per cent Increase (+) Decrease (-)			Net variation per cent	
		1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1911 to 1921	1901 to 1911	1891 to 1901	1881 to 1891	1881 to 1921
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
PARSI.											
1. Mysore State including Civil & Military Station, Bangalore.	217	..	..	..	..	..	+114.9	..	+188.6	-25.5	+361.7
2. Mysore State excluding Civil & Military Station, Bangalore.	94	..	..	..	..	..	+70.9	+19.6	+58.6	Details not available for 1881	
3. Eastern Division .. ..	89	..	..	..	..	..	+81.6	+8.9	+55.2		
4. Western Division .. ..	5	..	..	..	..	..	-16.7	+500.0	..		
BRAHMO.											
1. Mysore State including Civil & Military Station, Bangalore.	60	..	..	..	..	..	-7.7	+6,400.0	-95.7	Details not available for 1881	
2. Mysore State excluding Civil & Military Station, Bangalore	33	..	..	..	..	..	-26.7	+4,400.0	..		
3. Eastern Division .. ..	33	..	..	..	..	..	-26.7	+4,400.0	..		
4. Western Division .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		
JEW.											
1. Mysore State including Civil & Military Station, Bangalore.	36	..	..	..	..	..	-10.0	+17.6	+61.9	+2,000.0	+3,500.0
2. Mysore State excluding Civil & Military Station, Bangalore.	9	..	..	..	..	..	+50.0	-71.4	+4.8	Details not available for 1881	
3. Eastern Division .. ..	1	..	..	..	..	..	-50.0	-60.0	..		
4. Western Division .. ..	8	..	..	..	..	..	+100.0	-75.0	+6.7		+1,400.0

1. In the case of Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, details are not available for 1881, separately for Jains and Annists. So figures cannot be given for these religions for 1881 in the case of (1) Mysore State, excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, and (2) Eastern Division.

2. Brahmns have not been shown separately in 1881.

3. In Subsidiary Table I, Chapter III, of the 1901 Report, figures for religions other than Hindu, Musalman, Christian, Jain and Annist have been added together for purposes of proportional representation, whereas in this table such figures have been shown separately.

## II.—DISTRIBUTION BY DISTRICTS OF THE MAIN RELIGIONS.

District and Natural Division	Number per 10,000 of the population who are														
	Hindus					Musalmans					Christians				
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	9,168	9,199	9,206	9,248	9,308	570	542	523	512	479	119	103	90	77	70
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	9,242	9,262	9,264	9,321	Not available	538	511	492	473	439	77	69	60	41	31
Eastern Division	9,275	9,274	9,310	9,358		545	523	503	489	466	72	67	59	38	28
Bangalore City	8,367	8,193	8,204	8,66		8,456	1,106	1,194	1,235	1,304	1,394	417	478	463	150
Bangalore District	9,147	9,100	9,160	9,228		9,444	648	637	608	560	508	80	76	74	48
Kolar Gold Fields (City)	7,623	7,278	7,596			8,222	638	561		548	448	1,378	1,986	1,839	
Kolar District	9,199	9,175	9,263	9,313		695	656	598			32	44	38	51	19
Tumkur District	9,373	9,302	9,333	9,399		9,510	490	479	468	434	415	16	22	14	14
Mysore City	7,940	7,843	7,767	7,674	7,574	1,638	1,799	1,928	2,067	2,204	333	302	333	221	214
Mysore District	9,635	9,643	9,620	9,623	9,579	501	295	296	300	328	16	12	12	12	16
Chitaldrug District	9,220	9,290	9,304	9,350	9,510	535	482	480	439	363	6	4	9	7	4
Western Division	9,137	9,228	9,136	9,225	9,316	518	478	461	433	385	90	76	66	52	38
Hassan District	9,464	9,508	9,519	9,561	9,695	327	306	293	255	208	72	66	67	64	45
Kadur District	9,010	9,143	9,013	9,093	9,122	539	490	500	471	420	156	134	107	67	38
Shimoga District	8,835	8,963	8,810	8,981	9,038	729	663	613	572	552	67	49	37	31	29
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	5,554	5,608	5,632	5,760	6,008	2,108	2,260	2,407	2,387	2,227	2,244	2,026	1,911	1,789	1,764
District and Natural Division	Jains					Animists					Others				
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	35	30	25	27	26	105	124	156	136	117	3	2	...	...	...
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	34	31	25	27	...	107	126	159	138	...	2	1	...	...	...
Eastern Division	31	26	17	20	...	74	109	111	95	...	3	1	...	...	...
Bangalore City	79	50	16	28	...	21	80	81			7	5	1	...	...
Bangalore District	30	34	9	19	...	95	152	149			...	1	...	...	...
Kolar Gold Fields (City)	50	...	...	15	11	...	1	2			64	127	97	2	...
Kolar District	39	25	13		35	100	88				...	...	...	...	...
Tumkur District	43	45	32	34	30	78	152	153	120	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mysore City	83	45	20	32	17	31	2	4	48	31	5	9	4	6	8
Mysore District	17	14	15	17	...	31	33	57		60	...	...	...	...	...
Chitaldrug District	17	16	16	16	17	222	208	191	158	106	...	...	...	...	...
Western Division	44	43	47	44	47	211	175	290	246	214	...	...	...	...	...
Hassan District	32	31	33	26	27	105	89	88	84	24	...	...	...	...	1
Kadur District	42	39	43	40	37	253	189	337	329	383	...	...	...	...	...
Shimoga District	61	58	66	65	74	308	264	174	351	307	...	1	...	...	...
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	54	32	12	18	...	...	34	...	42	...	40	40	8	4	1

NOTE.—The figures for 1881 for Jains and Animists are included in those for Hindus in the case of the cities of Bangalore, Mysore and Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, while the figures for 1891 for Animists are merged in those for Hindus in the case of the cities of Mysore and Bangalore.

TABLE III.—CHRISTIANS (NUMBER AND VARIATION).

District and Natural Division	Actual number of Christians in					Variation per cent				
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1911 to 1921	1901 to 1911	1891 to 1901	1881 to 1891	1881 to 1921
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	71,395	59,844	50,059	38,135	29,249	+19.3	+19.5	+31.3	+30.4	+144.1
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	44,706	39,414	32,933	20,233	12,751	-13.4	+19.7	+62.8	+58.7	+250.6
Eastern Division	31,985	28,529	23,283	13,077	7,637	+12.1	+22.5	+78.0	+71.2	+318.8
Bangalore City ...	4,945	4,238	3,212	2,425	932	+16.7	+31.9	+32.5	+160.2	+430.6
Bangalore District ...	6,340	5,507	5,367	3,682	2,487	+9.2	+8.2	+15.5	+45.0	+154.9
Kolar Gold Fields (City) ...	12,087	9,660	7,027	2,996	869	+25.1	+37.5	...	+244.8	+156.6
Kolar District ..	2,230	3,253	2,575	...	...	-31.1	+26.2	+220.6	...	...
Tumkur District ..	1,189	1,631	949	743	603	-27.1	+71.9	+27.7	+23.2	+97.2
Mysore City ...	2,798	2,152	2,266	1,640	2,503	+30.0	-5.0	+48.2	+13.2	+87.0
Mysore District ...	2,069	1,543	1,141	1,307	...	+34.1	+7.1	+10.3	...	...
Chitaldrug District ...	327	245	413	284	143	+33.5	-44.7	+59.0	+98.6	+198.7
Western Division	12,721	10,885	9,650	7,156	5,114	+16.9	-12.8	+34.9	+39.9	+148.7
Hassan District ..	4,195	3,828	3,795	3,296	2,393	+9.6	+0.9	+15.1	+37.7	+75.3
Kadur District ...	5,221	4,542	3,888	2,209	1,245	-14.9	-16.8	-76.0	+77.4	+319.4
Shimoga District ...	3,305	2,515	1,967	1,651	1,476	+31.4	+27.9	+19.1	+11.9	+123.9
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	26,689	20,430	17,126	17,902	16,498	+30.6	-19.3	-4.3	+8.5	+61.8

TABLE IV.—RELIGIONS OF URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION (FOR NATURAL DIVISIONS).

Natural Division	Number per 10,000 of urban population, who are						Number per 10,000 of rural population who are					
	Hindu	Musalman	Ahmist	Christian	Jain	Others	Hindu	Musalman	Ahmist	Christian	Jain	Others
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Eastern Division including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	7,659	1,563	16	674	64	24	9,471	397	83	23	26	...
Western Division ...	7,821	1,765	29	246	138	1	9,263	398	229	75	35	...

## CHAPTER V.

### AGE.

Age statistics are given in five Imperial Tables. In relation to sex, civil condition, literacy and infirmities, they will be discussed in the chapters on those subjects. Here the general distribution by age of the total population and of the followers of different religions is dealt with as also the age returns of important castes, tribes and races. The statistics required for the purpose are contained in Imperial Tables VII and XIV. In the former, figures are given, as in the last Census, for each year separately up to five years of age and afterwards in five-year groups up to seventy years, those who are seventy years and over being included in one group. In the latter, the age-periods are given in less detail. To illustrate the salient features of these tables and of the vital statistics reported during the last decade, the following subsidiary tables are appended at the end of this Chapter :—

**Reference  
to statis-  
tics.**

I. Age distribution of 205,709 persons (Hindus and Musalmans only) by sex and annual periods.

II. Age distribution of 10,000 of each sex in the State and each natural division.

III. Age distribution of 10,000 of each sex in each main religion.

IV. Age distribution of 1,000 of each sex in certain castes.

IV. (a) Proportion of children under 12 and of persons over forty to those aged 15-40 in certain castes; also of married females aged 15-40 per 100 females.

V. Proportion of children under 10 and of persons over sixty to those aged 15-40; also of married females aged 15-40 per 100 females.

V. (a) Proportion of children under 10 and of persons over sixty to those aged 15-40 in certain religions; also of married females aged 15-40 per 100 females.

VI. Variation in population at certain age-periods.

VII. Reported birth-rate by sex and natural division.

VIII. Reported death-rate by sex and natural division.

IX. Reported death-rate by sex and age in decade and in selected years per mille living at same age according to the Census of 1911.

X. Reported deaths from certain diseases per mille of each sex.

X. (a) Reported deaths from plague per mille.

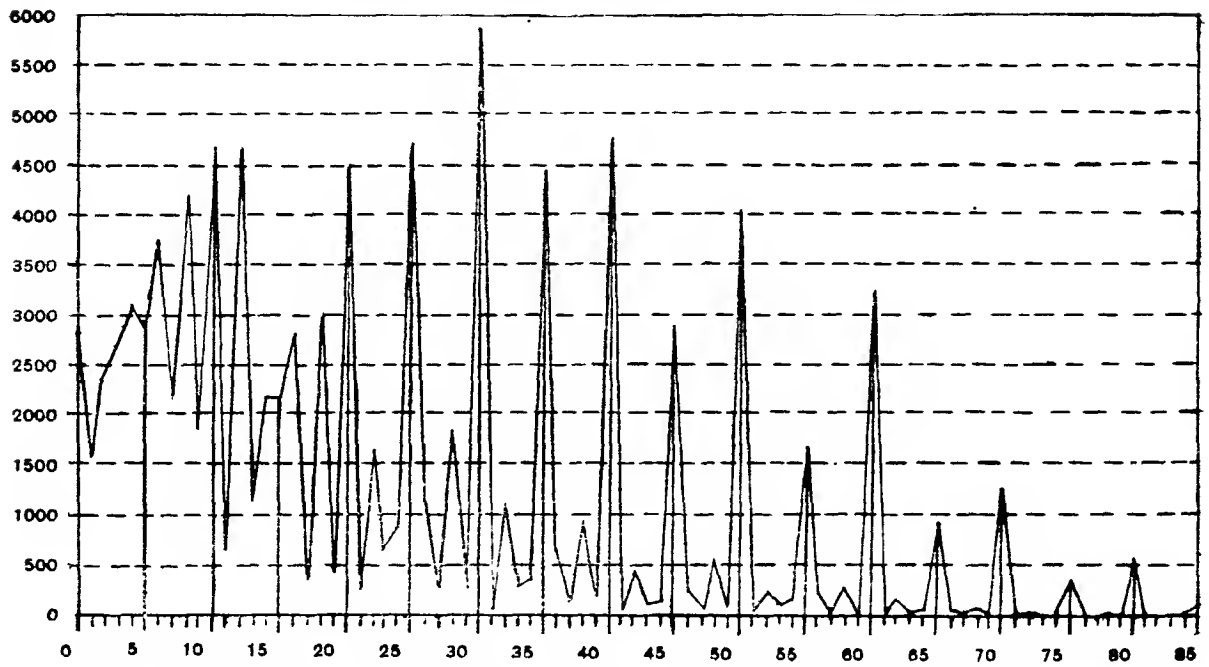
2. The instructions given for recording age were the same as in 1911. Age last birthday was to be entered and to prevent confusion between months and years in the case of children under one year the word 'infant' was to be written in the age column. If a person was unable to state his or her age correctly, the enumerator was to consult the relatives or to refer to some event of local importance or to guess the age from the appearance of the person. The age column was in no case to be left blank.

**Accuracy  
of returns.**

The instructions show very clearly the difficulties encountered in this branch of the Census enquiry. To most people, the exact number of years they have lived is of little or no practical importance and therefore, the greatest amount of ignorance prevails on the subject. Persons possessing sufficient knowledge on the point often make incorrect returns from prudential or other motives. This is by no means peculiar to the State or to India but also prevails, though not to the same extent, even in the advanced countries of the West. The matter has been fully discussed in the reports of the previous censuses and it is therefore not proposed to do more than mention, as briefly as possible, the more common errors. These can be easily

gathered from the following diagram which presents graphically the statistics relating to males contained in Subsidiary Table I of this Chapter.

*Actual number of males returned at each annual age-period.*



NOTE.—The figures at bottom indicate the age and those at the side the number of persons returned at it.

In a population increasing by natural reproduction, the number of persons in the first year of life would be the largest and it would go on decreasing gradually from year to year as each generation gets thinned out by death. The curve in such a case would from infancy slope down with the advance in age, the extent of the slope largely depending on the death-rate in different ages. Other factors like migration, famine, etc., would no doubt affect the curve, but barring exceptional cases of this sort its general character would not vary very much. The population in the State increases mainly by natural reproduction, but the curve is as different from this description as it can possibly be. It changes its direction frequently and between very wide limits as a glance at the diagram will show. The sharp and large peaks indicate the great fondness for round numbers like five and its multiples especially its even multiples (10 and its multiples). Among other digits, there is a greater preference for even figures than for odd ones as all the peaks are for even ages (excepting of course fives) and all the hollows for odd ages. The least popular of the numbers below 50 are such figures as 31, 37, 41, 43, 47 and 49 in which the number actually returned is less than one per mille of the total for which this special table was prepared. This, coupled with the heaping up of the figures in ages 30 and 35, indicates the desire to be considered young by people fairly advanced in life. The peaks in the higher ages also indicate the tendency to state in round figures

Ages returned	Number of annual age-periods taken	Percentage of persons to total population
Ten years and its multiples . . .	11	28*
Five years and its odd multiples . .	11	20
Other even years . . .	44	39
Other odd years . . .	43	13

\* These figures relate to males only.

#### Utility of age statistics.

3. Though the statistics of age are thus very defective yet there is no better material for computing birth and death rates and for comparing the fecundity and the longevity of different communities, as the registration of vital statistics in the State is imperfect. For purposes of comparison the statistics are not absolutely worthless as mistakes of one kind often balance those of the opposite kind and the nature and proportion of errors is fairly constant from census to census as a comparison of the diagram on page 63 of the last Report with the one given above will show.

#### Age distribution in 1921.

4. Dealing first with the actual numbers returned for 1921, it is found that of the total population of the State about one-eighth are below the age of 5 years and that between 5-10 years, the number is nearly one-seventh; age-period

10-15 includes a little less than one-eighth. Calculating for all ages up to 15, the population is 38·2 per cent and between the ages of 15-50 it is 48·9 per cent of the whole. Those who are 50 and over constitute 12·9 per cent of the entire population. As between the sexes, males outnumber females in all age-periods except 0-5, 5-10 and 20-25 and females are considerably fewer in numbers in age-periods 10-15 and 15-20. The causes for the disparity in the relative proportions of the sexes are discussed in the next Chapter.

5. Statistics relating to the age distribution in the different religions are contained in Subsidiary Table III of this Chapter. In this and the next paragraph the figures mentioned relate only to the male population in the different communities as the effect of misstatements of age is likely to be less in this sex than in the other sex.

**Age distribution by religion.**

Among the total Hindu male population 37·4 per cent are below the age of 15, 39·7 per cent are between the ages of 15-40 and those aged 40 and over form 22·9 per cent. The proportion of children under 5 years of age is higher in this religion than among the Jains who have the lowest proportion but it is less than in the remaining religions. The aged, *i.e.*, those who are 60 and over are proportionately more numerous among the Hindus than among the rest.

Among Musalmans those below 15 years of age form 39·1 per cent of the male population, 39·6 per cent are between the ages of 15 and 40 and those aged 40 and over constitute 21·8 per cent. The proportion of children under 5 years of age is slightly less than among Christians but is better than among Jains as well as Hindus. The aged are slightly less in proportion than among Hindus but are better than in the remaining religions.

Among Christians 36·3 per cent of the male population are below 15 years of age, 43·9 per cent are between the ages 15 and 40 and 19·8 per cent are aged 40 and over. The proportion of children under 5 years is inferior only to the proportion among Animists. The middle-aged are proportionately more numerous than among Hindus and Musalmans because the proportion of those in later ages is very small among the European community evidently due to the practice of returning to England after active life.

Among Jains 32·9 per cent are below 15 years of age; the proportion of those in age-period 15-40 is the highest in all religions in the State, *viz.*, 45·3 per cent; those aged 40 and over form 21·8 per cent. The proportion of children under 5 years is very low, in fact, it is the lowest in all religions: so also is the proportion of those aged 60 and over, if Christians are excluded. Trade and commerce have attracted a good portion of the Jain population from their birthplaces outside the State and these are generally temporary settlers who have left their dependants in their native place. The proportion of those in the non-productive ages at either extremity of life is therefore low as is to be expected. It is pointed out in the next Chapter that the low proportion of females in this religion is also due to the same cause.

Among Animists the proportion of those below 15 years of age is so high as 42·8 per cent, between 15-40 years there are 36·7 per cent of the total population and those aged 40 and over form 20·5 per cent. The proportion of children under 5 years of age is the highest in the State and shows that the Animist in Mysore is the most prolific like his brother in other parts of India. The proportion of those aged 60 and over is not so poor as in the case of Jains and Christians but is lower than among Musalmans and Hindus.

6. Statistics of the distribution by age for selected castes and tribes and for the Indian Christians are given in Subsidiary Table IV. Children under 5 years are most numerous among the Animist Lambanis there being 143 children per 1,000 of the population. The next is the Indian Christian community with 134 children per mille. Among the Hindu castes the Tigalas (134) are more prolific than others. Next in order are the Madiga (127), the Brahman (122), Neygi (120), and the Vodda (119) castes. Low proportions returned are by the Banajiga caste (107) Lingayat and Panchala (110) and Beda (113) per mille. Among Musalmans, Pathans have 131 children per 1,000 of the population. The Sheikhs and the Saiyids follow them with 127 and 125 per mille respectively. Taking the effective ages of 15 to 40 it is found that the highest proportion 446 per mille is returned in the Idiga caste among the Hindus. The proportion among

**Age distribution by caste.**

the Brahman, the Holeyá and the Lingayat castes is the same, viz., 404. The Tigala has the lowest proportion, viz., 373 per mille. Among Musalmans the Sheikhs have the highest proportion and the Pathans the lowest. In the age-group 40 and over the highest proportion (250 per mille) is returned by the Golla caste. Next come the Banajigas with 247. The lowest proportion is returned by the Idigas among Hindus, being 196 per mille. The proportion in the three Musalman tribes is almost equal. The proportion among the Indian Christians is the lowest of all.

Sund-  
barg's  
theory of  
age dis-  
tribution.

7. It was pointed out by the Swedish statistician M. Sundbarg that in all Western countries the proportion of those aged 15-50 was uniformly half of the total population, and that if any changes occurred it was in the main age-groups 0-15 and 50 and over. This will not always hold good in the case of this State and other provinces of India where the population is liable to abnormal changes on account of famine and other calamities. The figures relating to the censuses from 1881 are given in the margin. The high ratio in 1881 is the result of the famine of 1876-1877 during which mortality was very great among the young and the old.

Census	Proportion per mille of those aged 15-50 to total population
1881	535
1891	515
1901	473
1911	497
1921	459

Causes  
affecting  
age dis-  
tribution.

8. Age distribution ordinarily depends on normal birth and death rates. Famine and other calamities as well as migration often disturb it. The effect of the great famine of 1876-77 on the age distribution has been fully traced in the last report. It was pointed out that the survivors of the generation of 1876-1881 had, in the age-group they reached in one census, a lower proportion than those in the corresponding age-groups in other censuses and that this disparity grew less and less with the lapse of years after the famine and further that the high proportion of those aged 10-35 in 1881 was due to the victims of the famine being either young children or aged persons. Excepting the outbreak of influenza there were no serious calamities in the decade 1911-21. The age of migrants not being available, it is not possible to estimate the effect of migration on the age distribution. It may however be noted that as regards immigration its volume in 1921 is almost the same as in 1911 and its effect on the age distribution is very probably the same.

Variation  
in age dis-  
tribution  
since 1911  
(i) Gene-  
rally.

9. The total population of the State has increased by 3 per cent since 1911. To this increase, the main age-groups 0-10, 15-40 and 60 and over, contribute but in age-groups 10-15 and 40-60 decreases of 0.2 and 5.3 per cent respectively have occurred. The increases do not call for any remarks except that as compared with the decade 1901-11, the increases in age-periods 15-40 and 60 and over are small and that in age-group 0-10 there is a gain of 8 per cent whereas in 1911 there was a loss of 4.4 per cent over the corresponding age-group in 1901. The increase in these age groups would have been better had it not been for the Influenza outbreak, the number of reported deaths from which exceeded 197,000. The death-rate by sex and age is given in para 14 *infra*. The table in the margin shows the possible variations

Age-period	Variation per cent since 1911. (increase + : decrease—)	
	Actual accord- ing to Census	Possible with- out influenza
0-10	+8.0	+10.2
10-15	-0.2	+1.8
15-40	+1.8	+5.5
40-60	-5.3	-1.9
60 and over	+7.2	+9.9

in the several age-groups if it is assumed that there was no influenza and that all its victims survived till the day of the Census. It will be observed that the epidemic has affected age-group 15-40 very markedly as more than half of those who succumbed to it were between these ages. The decrease in age-group 40-60 is noticeable more or less uniformly in all districts except in Tumkur and Chitaldrug where it was somewhat heavy and is partly due to Influenza and partly to the famine of

1876. For those now included in the age-group 40-60 are the survivors of the generations born in the two decades 1861-71 and 1871-81, and as already mentioned the generation born in the famine decade is proportionately less numerous as compared with the population in corresponding age-periods of other censuses. The decrease in age-group 40-60 will not materially affect the rate of growth of population as the greater portion of those in it will have passed the reproductive ages. The loss of 0.2 per cent in age-group 10-15 for the State is due to the decrease of 8.7 per cent in the

Western Division being more than sufficient to wipe off the increase of 2·4 per cent in the more populous Eastern Division.

10. In the Eastern Division as a whole and in the several districts included in it there is an increase in the total population as well as in all the age-groups other than 40-60 dealt with in the preceding para. It is not so in the case of the Western Division where there is a loss in the total population and in the effective ages of 10-15, 15-40 in addition to the decrease in age-period 40-60 referred to. The variations in the age distribution in the three districts included in it are not uniform. Hassan District shows a decrease only in age-groups 10-15 and 40-60. Age-group 15-40 shows an increase. The two quinquennial age-groups 0-5 and 5-10 included in main age-group 0-10 show substantial increases and the increase in the latter is sufficient to counter balance the loss in age-group 10-15. So that taking the decennial period 5-15 there is, since 1911, a slight increase. It is from those in this age-group that the ranks of potential parents will be augmented in the course of the current decade. As there is an increase since 1911 in this age-group as well as among those of the reproductive ages of 15-40 there is no reason to fear that the population in the Hassan District and in the districts of the Eastern Division will not grow at the same rate as it did in the decade 1911-21, assuming of course that other factors remain constant. These conditions do not obtain in the districts of Kadur and Shimoga. In these two districts there is no doubt an increase in main age-group 0-10 but the heavy decreases in age-groups 10-15 and in 15-40 are not quite encouraging. Taking the age-group 5-15 it is found that Kadur District has lost 3·3 per cent and Shimoga District 1·8 per cent since 1911. The decrease in the Shimoga District in age-group 15-40 is as much as 6·5 per cent and in the Kadur District it is somewhat less being 2·8 per cent. As the numbers of those in these two age groups *viz.*, 5-15 and 15-40 are actually less than in 1911 it is just possible that the population in these two districts will continue to decline in the current decade. It may perhaps be said that the chances of an improvement in this decade are somewhat remote. The one redeeming feature is the improvement in the Kadur District in the number of children under five which shows an increase of 6 per cent over the number in 1911. These are the survivors of those born in the quinquennium 1916-21 during which the Malnad Improvement Committee was working. It is difficult to ascribe this improvement to the operations of that committee as the Shimoga District which was also under it shows a decline of 3 per cent since 1911.

11. The 'mean age' is the average age of the persons living at the time of the enumeration and is not the same as the mean duration of life. It largely depends on the proportion of the young and the old which again is determined by birth and death-rates. A high mean age may indicate a small number of children (which will not be true of a growing community), a high proportion of the old and a long average span of life. Conversely, a large proportion of children, a small number of the old and a short average span of life may result in a low mean age.

In Subsidiary Tables II and III the mean age for the State, the two divisions

Divisions or religions	Mean age		Proportion per cent to those aged 15-40 of persons aged			
			Under 10 years		Over 60 years	
	Males	Females	Both sexes	Males	Females	
Division -						
Eastern ...	26·6	26·0	68	18	17	
Western ...	25·6	25·1	62	13	12	
Religions -						
Hindu ...	26·5	25·9	66	16	16	
Musalman ...	25·6	24·2	73	15	14	
Christian ...	25·5	24·6	...	...	...	
Jain ...	26·9	26·7	...	...	...	
Animist ...	24·6	23·5	83	15	13	

and the main religions is given. It has been worked out according to the formula\* used in 1911. Taking the State as a whole it is for males 25·7 and for females 24·9. It is lower in the Western than in the Eastern Division. Among the main religions it is lowest among Animists and highest among Jains. The marginal statement shows the proportions per cent to persons aged 15-40 of those who are below 10 and over 60 years,

\*The mean age, as shown in Subsidiary Tables II and III, has been calculated from the figures of Imperial Table VII according to the following formula:—

Where ages have been tabulated by five-year periods only (as in Imperial Table VII) find out the total number of persons living at the close of each age-period. The sum of these totals, multiplied by five and raised by two and a half times the actual number of persons comprised in the population, should be divided by the last-mentioned number of persons.



*i.e.*, the young and the old respectively. The like proportions for the whole State are in the case of the young of both sexes together 66 and in the case of the old of either sex 16. It will be observed that the mean age varies very much in accordance with the variations in the proportions of the young and the old. It is low where the young predominate and where the proportion of the old is great the mean age is high.

In comparing the variation in the mean age in different censuses it is better perhaps to consider the figures for males only as in their case the margin of error is less. The mean age was very low in 1881 being only 24.5. It steadily improved to the highest point (25.9) in 1911. The low mean age in 1881 was probably due to the severe famine of 1876-7 which reduced very much the proportion of the old. The steady improvement of the mean age till 1911 has been ascribed to the improvement in the proportion of old persons since 1881 and also to the decrease in the proportion of children from 1891.

#### Birth and death rates.

12. Actuaries calculate birth and death-rates and compile elaborate life tables

Country	Estimated rate per mille	
	Births	Deaths
India	51.3	43.1
Bombay	50.8	45.6
Madras	47.2	38.7

from the age distribution of the population as recorded at the Census. The methods are very complex. The rates thus obtained for India and the Presidencies of Bombay and Madras from the Census of 1911 are noted in the margin. A rough method of computing them from the mean age is sometimes adopted as in the last Census Report of the State and of some other provinces. The mean age will coincide with the average duration of life when births and deaths

exactly balance each other, *i. e.*, in a stationary population, but as the population is actually growing the average duration of life would be a little higher than the mean age. The mean age for the total population (both sexes) in 1921 is 25.3 and making the same allowance as in 1911 for the difference between mean age and the average duration of life, the latter would stand at 26.7. This will give an average death-rate of  $1,000 \div 26.7$  or 37.5 per mille per annum. In Chapter I, the annual rate of increase is estimated at 3.6 per mille which allows for losses by deaths and all natural calamities and so the normal rate of increase must be higher than 3.6 per mille. It may be assumed to be 6 per mille as in 1911 which will give an average birth-rate of 43.5 per mille. The rates thus obtained are no better than guesses but they are nearer the rates arrived at by actuarial methods for Madras than are the rates calculated from reported vital statistics.

#### Vital statistics.

13. The reported birth and death-rates given in Subsidiary Tables VII, VIII and

* Population aged 0-10 (Imperial Table VII)	1,567,781
† Total number of births reported (decade 1911-20)	1,105,021

IX are extremely low. Omissions occur very largely as will be evident from the survivors of those born in the decade 1911-21, who are shown as aged 0-10 years in Imperial Table VII exceeding the total number of births reported during that decade

by as many as 462,760 and even the possible explanation that all these might have been born outside the State is negatived by the fact that the total number of such persons enumerated in the State is only 314,531, and this includes persons of all ages. Another impossible result of vital statistics as reported is the excess of deaths over births in the decade which should have resulted in a decrease of population and this shows that omissions occur more largely in the case of births than deaths.

Although the registration of vital statistics is thus very defective yet the figures as they are give some useful indications regarding the incidence of mortality by sex and age. The death-rate was the highest in the year of the Influenza epidemic, *viz.*, 1918 and lowest in 1915. It is always higher in the Western Division than in the Eastern Division except in 1921 when it was slightly less in the former than in the latter. Mortality among males was generally higher than among females. Infant mortality is extremely high and is more so among male children. The period of least risk to life is age period 10-15. In Chapter VI further information regarding the incidence of mortality by sex in different age-periods is given.

14. The total number of deaths on account of influenza reported in the State is 195,439. This is exclusive of 1,949 deaths which occurred in the Civil and Military Station Bangalore. **Mortality from influenza.**

No. of deaths per mille living at specified age in 1911.

Age	Male	Female
All ages ...	33.2	35.3
Under 1 year	45.7	40.8
1-5 ...	25.2	22.1
5-10 ...	17.0	16.7
10-15 ...	19.1	22.3
15-20 ...	40.8	52.4
20-30 ...	46.5	51.7
30-40 ...	44.3	46.0
40-50 ...	35.0	36.8
50-60 ...	33.3	34.2
60 and over ...	26.8	27.4

The figures relate to the State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.

In the year of the epidemic, *viz.*, 1918, there was an abnormal increase in the number of deaths on account of fevers as will be seen from the figures in Subsidiary Table X. The Sanitary Commissioner to Government has pointed out that very likely a large number of deaths returned under this head was due to influenza. The highest mortality from fevers in the decade was recorded in the year 1911. It may not probably be very wide of the mark to include among influenza deaths the excess of 50,692 deaths from fevers in 1918 over deaths from the same cause in 1911. The total mortality from the epidemic would then be probably about 248,090. The table in the margin gives the incidence of

deaths reported from this disease by sex and age. The effect of the outbreak on the age distribution is mentioned above and on the sex proportion in the next Chapter.

15. The fecundity of different communities can be compared by the ratio which the number of births or the number of children under 10 bears to the number of married females of the reproductive ages of 15-40 years. The statistics of birth being admittedly imperfect, the comparison has to be confined to the proportion of children to married females of the ages mentioned. This gives a better measure of the fecundity of the people than the ratio of children to the total population of all ages as it would then depend not only on the number of children and the number of adult persons producing children but also on the number of the young and the old who do not contribute anything to the increase in population. The restriction of the comparison to the proportion to married females, no doubt, does not allow for illegitimate births, as a comparison with the total number of all females of the reproductive ages would, but as the number of such births is probably small it is not very material. Taking the State as a whole it is found that there are 174 children under 10 to 100 married females aged 15-40. In the Western Division the proportion is greater than in the Eastern Division the figures being 178 and 173 respectively. Though for the State and the two divisions it has improved since 1911 when it stood for both the State and the Eastern Division at 163 and at 164 for the Western Division, it has not reached the high level of 1901 when the ratio for the State was 193 and for the Eastern and Western Divisions 196 and 187 respectively. As between the different religions the highest ratio is among the Animists, there being 197 children for 100 married females. The Musalmans are more prolific than their Hindu neighbours the ratio for the former being 189 and for the latter 172 which is slightly less than the ratio for the whole State for all religions. **Fecundity**

16. In comparing fecundity by castes the proportion to be taken is that of children under 12 to married females aged 15-40, as in Imperial Table XIV containing caste statistics by age, age-period 5-12 is adopted in place of age-period 5-10 in Imperial Table VII. The proportion varies differently in different castes. Thus the Banajiga caste has the lowest proportion of 194 children under 12 to 100 married females. The Tigalas and the Bedas have the highest proportion, *viz.*, 226. The great agricultural community of Vakkaliga has only 204 while the depressed classes of Holey and Madiga have 199 and 221 respectively. The twice-born communities of Brahmana, Kshatriya and Vaisya have 206, 201 and 205 respectively. **Fecundity by caste.**

17. The proportion of persons of 60 years and over to those aged between 15-40 is a better index of the relative longevity of the people than the proportion of the same class of persons to the total population as this includes children whose proportion often varies in different communities and such variation affects the proportion of the adults and also of the aged. The statistics relating to the proportion of the aged is given in connection with variation in mean age. Additional particulars are available in Subsidiary Tables IV (a), V and V (a). In the whole State there are 16 persons in either sex aged 60 and over to 100 adults aged 15-40. In the Eastern Division the people seem to have a longer average span of life than **Longevity.**

in the Western Division for there are in the former 18 males and 17 females aged 60 and over for every 100 adults against 13 males and 12 females in the latter. Examining by districts it is observed that the highest proportion of the aged is found in the Kolar District the figures being 23 for males and 21 for females. Next in order are Bangalore, Tumkur, Mysore and Chitaldrug Districts in the Eastern Division. The lowest proportion of the aged is in the Kadur and Shimoga Districts. The very low proportion of aged persons in the Kolar Gold Fields is due to the mining industry in that place which affords occupation mainly for adults. The proportion of the aged among the different religions does not show material variations; among the Hindus it is equal to the proportion for the State and among the Musalmans and Animists it is slightly less.

**Proportion of married females of fertile ages to females of all ages**

18. In the last Census Report of this State the proportion of married women of the reproductive ages to the total female population in different communities was compared with the growth of the respective communities. But no correspondence was found between them. It is so in this Census also. The proportion of fertile married women to the total female population in different religions in the present Census does not differ from that in 1911 but the different religions have shown varying rates of increase as will be seen in Chapter IV.

---

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.—AGE DISTRIBUTION OF 205,709 PERSONS (HINDUS AND MUSALMANS ONLY) BY SEX AND ANNUAL-PERIODS.

Age	Male	Female	Age	Male	Female	Age	Male	Female	Age	Male	Female	Age	Male	Female
1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
0	2,810	3,051												
1	1,527	1,633	23	635	613	45	2,886	2,760	67	23	15	89	2	2
2	2,357	2,516	24	557	1,005	46	265	280	68	95	114	90	96	99
3	2,675	3,021	25	4,653	5,268	47	59	52	69	14	21	91	.	.
4	3,076	3,143	26	1,077	1,019	48	56	520	70	1,279	1,220	92	2	4
5	2,953	3,025	27	268	230	49	85	4	71	7	1	93	..	2
6	3,724	3,866	28	1,877	1,771	50	1,010	1,226	72	13	40	94	..	3
7	2,180	2,264	29	216	231	51	41	52	73	10	6	95	17	10
8	4,186	4,350	30	5,865	5,979	52	266	258	74	13	14	96	2	3
9	1,853	2,106	31	91	59	53	102	46	75	373	287	97	1	1
10	1,690	1,932	32	1,161	911	54	160	138	76	24	25	98	3	4
11	670	1,057	33	260	188	55	1,699	1,443	77	3	..	99	1	3
12	1,626	3,862	34	339	287	56	251	185	78	28	30	100	14	9
13	1,123	1,041	35	4,476	3,595	57	45	41	79	3	1	101	..	..
14	2,174	1,689	36	698	562	58	280	250	80	534	115	102	..	1
15	2,187	1,700	37	122	97	59	32	36	81	1	11	103	1	..
16	2,749	2,327	38	905	724	60	3,220	3,176	82	8	10	104	..	..
17	375	441	39	140	146	61	26	20	83	1	5	105	..	..
18	2,991	3,362	40	4,772	4,794	62	139	132	84	8	3	108	..	1
19	415	526	41	65	49	63	13	62	85	34	59	110	1	..
20	4,459	5,745	42	438	118	64	64	70	86	5	3	113	..	1
21	232	211	43	128	150	65	909	778	87	..	..	..	..	..
22	1,637	1,796	44	145	129	66	67	57	88	4	2	..	..	..

## II.—AGE DISTRIBUTION OF 10,000 OF EACH SEX IN THE STATE AND EACH NATURAL DIVISION.

Age	1921		1911		1901		1891		1881	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.</b>										
0-5	1,159	1,283	1,156	1,255	1,282	1,325	1,384	1,471	915	978
0-1	262	282	239	256	255	265	239	255	288	303
1-2	141	154	131	144	169	169	191	207	141	145
2-3	221	218	263	289	271	280	316	338	129	137
3-4	257	298	267	295	276	293	329	351	153	177
4-5	275	301	256	271	311	318	309	320	204	216
5-10	1,360	1,447	1,254	1,338	1,421	1,455	1,364	1,414	1,371	1,415
10-15	1,230	1,172	1,276	1,223	1,326	1,113	921	835	1,396	1,275
15-20	837	792	939	854	791	687	867	792	972	868
20-25	518	949	865	941	664	728	850	943	848	973
25-30	854	879	811	797	754	779	901	904	965	1,012
30-35	806	786	710	736	762	791	829	825	902	886
35-40	659	516	626	512	688	638	700	613	736	593
40-45	578	556	637	616	623	620	656	601	631	603
45-50	398	345	465	390	476	452	439	378	377	337
50-55	445	462	459	466	436	469	417	412	361	437
55-60	222	187	239	202	277	276	219	213	169	177
60-65	311	315	295	309	500	500	451	567	357	446
65-70	103	93	103	98	500	604	451	567	357	446
70 and over	229	218	191	213	500	604	451	567	357	446
Age not stated	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Mean age	25.7	24.9	25.9	25.3	25.0	25.5	24.9	24.9	24.5	24.8
<b>Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.</b>										
0-5	1,155	1,283	1,154	1,253	1,283	1,324	1,385	1,473	...	...
0-1	261	281	237	254	255	264	237	253	...	...
1-2	141	151	131	144	169	169	192	209	...	...
2-3	223	218	263	289	271	280	316	338	...	...
3-4	257	298	267	295	276	292	330	352	...	...
4-5	276	302	256	271	312	319	310	321	...	...
5-10	1,362	1,148	1,254	1,338	1,422	1,457	1,364	1,415	...	...
10-15	1,232	1,173	1,260	1,225	1,328	1,175	919	832	...	...
15-20	836	788	931	882	789	683	867	789	...	...
20-25	811	949	859	929	660	721	815	942	...	...
25-30	853	878	808	796	751	777	901	906	...	...
30-35	807	786	708	736	762	791	830	826	...	...
35-40	660	516	626	513	689	641	703	615	...	...
40-45	578	556	634	617	624	620	657	600	...	...
45-50	399	315	467	391	479	454	442	379	...	...
50-55	446	461	461	467	436	469	417	442	...	...
55-60	222	187	210	202	279	278	221	211	...	...
60-65	312	316	299	310	500	500	451	567	...	...
65-70	103	94	103	98	500	604	447	565	...	...
70 and over	221	218	192	213	500	604	447	565	...	...
Age not stated	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Mean age	25.8	25.0	25.9	25.3	25.0	25.5	24.9	24.9	...	...
<b>Eastern Division.</b>										
0-5	1,161	1,277	1,173	1,265	1,334	1,345	1,429	1,499	...	...
5-10	1,381	1,460	1,275	1,347	1,435	1,431	1,377	1,398	...	...
10-15	1,227	1,160	1,238	1,192	1,331	1,135	863	761	...	...
15-20	825	778	912	862	752	645	834	764	...	...
20-40	3,043	3,087	2,849	2,952	2,715	2,897	3,235	3,301	...	...
40-60	1,670	1,572	1,863	1,717	1,874	1,905	1,774	1,664	...	...
60 and over	693	666	650	665	526	639	456	605	...	...
Age not stated	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Mean age	26.6	26.0	26.2	25.6	25.1	25.9	25.1	25.2	...	...
<b>Western Division.</b>										
0-5	1,139	1,300	1,094	1,216	1,145	1,265	1,271	1,401	998	1,063
5-10	1,302	1,411	1,194	1,308	1,389	1,529	1,334	1,462	1,440	1,515
10-15	1,249	1,213	1,326	1,324	1,313	1,286	1,056	1,009	1,397	1,281
15-20	872	820	968	941	888	788	949	855	965	888
20-40	3,406	3,263	3,336	3,158	3,175	3,044	3,390	3,250	3,509	3,415
40-60	1,566	1,486	1,634	1,561	1,665	1,562	1,644	1,556	1,425	1,447
60 and over	456	507	428	492	425	506	352	463	306	391
Age not stated	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
Mean age	25.6	25.1	25.0	24.5	24.7	24.2	24.4	24.1	23.8	23.9

## III.—AGE DISTRIBUTION OF 10,000 OF EACH SEX IN EACH MAIN RELIGION.

Age	1921		1911		1901		1891		1881	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>Hindu.</b>										
0-5	1,151	1,268	1,148	1,242	1,274	1,311	1,386	1,466	907	969
5-10	1,356	1,436	1,250	1,326	1,418	1,448	1,362	1,411	1,373	1,416
10-15	1,229	1,174	1,258	1,225	1,328	1,169	917	83	1,400	1,260
15-20	835	787	931	880	789	681	870	791	978	869
20-40	3,136	3,135	3,003	3,011	2,863	2,945	3,278	3,294	3,451	3,473
40-60	1,654	1,566	1,816	1,690	1,526	1,837	1,757	1,639	1,539	1,554
60 and over	639	634	594	626	502	609	448	565	352	439
Age not stated	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Mean age	26.5	25.9	26.0	25.4	25.0	25.6	24.9	24.9	24.5	24.8
<b>Musalman.</b>										
0-5	1,241	1,477	1,239	1,443	1,388	1,516	1,377	1,579	1,042	1,136
5-10	1,412	1,537	1,343	1,517	1,441	1,550	1,430	1,502	1,334	1,392
10-15	1,253	1,147	1,232	1,171	1,294	1,202	992	867	1,332	1,150
15-20	854	839	929	920	823	763	815	772	888	836
20-40	3,104	3,027	3,010	2,905	2,902	2,818	3,191	3,111	3,358	3,336
40-60	1,580	1,367	1,607	1,477	1,643	1,597	1,683	1,544	1,515	569
60 and over	606	546	590	564	509	584	511	623	461	581
Age not stated	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...
Mean age	25.6	24.2	25.1	23.8	24.3	24.1	24.8	24.3	24.8	25.0
<b>Christian.</b>										
0-5	1,252	1,352	1,171	1,355	1,258	1,327	1,267	1,462	1,053	1,229
5-10	1,240	1,405	1,137	1,348	1,418	1,572	1,224	1,364	1,289	1,429
10-15	1,136	1,125	1,100	1,193	1,274	1,250	958	1,063	1,337	1,344
15-20	924	1,000	930	1,078	850	845	849	1,030	866	1,029
20-40	3,468	3,242	3,784	3,216	3,427	3,141	3,938	3,193	3,847	3,071
40-60	1,535	1,423	1,507	1,397	1,462	1,491	1,392	1,381	1,274	1,421
60 and over	445	453	371	413	311	374	368	500	334	477
Age not stated	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	7	...	...
Mean age	25.5	24.6	24.7	23.5	23.6	23.4	24.1	23.5	23.6	23.6
<b>Jain.</b>										
0-5	928	1,167	992	1,114	972	1,253	1,046	1,321	...	...
5-10	1,115	1,323	1,038	1,227	1,128	1,233	1,166	1,22	...	...
10-15	1,244	1,167	1,178	1,216	1,217	1,262	951	974	...	...
15-20	1,067	851	1,033	963	1,045	825	950	839	...	...
20-40	3,465	3,132	3,390	3,014	3,271	2,985	3,544	3,137	...	...
40-60	1,632	1,639	1,811	1,798	1,818	1,759	1,844	1,777	...	...
60 and over	549	691	558	668	549	683	493	660	...	...
Age not stated	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...
Mean age	26.9	26.7	26.6	26.2	26.4	25.8	26.4	25.9	Figures not available	Figures not available
<b>Animist.</b>										
0-5	1,373	1,571	1,258	1,409	1,480	1,516	...	...	...	...
5-10	1,614	1,678	1,388	1,467	1,559	1,598	...	...	...	...
10-15	1,235	1,177	1,344	1,249	1,345	1,284	...	...	...	...
15-20	739	747	856	871	740	674	...	...	...	...
20-40	2,930	3,065	2,799	2,944	2,659	2,905	...	...	...	...
40-60	1,482	1,261	1,758	1,530	1,776	1,548	...	...	...	...
60 and over	567	511	597	530	441	475	...	...	...	...
Age not stated	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mean age	24.6	23.5	25.2	23.9	23.9	23.4	Figures not available	Figures not available	Figures not available	Figures not available

## IV.—AGE DISTRIBUTION OF 1,000 OF EACH SEX IN CERTAIN CASTES.

Caste	Males per mille aged					Females per mille aged				
	0—5	5—12	12—15	15—40	40 and over	0—5	5—12	12—15	15—40	40 and over
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Agasa ...	...	115	192	76	391	226	127	203	62	395
Banajiga ...	...	107	171	68	351	217	119	193	57	380
Beda ...	...	113	194	72	392	229	126	210	60	389
Besta ...	...	118	189	75	385	230	123	196	61	399
Brahman ...	...	122	173	72	404	229	135	185	61	385
Ganiga ...	...	114	182	71	394	234	124	190	60	395
Golla ...	...	114	188	70	378	250	129	203	59	380
Holeya ...	...	118	182	68	404	218	131	191	58	412
Idiga ...	...	112	175	76	416	196	132	191	68	420
Kshattriya ...	...	111	177	72	407	233	129	188	62	394
Kumbara ...	...	117	179	78	402	221	129	201	67	381
Kuruba ...	...	112	189	77	391	240	121	199	64	389
Lingayat ...	...	110	181	82	401	223	119	197	63	386
Madiga ...	...	127	199	69	382	223	135	209	53	399
Mahratta ...	...	115	182	72	404	227	127	201	56	399
Nayinda ...	...	116	186	70	395	233	128	201	59	397
Neygi ...	...	120	182	75	394	229	133	200	63	386
Panchala ...	...	110	176	77	406	231	127	201	63	395
Tigala ...	...	134	204	67	373	232	151	215	51	385
Uppara ...	...	114	191	75	401	219	125	201	65	401
Vaisya ...	...	111	176	75	399	236	133	192	60	394
Vakkaliga ...	...	115	182	77	392	234	124	197	65	381
Vodda ...	...	119	197	70	385	229	139	213	58	393
Pathan ...	...	131	200	77	377	215	151	220	57	377
Saiyid ...	...	125	200	72	386	217	147	213	60	386
Sheikh ...	...	127	196	74	390	213	147	217	58	388
Indian Christian ...	...	134	176	71	428	191	145	197	63	424
Lambani (Animist) ...	...	143	220	77	361	199	165	229	63	371

## IV (a). - PROPORTION OF CHILDREN UNDER 12 AND OF PERSONS OVER 40 TO THOSE AGED 15—40 IN CERTAIN CASTES; ALSO OF MARRIED FEMALES AGED 15—40 PER 100 FEMALES.

Caste	Proportion of children (both sexes) per 100		Proportion of persons over 40 per 100 aged 15—40		Number of married females aged 15—40 per 100 females of all ages
	Persons aged 15—40	Married Females aged 15—40	Male	Female	
1	2	3	4	5	6
Agasa ...	81	206	58	54	32
Banajiga ...	73	194	61	59	31
Beda ...	82	226	59	55	29
Besta ...	80	201	59	56	31
Brahman ...	78	206	57	61	31
Ganiga ...	77	196	59	58	32
Golla ...	81	219	66	60	30
Holeya ...	76	199	56	50	32
Idiga ...	70	205	44	45	31
Kshattriya ...	75	201	57	58	31
Kumbara ...	79	202	56	52	32
Kuruba ...	80	203	59	58	31
Lingayat ...	77	214	55	59	29
Madiga ...	87	221	58	49	31
Mahratta ...	78	204	56	55	32
Nayinda ...	80	196	59	54	33
Neygi ...	81	205	58	56	31
Panchala ...	76	204	57	54	31
Tigala ...	93	226	60	52	32
Uppara ...	79	207	55	52	31
Vaisya ...	77	205	59	56	31
Vakkaliga ...	80	201	60	61	30
Vodda ...	86	212	59	50	32
Pathan ...	93	237	57	51	31
Saiyid ...	89	224	56	50	33
Sheikh ...	88	220	55	49	33
Indian Christian ...	76	215	45	40	31
Lambani (Animist) ...	103	244	55	46	32

V.—PROPORTION OF CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND OF PERSONS OVER 60 TO THOSE AGED 15-40;  
ALSO OF MARRIED FEMALES AGED 15-40 PER 100 FEMALES.

District and Natural Division	Proportion of children (both sexes) per 100								Proportion of persons over 60 per 100 aged 15-40								Number of married females aged 15-40 per 100 females of all ages					
	Persons aged 15-40				Married females aged 15-40				1921	1911	1901	1891	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	1921	1911	1901	1891
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1921	1911	1901	1891														
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21		
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station Bangalore	66	64	75	68	174	163	193	175	13	13	15	16	14	17	11	14	31	31	29	32		
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	67	64	75	69	174	163	194	176	15	16	15	16	14	17	11	14	31	31	29	32		
Eastern Division	63	66	79	70	173	163	196	173	18	17	17	17	15	18	12	15	31	31	28	33		
Bangalore City	53	52	58	70	146	139	172	166	11	13	12	11	14	16	11	17	35	34	28	34		
Bangalore District	73	69	89	70	177	164	218	166	20	18	19	19	14	19	11	17	31	32	26	34		
Kolar Gold Fields (City)	59	16	59	61	151	135	126	168	8	9	3	4	2	8	14	17	37	43	27	33		
Kolar District	67	66	77	61	166	156	191	168	21	21	21	20	18	21	11	17	31	32	28	33		
Tumkur District	72	69	79	69	185	170	198	179	19	18	18	17	15	18	10	13	30	31	23	33		
Mysore City	55	58	64	70	153	152	169	170	13	15	14	16	16	21	11	15	34	32	30	33		
Mysore District	67	66	79	70	164	160	185	170	16	17	15	18	15	18	11	15	31	31	30	33		
Chitaldrug District	69	69	75	76	191	173	229	197	16	14	15	14	13	14	10	16	29	30	27	34		
Western Division	62	57	67	65	148	164	187	181	13	12	10	12	10	13	8	11	30	30	29	31		
Hassan District	65	62	74	70	174	164	190	190	13	15	13	15	13	16	9	13	30	30	29	32		
Kadur District	58	51	65	61	174	157	185	182	9	10	8	10	9	11	7	10	31	31	30	31		
Shimoga District	60	56	63	62	186	169	181	182	9	11	9	11	10	12	8	11	29	30	29	30		
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	60	60	64	67	168	166	176	174	13	13	11	12	14	14	15	16	32	32	30	31		

Figures in this table are as recorded at each census without adjustment of any kind.

V (a).—PROPORTION OF CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND OF PERSONS OVER 60 TO THOSE AGED 15-40  
IN CERTAIN RELIGIONS; ALSO OF MARRIED FEMALES AGED 15-40 PER 100 FEMALES.

District and Natural Division	Proportion of children (both sexes) per 100								Proportion of persons over 60 per 100 aged 15-40.								Number of married females aged 15-40 per 100 females of all ages			
	Persons aged 15-40				Married females 15-40				1921		1911		1901		1891					
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1921	1911	1901	1891	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	1921	1911	1901	1891
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
All Religions																				
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	66	64	75	68	174	163	193	175	16	16	15	16	14	17	11	14	31	31	29	32
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	67	64	75	69	174	163	194	176	16	16	15	16	14	17	11	14	31	31	29	32
Eastern Division	68	66	79	70	173	163	196	173	15	17	17	17	15	18	12	15	31	31	28	33
Western Division	62	57	67	65	178	164	187	181	11	12	10	12	10	13	8	11	30	30	29	31
Hindu																				
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	66	63	*	68	172	162	*	175	16	16	15	16	*	*	11	14	31	31	*	32
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	66	63	75	68	173	162	192	175	16	16	15	16	14	17	11	14	31	31	29	32
Eastern Division	68	66	78	66	171	161	195	164	18	18	17	18	15	18	12	15	31	31	28	31
Western Division	61	57	67	65	177	163	186	181	11	12	10	12	10	13	8	11	30	30	29	30
Musalman																				
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	73	71	*	74	189	182	*	186	15	14	15	15	*	*	13	17	32	32	*	33
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	74	72	82	75	191	181	211	188	15	14	15	15	14	16	12	16	32	32	20	30
Eastern Division	76	75	87	78	193	187	217	190	17	15	17	16	15	17	14	17	32	32	29	33
Western Division	65	61	69	65	183	175	192	183	11	12	10	12	11	15	8	12	32	32	31	32
Animist																				
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	83	74	*		197	175	*	*	15	13	16	14	*	*	*	*	32	32	*	*
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	83	74	69	*	197	176	216	*	15	13	16	14	5	7	*	*	32	32	29	*
Eastern Division	83	73	81	*	190	170	230	*	18	14	19	15	6	7	*	*	33	32	29	*
Western Division	84	75	46	*	205	186	179	*	13	13	12	11	4	8	*	*	31	31	31	*

\*Information not available.



VI.—VARIATION IN POPULATION AT CERTAIN AGE-PERIODS.

District and Natural Division	Period	Variation per cent in population increase (+) decrease (-)					
		All ages	0—10	10—15	15—40	40—60	60 and over
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	1891—1901	+ 12.0	+ 9.1	+ 59.5	- 0.7	+ 20.8	+ 21.3
	1901—1911	+ 4.8	- 4.4	+ 3.9	+ 12.7	+ 0.4	+ 15.2
	1911—1921	+ 3.0	+ 8.0	- 0.2	+ 3.8	- 5.3	+ 7.2
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	1891—1901	+ 12.5	+ 9.5	+ 60.9	- 0.5	+ 21.4	+ 22.4
	1901—1911	+ 4.7	- 4.6	+ 3.9	+ 12.6	+ 0.2	+ 15.5
	1911—1921	+ 2.7	+ 7.9	- 0.6	+ 3.6	- 5.7	+ 6.9
Eastern Division	1891—1901	+ 14.9	+ 11.7	+ 74.4	- 0.6	+ 26.4	+ 22.5
	1901—1911	+ 7.0	- 2.3	+ 5.4	+ 15.9	+ 1.4	+ 21.0
	1911—1921	+ 4.2	+ 8.7	+ 2.4	+ 5.8	- 5.6	+ 7.8
Bangalore District (including Bangalore City).	1891—1901	+ 12.4	+ 12.0	+ 71.9	- 4.8	+ 29.5	0.0
	1901—1911	+ 7.4	- 2.8	+ 4.3	+ 20.1	- 5.2	+ 35.4
	1911—1921	+ 6.9	+ 13.2	+ 5.2	+ 8.9	- 4.7	+ 6.9
Kolar District (including Kolar Gold Fields).	1891—1901	- 22.4	+ 19.9	+ 72.1	+ 5.2	+ 45.1	+ 25.0
	1901—1911	+ 7.8	- 1.1	+ 14.9	+ 17.2	- 4.2	+ 22.3
	1911—1921	+ 1.6	+ 5.8	+ 1.6	+ 2.1	- 7.0	+ 6.7
Tumkur District	1891—1901	+ 17.0	+ 10.0	+ 128.0	- 4.9	+ 34.6	+ 32.7
	1901—1911	+ 9.7	+ 1.6	+ 0.5	+ 16.7	+ 2.5	+ 26.9
	1911—1921	+ 5.1	+ 11.7	+ 3.5	+ 7.3	- 9.7	+ 11.5
Mysore District (including Mysore City).	1891—1901	+ 9.6	+ 10.0	+ 41.6	- 0.8	+ 9.4	+ 29.1
	1901—1911	+ 3.6	- 8.1	+ 7.5	+ 10.3	+ 5.1	+ 6.5
	1911—1921	+ 4.6	+ 7.6	+ 0.2	+ 6.1	- 1.0	+ 7.2
Chitaldrug District	1891—1901	+ 20.3	+ 7.4	+ 132.1	+ 4.6	+ 30.7	+ 32.7
	1901—1911	+ 10.4	+ 7.3	- 1.2	+ 21.3	+ 13.0	+ 30.0
	1911—1921	+ 1.8	+ 4.2	+ 3.4	+ 3.9	- 10.3	+ 7.9
Western Division	1891—1901	+ 6.6	+ 3.8	+ 34.1	- 0.3	+ 8.0	+ 21.9
	1901—1911	- 1.7	- 11.4	0.0	+ 4.6	- 3.5	- 3.1
	1911—1921	- 1.8	+ 5.4	- 8.7	- 2.5	- 6.2	+ 2.8
Hassan District	1891—1901	+ 11.1	+ 5.6	+ 54.0	+ 0.1	+ 14.6	+ 26.6
	1901—1911	+ 2.0	- 9.1	+ 1.5	+ 9.4	+ 2.9	+ 6.5
	1911—1921	+ 0.6	+ 6.7	- 6.5	+ 1.6	- 5.7	+ 3.5
Kadur District	1891—1901	+ 9.2	+ 7.8	+ 40.2	+ 2.0	+ 13.3	+ 26.2
	1901—1911	- 5.8	- 19.6	- 1.9	+ 1.4	- 8.5	- 11.8
	1911—1921	- 1.5	+ 10.5	- 14.2	- 2.8	- 6.2	+ 6.3
Shimoga District	1891—1901	+ 0.5	- 0.7	+ 13.5	- 2.2	- 1.3	+ 14.3
	1901—1911	- 2.8	- 8.3	- 0.1	+ 2.3	- 7.1	- 9.6
	1911—1921	- 4.7	+ 0.7	- 7.7	- 6.5	- 6.7	- 0.3
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	1891—1901	- 10.5	- 13.8	- 0.2	- 9.6	- 10.3	- 18.2
	1901—1911	+ 12.5	+ 11.3	+ 6.7	+ 18.1	+ 10.3	- 3.8
	1911—1921	+ 18.0	+ 16.4	+ 22.9	+ 15.9	+ 20.0	+ 26.9

The figures for previous decades have been taken from the Report on the last Census.

VII.—REPORTED BIRTH-RATE BY SEX AND NATURAL DIVISION.

Year	Number of births per 1,000 of total population (Census of 1911)							
	Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore		Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore		Eastern Division		Western Division	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1911	9.9	9.4	9.7	9.3	10.0	9.7	8.7	8.2
1912	9.9	9.5	9.8	9.3	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.6
1913	9.9	9.5	9.7	9.3	9.8	9.5	9.1	8.6
1914	10.7	10.1	10.4	9.9	10.7	10.2	9.7	9.0
1915	10.5	9.9	10.3	9.8	10.4	9.9	9.9	9.3
1916	10.6	10.1	10.4	9.9	11.0	10.5	8.7	8.1
1917	10.5	9.9	10.3	9.7	10.6	10.1	9.3	8.7
1918	9.0	8.5	8.6	8.3	9.0	8.6	8.1	7.4
1919	7.6	7.3	7.1	7.1	7.5	7.2	7.1	6.7
1920	9.0	8.5	8.7	8.2	9.2	8.7	7.5	6.8

## VIII.—REPORTED DEATH-RATE BY SEX AND NATURAL DIVISION.

Number of deaths per 1,000 of total population (Census of 1911)										
Year	Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore		Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore		Eastern Division		Western Division			
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
1911	...	...	10.1	9.7	10.0	9.6	9.5	9.3	11.6	10.5
1912	...	...	9.5	8.8	9.4	8.6	8.5	7.9	12.1	10.8
1913	...	...	9.6	8.8	9.4	8.6	8.9	8.2	11.2	10.0
1914	...	...	9.7	9.2	9.6	9.1	9.1	8.7	11.0	10.2
1915	...	...	8.1	7.6	8.0	7.5	7.6	7.1	9.3	8.7
1916	...	...	8.7	8.3	8.5	8.1	8.3	8.0	9.1	8.3
1917	...	...	10.2	9.7	10.0	9.5	10.2	9.8	9.4	8.7
1918	...	...	29.9	30.7	29.8	30.5	28.1	29.2	34.6	34.5
1919	...	...	8.7	8.2	8.5	7.9	8.6	8.1	8.2	7.6
1920	...	...	7.9	7.5	7.7	7.3	7.8	7.3	7.3	7.1

## IX.—REPORTED DEATH-RATE BY SEX AND AGE IN DECADE AND IN SELECTED YEARS PER MILLE LIVING AT SAME AGE ACCORDING TO THE CENSUS OF 1911.

Age	Average of decade		1913		1915		1917		1918		1919	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
All ages	22.3	22.0	19.0	17.8	16.1	15.5	20.2	19.7	59.1	62.0	17.3	16.6
Under 1 year	98.9	81.3	114.0	91.2	87.2	70.0	101.0	81.0	131.7	113.7	84.6	74.3
1—5	26.4	23.5	23.7	21.2	20.7	17.4	21.6	19.2	55.8	50.0	31.8	28.5
5—10	12.2	11.8	9.7	8.6	7.8	7.5	10.2	9.8	32.8	32.7	12.0	11.1
10—15	9.6	10.5	5.6	5.1	5.2	5.3	9.4	9.8	34.0	40.7	7.2	7.4
15—20	16.7	21.4	11.0	13.9	8.2	11.8	11.9	14.5	68.2	89.4	10.0	12.4
20—30	16.5	19.8	11.6	14.1	8.7	11.9	13.3	15.7	66.6	77.2	9.6	10.8
30—40	19.5	19.0	15.0	13.9	12.1	12.0	16.4	16.3	66.5	67.2	11.4	11.0
40—50	21.6	19.3	18.9	16.0	15.7	13.2	19.6	18.0	58.8	56.2	13.7	12.3
50—60	29.4	26.0	26.2	21.9	23.3	19.0	28.7	25.7	65.0	62.1	21.9	18.3
60 and over	57.7	52.5	55.1	49.4	56.0	49.1	62.0	57.3	86.1	82.1	48.5	42.6

The abnormal death-rate in 1918 is due to the prevalence of influenza.

## X.—REPORTED DEATHS FROM CERTAIN DISEASES PER MILLE OF EACH SEX.

Year	Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore					Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore					Actual number of deaths in			
	Actual number of deaths			Ratio per mille of each sex		Actual number of deaths			Ratio per mille of each sex		Eastern Division		Western Division	
	Total	Male	Female	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
<b>Cholera.</b>														
1911...	201	119	82	0.0	5.0.0	201	119	82	0.0	0.0	116	80	3	2
1912...	6,719	3,778	3,071	1.3	1.1	6,718	3,677	3,071	1.3	1.1	1,983	1,737	1,691	1,334
1913...	5,066	1,501	3,565	1.5	1.2	8,062	4,499	3,563	1.6	1.3	3,430	2,608	1,069	955
1914...	849	453	396	0.2	0.1	849	453	396	0.2	0.1	407	346	46	50
1915...	181	101	80	0.0	0.0	178	100	78	0.0	0.0	28	22	72	56
1916...	138	83	49	0.0	0.0	137	88	49	0.0	0.0	82	39	6	10
1917...	7,292	4,066	3,226	1.4	1.1	7,288	4,033	3,225	1.4	1.1	4,026	3,175	37	50
1918...	3,166	1,715	1,451	0.6	0.5	3,158	1,709	1,449	0.6	0.5	1,545	1,297	164	152
1919...	2,306	1,244	1,062	0.4	0.4	2,306	1,244	1,062	0.4	0.4	1,015	819	229	213
1920...	220	119	101	0.0	0.0	220	119	101	0.0	0.0	118	97	1	4
<b>Small-pox.</b>														
1911...	2,564	1,283	1,281	0.4	0.5	2,561	1,282	1,279	0.4	0.5	1,046	1,074	236	205
1912...	1,884	973	911	0.3	0.3	1,884	960	894	0.3	0.3	541	513	419	381
1913...	8,825	4,485	4,340	1.5	1.5	8,722	4,431	4,291	1.5	1.5	2,932	2,852	1,499	1,439
1914...	13,707	6,819	6,888	2.3	2.4	13,654	6,794	6,860	2.4	2.4	4,305	4,499	2,489	2,461
1915...	4,014	1,981	2,033	0.7	0.7	3,990	1,969	2,021	0.7	0.7	1,580	1,649	389	372
1916...	2,900	1,161	1,739	0.4	0.4	2,241	1,126	1,118	0.4	0.4	1,048	1,018	78	90
1917...	1,481	747	734	0.3	0.3	1,468	735	730	0.3	0.3	66	697	42	33
1918...	4,584	2,337	2,247	0.8	0.8	4,442	2,245	2,194	0.8	0.8	2,081	2,009	161	185
1919...	14,701	7,485	7,216	2.6	2.5	14,502	7,386	7,116	2.6	2.5	5,465	5,420	1,921	1,696
1920...	5,756	2,959	2,797	1.0	1.0	5,742	2,951	2,791	1.0	1.0	1,841	1,530	1,110	961
<b>Fevers.</b>														
1911...	49,819	25,454	24,365	8.7	8.5	49,76	25,431	24,330	8.8	8.6	16,501	16,310	8,927	8,020
1912...	41,136	21,203	19,933	7.2	6.9	41,057	21,161	19,893	7.3	7.0	12,905	12,549	8,259	7,344
1913...	37,226	19,353	17,873	6.6	6.2	37,137	19,312	17,823	6.7	6.3	12,085	11,561	7,227	6,264
1914...	33,820	20,600	19,220	7.0	6.7	33,741	20,562	19,179	7.1	6.8	13,432	12,740	7,130	6,439
1915...	36,749	19,042	17,707	6.5	6.2	36,677	19,007	17,670	6.6	6.3	11,995	11,295	7,012	6,375
1916...	38,541	20,056	18,485	6.8	6.6	38,473	19,970	18,508	6.9	6.7	13,237	12,785	6,733	6,023
1917...	45,053	23,077	21,976	7.9	7.7	44,881	22,995	21,886	8.0	7.8	16,114	15,740	6,881	6,146
1918...	100,511	49,896	50,615	17.0	17.6	100,278	49,779	50,499	17.3	17.9	29,210	29,131	20,569	21,068
1919...	32,951	17,247	15,707	5.9	5.5	32,771	17,163	15,608	6.0	5.5	12,349	11,270	4,811	4,338
1920...	34,478	17,853	16,625	6.1	5.8	34,256	17,761	16,525	6.2	5.9	13,007	11,967	4,754	4,55

## X (a).—REPORTED DEATHS FROM PLAGUE PER MILLE.

Year	Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore		Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore		Actual number of deaths in	
	Actual number of deaths	Ratio per mille	Actual number of deaths	Ratio per mille	Eastern Division	Western Division
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1911	15,542	2.7	14,617	2.6	11,449	3,168
1912	5,894	1.0	5,376	0.9	4,285	1,091
1913	4,286	0.7	3,495	0.6	2,205	1,290
1914	5,400	0.9	4,613	0.8	3,873	740
1915	4,184	0.7	3,547	0.6	2,784	763
1916	11,069	1.9	9,779	1.7	8,090	1,689
1917	11,300	1.9	10,410	1.8	8,045	2,365
1918	7,552	1.3	6,313	1.1	4,592	1,721
1919	5,865	1.0	4,871	0.9	3,059	1,182
1920	8,178	1.1	7,670	1.3	5,856	1,811

## CHAPTER VI.

### SEX.

In this Chapter the proportion of the two sexes in the population of the State is dealt with. Statistics by sex are given in almost all the Imperial Census Tables; but for the purposes of this Chapter the figures contained in Imperial Tables VII and XIV are sufficient. Proportional figures illustrating the principal features of these Tables and of the vital statistics reported during the decennium 1911-1920 are given in the following Subsidiary Tables appended at the end of the Chapter:—

**Reference  
to statis-  
tics.**

- I. General proportions of the sexes by natural divisions and districts.
- II. Number of females per thousand males at different age-periods by religions at each of the last three censuses.
- III. Number of females per thousand males at different age-periods by religions and natural divisions.
- IV. Number of females per thousand males for certain selected castes.
- V. Annual number of births and deaths reported for each sex during the decades 1891-1900, 1901-1910 and 1911-1920.
- VI. Number of deaths of each sex at different age-periods.

2. For entering the sex of a person no instructions were issued except that eunuchs and hermaphrodites were to be entered as males. The name of a person is most often suggestive of his or her sex. In spite of the evident simplicity of the entry to be made it is just possible that in a small number of cases persons of one sex may have been returned as belonging to the opposite sex. Another source of error is in copying the entries in the schedules on slips. But the precautions taken during all stages of the operations would reduce the margin of error to the narrowest possible limits. These errors go a great way in balancing each other. Statistics of sex may, therefore, be considered as substantially accurate, probably the most accurate of all the census statistics. Besides the proportional figures considered in the following paragraphs are per mille and a small percentage of errors will not, for practical purposes, affect the conclusions.

**Accuracy  
of statis-  
tics.**

3. Out of a total population of 5,978,392 persons enumerated in the State 3,047,117 are males and 2,931,775 females. The number of females is less than that of males and their proportion per thousand males is 962. This is better than the All-India proportion which is only 945 per mille. In most of the provinces and states in India males outnumber females, very low proportions of females being 830 and 820 per mille in the Punjab and in the Punjab States respectively. In Delhi it is 733 per mille and in the Andamans and Nicobars it is so low as 303 per mille. This may be due to the peculiar conditions prevailing in those places. It is only in the Central Provinces, in Bihar and Orissa and in the states attached thereto as well as in the Madras Presidency and in the State of Manipur that there is a preponderance of females. The highest proportion is to be found in Manipur State where it is 1,041 per mille and in the Central Provinces the sexes are almost in equal proportions, the figures being 1,001 females to 1,000 males. In the Madras Presidency and in the Province of Bihar and Orissa the proportion is 1,028 per mille.

**Sex pro-  
portion.**  
(i) General.

4. The proportion of females to males in the enumerated population is greater in the Eastern than in the Western Division. In the former it is 968 females per thousand males, while in the latter it is 943. The effect of immigration is generally to reduce the proportion of females in the general population and this is very appreciable in the 'city' areas, the figures for three of which are included in the Eastern Division. Exclusive of the 'city' population the proportion of females in the Eastern Division is much higher, namely, 975 per mille. The difference between the proportion of females in the population of the two divisions is due to

(ii) By lo-  
cality.  
(a) Divi-  
sions.

the inclusion in the Eastern Division of Mysore District which has a large population with an excess of females and to the other districts having a fairly high proportion of females while Kadur and Shimoga Districts which are included in the Western Division have a very low proportion of females.

(b) *Districts.*

5. It is only in the Mysore District that females slightly outnumber males their proportion being 1,002 per mille of males. In all other districts females are less in number than males. The lowest proportion is to be found in the Kadur District where it is only 910 per mille closely followed by Shimoga District with 915 per mille. The sexes are almost in equal proportions in the Hassan District there being 998 females per 1,000 males. The proportion in other districts in order is Bangalore 972, Kolar 971, Tumkur 953 and Chitaldrug 947 females to 1,000 males.

(c) *Taluks.*

6. The sex composition of the population when examined by taluks reveals interesting variations. In the taluks in the western half of the Mysore District females outnumber males their ratio per thousand males varying from 1,004 in the Yedatore to 1,053 in the Nagamangala Taluk. The same feature is noticeable in all the taluks of the Hassan District, except Manjarabad, Belur and Arsikere Taluks, the maximum ratio of 1,070 per mille being in the Channarayapatna Taluk. The lowest proportion of females in the State, *viz.*, 780 per mille is in the Koppa Taluk of the Kadur District. Excepting Kunigal Taluk where the sexes are in equal proportions and Turuvekere Sub-Taluk in the Tumkur District the remaining taluks in that and other districts show an excess of males. The table in the margin shows the taluks in which (A) an excess of females over males have been returned and (B) those in which the proportion of females is lower than 900 per mille.

Taluks.	Number of females per 1,000 males
<b>(A) Taluks with an excess of females.</b>	
Tumkur District	
1. Turuvekere (Sub) ...	1,021
Mysore District.	
1. Yedatore ...	1,004
2. Hunsur ...	1,009
3. Heggaddevankote ...	1,029
4. Gundlupet ...	1,026
5. Channarayana ...	1,005
6. Nanjarud ...	1,004
7. Nagamangala ...	1,053
8. Krishnarajapete ...	1,030
Hassan district.	
1. Hassan ...	1,016
2. Alur (Sub) ...	1,012
3. Arkalgud ...	1,003
4. Hole-Narsipur ...	1,001
5. Channarayapatna ...	1,070
<b>(B) Taluks with less than 900 females per mille.</b>	
Kadur District.	
1. Koppa ...	780
2. Narasimharajapura (Sub) ...	813
3. Mud. ere ...	816
4. Sringeri (Jabgir) ...	899
Shimoga district.	
1. Sagai ...	853
2. Nagar ...	846
3. Tirthahalli ...	833

A reference to the map will show that the two groups of taluks form compact blocks with some distinguishing features. In the first group the density of the population is very high, the exceptions being Heggaddevankote, Hunsur and Gundlupet which have extensive forests. The greater portion of the remaining taluks is dry uplands and the climate is healthy. There are no important occupations other than agriculture. The second group of taluks is the home of the coffee and arecanut industries. The climate is unhealthy and the density of population is very low. This difference in the two groups is reflected in the character of the migration which reacts on the sex proportion. When the population is examined with reference to the birth-district it is found, as regards immigration in the first group that

(i) 94 to 99 per cent of the population is district-born (*i.e.*, with district of enumeration for the birthplace) with an excess of females in all taluks except Hole-Narsipur, Arkalgud and Turuvekere (Sub) where the proportion of females exceeds 987 per mille, (ii) One per cent or even less is born outside the State generally with a low proportion of females. Krishnarajapete and Channarayana have about 2 per cent of this class apparently

due to the construction of the Krishnarajasagara and railway works, respectively. (iii) The balance not exceeding 3 per cent, excepting in Turuvekere and Channarayapatna where it is 5 per cent, is born in other districts of State with an excess of females in many cases; in the second group that

(i) only 62 to 86 per cent is district-born with a proportion of females exceeding 900 per mille; (ii) about 13 to 35 per cent is born outside the State with a very poor ratio of 520-603 females per 1,000 males; (iii) the balance not exceeding 3 per cent represents those born in other districts of the State with varying proportions of females.

As regards emigration details with taluks as birthplaces are not available. It may, however, be noted that females outnumber males in the population born in the Mysore, Hassan and Kadur Districts and enumerated in parts of the State other

than the birth-districts. The volume of emigration is small and very much so in the case of the Kadur District.

It will be seen that migration from outside the State has no appreciable effect on the sex proportion of the taluks in the first group and that the excess of females in most of them is due to the higher proportion of females in the district-born population. The defect of females in the three taluks mentioned above is slight and the addition of those born in other districts of the State is sufficient to convert the defect into an excess. In the second group of taluks immigration from outside the State is the cause of the very low proportion of females; it is fairly high in the district-born population.

7. In all the city areas and in the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, (d) *Cities.*

City	Percentage of immigrants to total population	Females per mille of males in immigrants
Bangalore City ...	35	748
Kolar Gold Fields (City) ...	45	773
Mysore City ...	16	831
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore,	33	819

females are in greater defect than in the general population. It is very marked in the Kolar Gold Fields where it is only 846 per mille. For the remaining places the figures are:—Bangalore City 855, Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, 937, Mysore City 917 per mille. As will be seen from the statement in the margin the lower proportion of females in these places

is to some extent due to the immigrant population with a very low proportion of females forming an appreciable part of the enumerated population.

8. The statement in the margin gives the sex constitution of the urban (e) *Urban and rural areas.* and rural population of the State as a whole, the divisions, the districts and the city areas separately. Excluding city areas from consideration the highest proportion of females in the urban population is to be found in the Mysore District and the lowest in that of the Kadur District just as in the total population of those districts. As regards rural population, Hassan and Mysore Districts have a slight excess of females over males. It is only the city areas that are really 'urban' in character and not the other places in the several districts classified as such on account of their having some kind of municipal administration. These differ but little from the rural country surrounding them. In the population of the city areas the proportion of females is considerably lower than the proportion in the total population of the State, whereas this is exceeded by the proportion of females in the urban population of the Bangalore, Kolar and Mysore Districts. In the case of the Mysore

Division, district or city	Number of females per 1,000 males	
	Urban	Rural
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	914	970
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	911	970
Eastern Division ...	914	925
Bangalore City ...	855	...
Bangalore District ..	965	972
Kolar Gold Fields (City) ...	846	...
Kolar District ...	964	971
Tumkur „ ...	933	959
Mysore City ...	912	...
Mysore District ..	972	1,003
Chitaldrug „ ...	927	948
Western Division ..	895	952
Hassan District ...	893	1,006
Kadur „ ...	887	912
Shimoga „ ...	903	916
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	931	...

Urban places	Females per 1,000 males
Magadi ...	1,032
Talkad ...	1,019
Nagamangala ...	1,002
Krishnarajapete. .	1,025
Periyapatna ...	1,026

District the proportion of females in the urban population is greater than the proportion in the rural population of the State as a whole. Moreover there are urban places (*vide* margin) in which females exceed males and some of them are situate in tracts which have a preponderance of females. It may therefore be said that the variation in the relative proportion of the sexes in the urban population of the districts is not so much due to variations in urban features as to factors affecting the sex constitu-

tion of the locality.

9. The sex proportions discussed above relate to the actual population of the State, *i.e.*, persons enumerated at the Census within the State irrespective of their birthplace. The sex proportion in the natural population is different. The natural population is the number of all persons born in the State irrespective of the place of their enumeration. It is obtained by deducting from the actual or enumerated population the number of persons who returned birth-

**Sex proportion in natural population.**

places outside the State and by adding the number of persons born in Mysore but enumerated outside the State. Information regarding the former is contained in Imperial Table XI of the State and figures relating to the latter for all the provinces and states in India were received from the several Provincial Superintendents of Census Operations. The Census Commissioner for India furnished the number of Mysore-born persons enumerated in the places mentioned in the margin. The number of such persons likely to be found in other parts of the world is very small and their omission will not affect materially the proportion of the sexes. In the natural population

- 1. Federated Malay States.
- 2. Unfederated Malay States.
- 3. Strait Settlements.
- 4. Ceylon.
- 5. Kenya.

thus obtained the proportion is more favourable to females, *i.e.*, there is a greater number of females than males, the proportion being 972 females to 1,000 males. The reason for the higher proportion of females in the natural population is to be found in the fact that migrants generally leave their women-folk at home so that while immigration tends to lower the proportion of females in a given population, emigration swells it. In the Mysore State immigrants outnumber emigrants very largely and hence the proportion of females in the actual population is less than that in the natural population

In most cases Census Superintendents did not furnish the birth-districts of Mysore-born persons enumerated in their respective provinces and it is therefore not possible to deal with the sex proportion in the natural population by districts or natural divisions.

**Sex proportion by religion,**

10. As will have been seen in Chapter IV, the population of the State is predominantly Hindu and hence the proportion of females to males among Hindus closely follows that for all religions. The ratio for Hindus is 969, while 962 per mille is the proportion for all religions. In all the other religions it is lower than the latter, the greatest defect being among the Jains, the proportion being only 826 per mille. The number of females per thousand males among Animists is 961 which is almost equal to the all religion proportion. Among Christians the proportion is 928 per mille. The proportion among Musalmans is 872 per mille and is better than that among Jains. The lower proportion of females in these religions is due to a great extent to immigration as will appear from the figures in the

Religion	Number of females per mille of males among those	
	Born in the State	Born outside the State
Musalmar	919	527
Christian	1,018	804
Jain	943	434

marginal statement. From Subsidiary Table III, it will be seen that among Hindus the proportion of females in the two natural divisions is generally better than among Musalmans. In both the religions there is a numerical superiority of females up to the age-period 0-5. This superiority is maintained among the Hindus in the age-period 5-10 in both divisions, and, in the Eastern Division in all the ages put together up to 30. The proportion of females is highest in both religions in the age-period 20-25 after the ages of childhood and

shows that mis-statement of the age of females between 10-20 is common to both religions (*vide* para after next). As between the two divisions, aged females are proportionately more numerous in the Western than in the Eastern Division among Hindus and Musalmans.

**Sex proportion by castes,**

11. In Subsidiary Table IV, the number of females per thousand males is given for selected castes. In no caste does the number of females exceed that of males. The highest proportion of females is to be found among the Neygi caste where the sexes are almost equal, there being 999 females to 1,000 males. Next in order are the Lingayats with 990 females per 1,000 males, Bestas 988, Vakkaligas 986, Kurubas 981 and Upparas 975. In other castes the proportion of females is less than 969 the Hindu proportion. The lowest proportion is to be found among Idigas with 918 females per mille followed by Mahrattas 919 and Vaisyas 922. Viewed by age periods, the proportion of females partakes of the characteristic of the general proportion for Hindus, *i.e.*, in the age-periods 0-5 and 5-12, there is a preponderance of females over males while in the next age-period 12-15, the number of females falls considerably below the number of males. The proportion of females increases with each succeeding age-period, but the improvement is not so much as to convert the defect of females into excess except in the case of Bestas (1,034) and Tigalas



(1,018) in age-period 20-40, Vaisya (1,027) in age-period 15-20 and Lingayat (1,012) in age-period 40 and over. As regards Musalman tribes, the Sheikhs, have a better proportion of females than the rest.

12. The age returns in the Census are not very accurate and therefore only the broad features of the distribution of the two sexes by age-periods will be considered. It will be seen in Subsidiary Table II that in the ages of infancy, *viz.*, 0-5, the number of females is uniformly more than the number of males. This preponderance is kept up in the succeeding age-period 5-10. In age-periods 10-15 and 15-20 the excess of females in the preceding age-periods turns into a deficiency. In age-period 20-25, females again outnumber males. From age-period 25-30 upwards females are in defect, the lowest proportion being in the age-period 30-40. The marked defect of females in the age-period 10-15 and 15-20 is probably due to two causes:— i) mortality among females in ages 5-20 being higher than among males (ii) incorrect return of the age of unmarried females and of mothers of very tender ages so that the numerical superiority of females in the age-period 5-10 and 20-25 is at the expense of the two intervening age-periods. The addition to the age-period 30-40 is from the ranks of those who at the commencement of the decennium were aged 20-30. In all the years of the decennium except 1918 and 1919, the number of deaths relatively to males of corresponding ages was largest among females between these ages, the average proportion of female deaths being 1,205 per mille of male deaths. This heavy mortality among females accounts for their low proportion in age-period 30-40. In all the succeeding ages the proportion of females improves correspondingly with the improvement in their relative mortality to males (*vide* next para).

**Sex proportion by age.**

13. As mentioned in Chapter V the arrangements for recording births and deaths are imperfect and though the results of the vital statistics are of little value for comparing with the Census, yet they are useful as a rough measure of the influence of vital events on the sex ratio as there are no grounds for believing that omissions occur more largely in one than in the other sex. In Subsidiary Table V appended to this Chapter, the actual and proportional numbers of births and deaths reported during the last three decades are given. In all the years of the decades, except 1918, the number of births and of deaths has been relatively to males uniformly less among females. Although the mortality for the female sex is less than that for the male sex when taken for all ages together, there are considerable variations when it is examined by age-periods. It will be seen from Subsidiary Table VI that in the first year of life the mortality among males is higher than among females so much so that although the number of male births exceeds female births, the proportion of the latter to the former is actually larger among the survivors as will be seen from the figures in the margin. This higher mortality among males continues till the age of 5 years is reached. After the age of 5 years and up to the age of 30 years the mortality among females is higher than among males. From this age onwards, it is higher among males than among females.

**Results of the Census and vital statistics.**

State or division	Number of females to 1,000 males	
	In births of 1920	At Census in age-period 0-1
Mysore State ...	913	1,034
Eastern Division ...	950	1,036
Western Division...	918	1,031

and up to the age of 30 years the mortality among females is higher than among males. From this age onwards, it is higher among males than among females.

14. The sex composition of the population of England and other western countries of Europe is quite different from what it is in Mysore, in the majority of the Indian provinces and in India as a whole. There females outnumber males. As will be seen from the table in the margin the proportion of females

**Comparison of sex proportion with European countries.**

Country	Number of females per 1,000 males
Portugal ...	1,107
England and Wales ...	1,068
Scotland ...	1,063
Sweden ...	1,046
Italy ...	1,037
France ...	1,034

is generally much higher than the highest proportion obtaining in any part of India, *viz.*, 1,041 in the Manipur State. European statisticians assumed that this difference in the Indian sex proportion was due to wholesale omissions of females from the census records. This was examined at considerable length in the Provincial and India Census Reports of 1911 and it was pointed out that there were not adequate grounds for the supposition. The causes for this difference have, therefore, to be looked for in variations

in the sex ratio at birth and at death. At birth there is a preponderance of males



both here and in the western countries, but in the sex ratio at death there are striking differences as will be seen from the table below.

NUMBER OF MALE DEATHS TO 100 FEMALE DEATHS.

Country	Age-periods									
	0-1	1-5	5-15	15-25	25-35	35-45	45-55	55-65	65-75	75 & over
England & Wales	125	135	99	113	118	123	129	131	122	117
France	122	103	90	108	112	131	144	156	125	114
Sweden	125	106	98	113	107	105	121	125	154	105
Italy	111	99	90	95	95	111	120	114	99	99
Mysore	Age-periods									
	0-1	1-5	5-15	15-20	20-30	30-40	40-50	50-60	60 & over	
	115	105	98	94	83	109	125	121	108	

Up to five years of age the average number of deaths among males is high and so far conditions are similar. Whereas in the western countries males have better chances of life for a comparatively short period of ten years from the age of 5, here the chances are even better and continue for 25 years, *i.e.*, up to the age of 30. It is on account of this difference in sex mortality the difference in sex proportion is to some extent due. This greater mortality among females has been ascribed to the following:—

- (i) Infanticide.
- (ii) Neglect of female children.
- (iii) Evil effects of early marriage and premature child bearing.
- (iv) A high birth-rate and primitive methods of midwifery.
- (v) Hard work done by women.
- (vi) Harsh treatment of women and especially widows.

Infanticide is not known in Mysore. The remaining causes operate as in other parts of India and are the results of conditions prevailing particularly in Hindu society. They are well known and have been dealt with in the previous census reports and it does not appear necessary to recapitulate them. So far as the conditions of the decade show, there has been no improvement in the outlook of society or in the measures for the relief of troubles peculiar to females. Until such an improvement takes place, it is just possible that the sex proportion will continue to fall as it has done in the past.

**Comparison with previous censuses.**

15. It will be seen from the figures in the margin that in Mysore a lower proportion of females to males is a common feature in all the censuses excepting that of 1831. In that Census females slightly outnumbered males. This has been attributed to the heavy mortality of males during the severe famine of 1876-1877. Since 1881, the proportion of females to males has steadily declined in the State as a whole. As compared with the last Census it is only in the Kadur District that the sex proportion remained practically the same. In the Kolar Gold Fields (City) the proportion of females has improved appreciably. For the area now included in the said city the female proportion in 1911 was 800 per mille. It is now 846 per mille. The excess of females in the Hassan District in the last Census has now turned into a defect while in the Mysore District the excess of females continues though not to the same extent. In other districts and cities and in the two divisions, the proportion of females shows a decline. The caste returns exhibit the same downward tendency. In no caste has

Province	Number of females per 1,000 males.	
	1921	1911
India	945	953
Madras	1,028	1,032
Bombay	901	920
Bengal	933	917
Central Province	1,001	1,008

the proportion improved over what it was in the previous decade. It may be observed in this connection that this decline in the proportion of females is not peculiar to the State and that it is noticeable in most of the provinces and states of India and in India as a whole. Figures relating to a few provinces are given in the margin. Variations in the sex proportions are due to differences in the sex composition of migrants and in the sex ratio at birth and at death. Though the volume

of immigration is the same as in 1911, yet the sex proportion among immigrants

Census	Immigrants (born outside State)	
	Percentage to total population	Number of females per 1,000 males
1921	5.2	802
1911 ..	5.2	788
1901 ...	5.1	790

is better in 1921 as will be seen from the figures in the margin. The volume of emigration is small and it does not affect the proportion of females adversely. The effect of migration so far as the last decade is concerned is to improve the proportion of females. The decline in it has therefore to be accounted for by the fact that the female population has not grown at the same rate as the male population. The vital statistics reported in the

decade indicate this, yet much reliance cannot be placed on it on account of the defective system of registration. A more reliable indication seems to be the fall in the proportion of females in the natural population from 990 in 1911 to 972 in 1921. To a small extent the influenza epidemic of 1918 may account for the greater disparity in the sex proportion. In all other years of the decade, the ratio of female to male deaths ranged from 919 per mille in 1913 to 961 per mille in 1911. But in 1918 the proportion rose to 1,025 per mille. In deaths due to influenza alone in that year the proportion is much higher *viz.*, 1,042 per mille. If the deaths on this account are omitted from calculation the ratio at death falls to 1,005 per mille for 1918 and to 950 for the decade. Other calamities that affect the population and its sex composition are famine and plague. Although prices rose in the latter part of the decade to levels unheard of before, true famine conditions did not exist. The reported deaths on account of plague do not differentiate between the sexes and hence the effect of this on sex proportion cannot be estimated.

16. There is a greater number of males than females in the State as a whole, but it is not so in all its parts. The sex proportion in different religions, castes and tribes reveals nothing in particular. Up to the age of 30 years females exceed males in the total population; but after that age their proportion falls on account of higher mortality among them. In 1881 there was an excess of females in the State but the proportion has been falling from decade to decade as the growth of female population has not kept pace with that of males.

**Conclusion.**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

## I.—GENERAL PROPORTIONS OF THE SEXES BY NATURAL DIVISIONS AND DISTRICTS.

District and Natural Divisions	Number of females to 1,000 males							
	1921		1911		1901		1891	
	Actual population	Natural population	Actual population	Natural population	Actual population	Natural population	Actual population	Natural population
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	962	972	979	990	980	994	991	1,001
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	963		979		980		991	
Eastern Division ..	968		986		992		1,008	
Bangalore City ..	555		927		931		961	
Bangalore District ..	972		985		996		1,019	
Kolar Gold Fields (City) ..	846		739		699		557	
Kolar District ..	971		800*		780		809*	
Tumkur District ..	958		986		986		993	
Mysore City ..	917		991*		991*		994*	
Mysore District ..	1,002		977		986		996	
Chitaldrug District ..	947		975		954		1,018	
Western Division ..	948		1,019		1,022		1,036	
Hassan District ..	998		966		966		974	
Kadur District ..	910						948	
Shimoga District ..	915						1,019	
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	932		911		907		898	
			923		918		914	
			948		986		994	

N.B.—Figures by districts are not available for columns 3, 5, 7 and 9.

\* Represents proportion for population on area as adjusted in 1921.

## II.—NUMBER OF FEMALES PER 1,000 MALES AT DIFFERENT AGE-PERIODS BY RELIGIONS AT EACH OF THE LAST THREE CENSUSES.

Age	All religions			Hindus			Musalmans		
	1901	1911	1921	1901	1911	1921	1901	1911	1921
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
0-1 ..	1,016	1,051	1,034	1,022	1,052	1,036	959	1,021	1,024
1-2 ..	982	1,076	1,046	986	1,078	1,046	921	1,035	1,069
2-3 ..	1,012	1,071	1,068	1,013	1,080	1,075	1,018	1,032	986
3-4 ..	1,039	1,084	1,115	1,041	1,085	1,116	1,020	1,087	1,105
4-5 ..	1,002	1,037	1,056	1,006	1,037	1,058	991	1,039	1,021
Total—0.5 ..	1,012	1,064	1,065	1,016	1,066	1,068	986	1,044	1,038
5-10 ..	1,004	1,043	1,024	1,006	1,045	1,027	952	1,012	986
10-15 ..	868	951	917	869	959	826	838	841	798
15-20 ..	852	930	910	853	932	913	837	888	857
20-25 ..	1,074	1,054	1,116	1,086	1,067	1,129	943	942	987
25-30 ..	1,013	961	989	1,023	974	996	879	840	888
Total—0.30 ..	966	1,003	1,003	970	1,009	1,008	912	936	930
30-40 ..	968	936	855	979	947	864	840	809	747
40-50 ..	957	894	888	966	901	897	849	802	773
50-60 ..	1,025	937	937	1,036	943	947	916	859	781
60 and over ..	1,184	1,025	951	1,197	1,039	961	1,036	857	786
Total 30 and over ..	1,004	938	894	1,015	947	904	885	824	767
Total all ages (actual population) ..	980	979	962	987	986	969	902	897	872
Total all ages (natural population) ..	994	990	972	Not available	994*	Not available	Not available	*947	Not available

\* These figures are only rough approximations as the figures relating to emigrants classified by religion were available only for two provinces, viz., Bombay and United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

III.—NUMBER OF FEMALES PER 1,000 MALES AT DIFFERENT AGE-PERIODS BY  
RELIGIONS AND NATURAL DIVISIONS. (CENSUS 1921)

Age	EASTERN DIVISION			WESTERN DIVISION		
	All religions	Hindus	Musalmans	All religions	Hindus	Musalmans
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0-1	1,036	1,037	1,030	1,031	1,031	1,010
1-2	1,044	1,045	1,067	1,051	1,048	1,085
2-3	1,067	1,075	975	1,077	1,078	1,001
3-4	1,114	1,115	1,087	1,118	1,119	1,139
4-5	1,052	1,054	1,014	1,073	1,075	1,027
Total 0-5	1,064	1,067	1,031	1,071	1,072	1,048
5-10	1,023	1,026	979	1,027	1,029	1,016
10-15	915	925	783	921	930	808
15-20	912	915	862	891	898	809
20-25	1,146	1,153	1,028	1,067	1,077	924
25-30	1,008	1,013	927	946	956	816
Total 0-30	1,008	1,013	935	989	995	911
30-40	875	883	771	796	809	664
40-50	902	911	789	844	856	751
50-60	923	932	800	993	1,013	768
60 and over	930	940	767	1,003	1,066	907
Total 30 and over	901	910	780	873	887	736
Total all ages (actual population)	968	974	880	948	956	848
Total all ages (natural population)						

Figures not available.

IV.—NUMBER OF FEMALES PER 1,000 MALES FOR CERTAIN SELECTED CASTES.

Caste	Number of females per 1,000 males						
	All ages	0-5	5-12	12-15	15-20	20-40	40 and over
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Agasa	966	1,064	1,021	739	911	992	912
Banajiga	959	1,063	1,045	807	927	956	910
Beda	960	1,069	1,040	733	935	958	902
Besta	988	1,031	1,024	801	945	1,034	952
Brahman	947	1,054	1,015	791	981	879	966
Ganiga	961	1,045	1,000	817	909	961	950
Golla	959	1,091	1,032	807	908	980	878
Holeya	967	1,073	1,014	832	965	991	881
Idiga	918	1,082	1,031	825	843	871	883
Kshattriya	928	1,083	987	794	963	879	905
Kumbara	954	1,054	1,087	807	883	952	876
Kuruba	981	1,063	1,045	818	892	998	961
Lingayat	990	1,075	1,078	837	894	961	1,012
Madiga	954	1,085	1,000	742	989	999	831
Mahratta	919	1,016	1,014	721	900	909	878
Nayinda	951	1,049	1,029	803	932	959	881
Neygi	999	1,107	1,095	855	979	978	951
Panchala	938	1,080	1,071	769	897	920	867
Tigala	961	1,077	1,014	738	893	1,018	858
Uppara	975	1,075	1,025	840	970	977	927
Vaisya	922	1,070	1,009	739	1,027	878	863
Vakkaliga	986	1,064	1,065	840	863	982	982
Vodda	947	1,103	1,024	789	922	976	815
Pathan	893	1,044	983	670	850	905	797
Saiyid	877	1,031	933	727	868	880	787
Sheikh	908	1,052	1,002	714	915	902	809
Indian Christian	939	1,010	1,053	847	1,025	905	838
Lambani (Animist)	965	1,111	1,002	782	989	993	839

**V.—ACTUAL NUMBER OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS REPORTED FOR EACH SEX  
DURING THE DECADES 1891-1900, 1901-1910 AND 1911-1920.**

Year	Number of births			Number of deaths			Difference between columns 2 and 3. Excess of latter over former (+) defect (-)	Difference between columns 5 and 6. Excess of latter over former (+) defect (-)	Difference between columns 4 and 7. Excess of former over latter (+) defect (-)	Number of female births per 1,000 male births	Number of female deaths per 1,000 male deaths
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
<b>Total 1891-1900 ...</b>	<b>410,667</b>	<b>392,902</b>	<b>803,569</b>	<b>370,043</b>	<b>341,506</b>	<b>711,549</b>	<b>-17,765</b>	<b>-28,537</b>	<b>+92,020</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>923</b>
1891 ..	49,815	47,793	97,608	35,958	33,970	69,928	-2,022	-2,088	+27,780	959	942
1892 ..	45,170	42,836	88,006	43,491	39,083	82,574	-2,334	-4,408	+5,432	948	899
1893-1894 ..	46,224	43,517	89,740	35,137	31,543	66,680	-2,706	-4,294	+22,760	941	906
1894-1895 ..	50,344	47,620	97,964	34,694	31,228	65,922	-2,711	-3,466	+32,032	946	900
1895-1896 ..	46,327	41,143	87,470	31,880	32,616	64,496	-2,179	-2,261	+22,979	955	935
1896-1897 ..	45,412	43,437	88,849	38,756	36,145	74,901	-1,975	-2,311	+13,648	957	940
1897-1898 ..	39,388	38,813	78,201	52,211	47,951	100,162	-5,5	-4,293	-21,994	985	918
1898-1899 ..	40,170	38,569	78,739	51,882	48,280	100,162	-1,301	-3,602	-21,124	968	931
1899-1900 ..	47,825	45,869	93,694	43,001	40,190	83,191	-1,939	-2,811	+10,506	959	935
<b>Total 1901-1910 ..</b>	<b>480,383</b>	<b>464,284</b>	<b>944,667</b>	<b>565,510</b>	<b>523,676</b>	<b>1,089,186</b>	<b>-16,099</b>	<b>-41,834</b>	<b>-144,519</b>	<b>966</b>	<b>926</b>
1901 ..	43,439	42,588	86,027	59,153	54,285	113,438	-551	-4,868	-27,411	980	918
1902 ..	46,774	45,218	91,992	59,205	56,453	115,658	-1,556	-2,812	-23,726	967	953
1903 ..	45,460	47,450	92,910	60,179	57,592	117,771	-1,010	-2,857	-22,161	979	952
1904 ..	40,483	39,319	79,802	61,119	59,385	120,504	-1,161	-1,634	-13,802	971	928
1905 ..	47,122	45,984	93,106	47,251	43,615	90,866	-1,438	-3,636	+2,210	976	923
1906 ..	50,136	48,575	98,711	53,355	44,409	97,764	-1,561	-3,893	-4,003	969	927
1907 ..	45,643	43,921	89,564	62,098	55,906	118,004	-1,719	-6,192	-28,437	962	900
1908 ..	55,256	53,227	108,483	48,605	45,067	93,672	-2,059	-3,538	+14,841	968	927
1909 ..	52,935	50,623	103,558	51,685	47,472	99,157	-2,312	-4,213	+4,401	956	918
1910 ..	50,105	47,376	97,481	59,550	51,392	110,942	-2,729	-5,158	-16,161	946	913
<b>Total 1911-1920 ..</b>	<b>566,461</b>	<b>538,560</b>	<b>1,105,021</b>	<b>653,684</b>	<b>630,818</b>	<b>1,284,502</b>	<b>-27,901</b>	<b>-22,866</b>	<b>-179,481</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>965</b>
1911 ..	57,422	54,845	112,267	58,890	56,581	115,471	-2,577	-2,303	-3,207	955	961
1912 ..	57,350	54,896	112,246	55,144	50,963	106,107	-2,454	-4,181	+6,139	957	924
1913 ..	57,520	55,242	112,762	55,653	51,148	106,801	-2,278	-4,505	+5,961	960	919
1914 ..	61,975	58,707	120,682	56,359	53,595	109,954	-3,268	-2,764	+10,728	947	951
1915 ..	60,962	57,705	118,667	47,264	41,387	88,651	-3,257	-2,876	+27,017	947	939
1916 ..	61,793	58,516	120,309	50,796	45,389	96,185	-3,277	-2,107	+21,121	917	933
1917 ..	60,845	57,518	118,363	59,246	56,485	115,731	-3,327	-2,761	+2,632	945	963
1918 ..	52,163	49,486	101,649	173,581	178,003	351,584	-2,677	+1,422	-249,935	919	1,025
1919 ..	44,389	42,571	86,960	50,799	47,720	98,519	-1,815	-3,079	-11,556	959	939
1920 ..	52,042	49,071	101,113	45,963	43,541	89,504	-2,971	-2,109	+11,616	943	948
<b>Eastern Division* (1911-1920).</b>	<b>441,344</b>	<b>421,776</b>	<b>863,120</b>	<b>475,901</b>	<b>463,643</b>	<b>939,544</b>	<b>-19,568</b>	<b>-12,268</b>	<b>-76,414</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>974</b>
<b>Western Division (1911-1920).</b>	<b>125,117</b>	<b>116,784</b>	<b>241,901</b>	<b>177,783</b>	<b>167,175</b>	<b>344,958</b>	<b>-8,333</b>	<b>-10,596</b>	<b>-104,067</b>	<b>933</b>	<b>940</b>

\* The total covers only nine years instead of ten, as the first six months of 1893 and the last six months of 1900 have been left out of account in changing from calendar to official year in the Departmental Reports

† See note to Sub-Table VI on next page.

## VI.—NUMBER OF DEATHS OF EACH SEX AT DIFFERENT AGES.

Age	1911		1912		1913		1914		1915	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
0—1	5,528	4,882	6,810	5,595	7,981	6,705	8,487	7,435	6,100	5,152
1—5	5,481	5,349	5,043	4,777	6,361	6,093	8,015	7,836	5,557	4,956
5—10	4,252	4,441	3,167	3,234	3,582	3,318	3,872	3,700	2,870	2,894
10—15	3,684	3,801	2,291	2,123	2,074	1,797	2,115	2,114	1,929	1,848
15—20	3,906	4,597	3,422	3,754	3,015	3,528	2,813	3,487	2,237	2,993
20—30	6,393	7,647	6,059	7,299	5,686	6,990	5,269	6,731	4,260	5,925
30—40	7,134	6,117	6,163	5,599	5,894	5,076	5,233	4,861	4,728	4,390
40—50	7,023	5,609	6,556	4,980	6,117	4,637	5,616	4,085	5,084	3,814
50—60	6,194	5,135	5,714	4,767	5,375	4,208	5,243	4,243	4,779	3,637
60 and over	9,279	9,008	9,936	8,835	9,568	8,796	9,696	9,100	9,719	8,748

Age	1916		1917		1918		1919		1920		Total		Average number of female deaths per 1,000 male deaths
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
0—1	6,527	5,769	7,070	5,955	9,219	8,465	5,923	5,462	5,573	4,905	69,218	60,225	870
1—5	5,827	5,378	5,800	5,519	14,996	14,332	8,544	8,165	5,301	5,104	70,925	67,539	952
5—10	3,541	3,523	3,757	3,776	12,094	12,573	4,417	4,256	3,421	3,515	44,783	45,233	1,010
10—15	2,314	2,251	3,449	3,438	12,737	14,233	2,665	2,611	2,511	2,433	35,595	36,699	1,031
15—20	2,926	3,404	3,235	3,669	18,628	22,701	2,733	3,159	2,599	2,998	45,620	54,293	1,193
20—30	5,003	6,386	6,525	7,816	32,769	39,309	4,711	5,352	4,708	5,595	61,383	98,053	1,205
30—40	5,221	4,723	6,433	5,995	26,093	24,668	4,467	4,051	4,505	4,252	75,871	69,730	919
40—50	5,249	4,157	6,341	5,190	18,997	16,227	4,420	3,566	4,310	3,402	69,699	55,667	799
50—60	4,958	4,077	5,875	4,933	13,337	11,921	4,483	3,515	4,204	3,446	60,131	49,885	830
60 and over	9,430	8,721	10,161	10,191	14,941	14,618	8,427	7,533	8,802	7,891	100,559	93,494	930

The figures are inclusive of the deaths reported in the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, where the year of report is for 12 months beginning 1st April. No adjustment has been made to correct the report figures for the calendar years.

## CHAPTER VII.

### CIVIL CONDITION.

#### Reference to statistics.

Civil condition is a general term for indicating any of the conditions as to marriage of a person, i. e., whether he or she is unmarried, married or widowed. Statistics relating to civil condition are given in Imperial Tables VII and XIV. In the former they are combined with age and sex for each of the main religions while in the latter the figures are given in the same manner for selected castes, tribes and races except that the age-periods are different. The following Subsidiary Tables appended at the end of the Chapter present the salient features of these two tables:—

I. Distribution by civil condition of 1,000 of each sex, religion and main age-period at each of the last five censuses.

II. Distribution by civil condition of 1,000 of each sex at certain ages in each religion and natural division.

III. Distribution by main age-periods and civil condition of 10,000 of each sex and religion.

IV. Proportion of the sexes by civil condition at certain ages for religions and natural divisions.

V. Distribution by civil condition of 1,000 of each sex at certain ages for selected castes.

#### Instructions to enumerators.

2. The instructions regarding the entry of civil condition at this Census were the same as in 1911. Every person was to be shown as unmarried, married or widowed. Persons who were recognised by custom as married were to be entered as such even though they may not have gone through a full and formal ceremony, e. g., persons going through “Kudike” and “Sirudike” forms of marriage. Prostitutes and concubines were to be entered as unmarried unless they returned themselves otherwise. The statements of such persons were to be accepted without cavil. Divorced persons were to be shown as widowed.

#### Features of marriage statistics.

3. In Mysore as in other parts of India marriage is not only universal but also takes place very early in life. The bulk of the population is Hindu among whom it is a religious sacrament and its celebration is an obligatory duty any breach of which generally involves, in spite of the activities of social reformers for more than a quarter of a century, not only social obloquy in this world, but also dire punishment in the next. Although among Musalmans it is only a contract, revocable at any time, it is equally universal. So also, it is among the Jains and the Animists. This universality of marriage is not peculiar to this country or to India, but is a common feature in every society which has emerged from the very primitive stage. As pointed out in the India Report of the last Census, marriage is less common only in the advanced countries of the West where economic conditions restrain the desire to marry. This is brought out better by a comparison of the statistics of marriage in Mysore and a western country for example, England and Wales.

#### Comparison with England and Wales

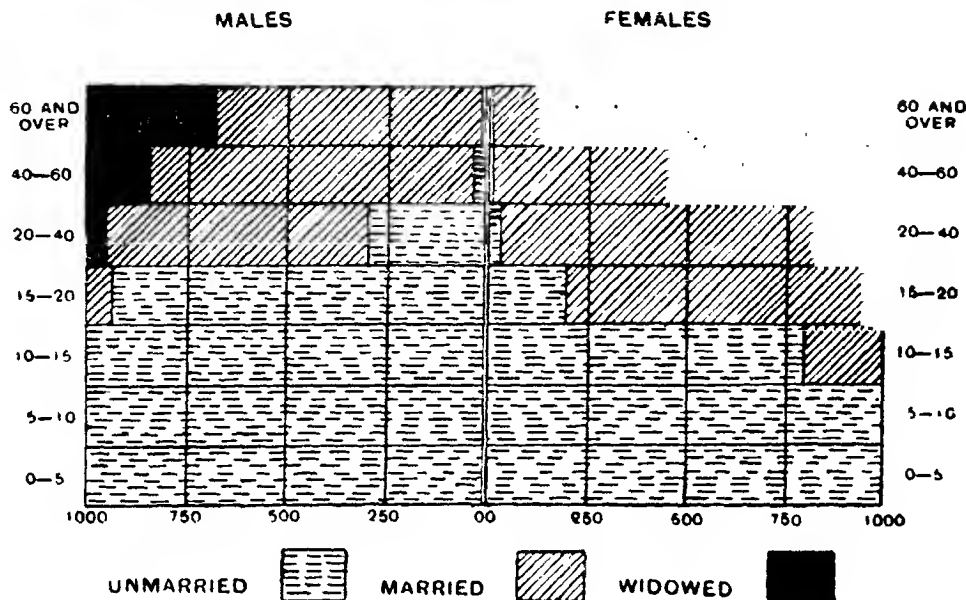
4. The number of persons who at the time of the Census were unmarried and were likely to remain as such to the end of their lives was very small in the State. Taking the age of 55 years as the limit after which first marriages are extremely improbable, there were in the State 4,459 males and 1,840 females who had not married. The corresponding figures for England including Wales were 172,202 for males and 189,645 for females (1911 Census). That is to say there were in England 39 bachelors and 104 spinsters for one of each in Mysore. Below 15 years of age 1,815 males and 68,736 females had gone through the marriage ceremony in the State while not a single person under 15 years was returned as married in England. Between the ages of 15 and 20 the number of the married in the State was 14,713 for males and

176,174 for females against 3,192 for males and 20,111 for females in England and

Proportion to 10,000 living of	England and Wales		Mysore	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
Unmarried aged 55 years over	909	831	171	76
Married } 0-15 aged } 15-20	19	120	16	601
			577	7,588

Wales or in other words for every five males and nine females in Mysore who had married before attaining 20 years of age there was only one male and one female in England and Wales. Although the disparity in the actual numbers is very great the difference in the proportional figures (see table in margin) is equally striking as the population of England and Wales is more than six times the State population.

*Proportion of the unmarried, married and widowed per 1,000 living in each age-group.*



The figures at the side indicate the age-group.

5. The diagram given above illustrates the salient features of the statistics of the three civil conditions by sex and age. The unmarried among the males are more numerous than among females. The majority of bachelors are below the age of 15 years while among females a fair proportion has been married by that age. Except in the earlier age-periods the married state is more common among males than among females. In the case of the widowed, males are in a minority in every age-period and in the total population. The statistics of each of the three civil conditions will be dealt with separately with reference to sex and age and religion.

**The three civil conditions. General review.**

6. Taking the unmarried condition first it is found that 55 per cent of the male and 39·1 per cent of the female population are of this description. Of bachelors 68 per cent are below the age of 15 years, 31 per cent are between the ages of 15 and 40 while those aged 40 and over number 17,228 or about 1 per cent of the whole unmarried male population. 93·6 per cent of maids are below the age of 15 years while those between the ages of 15 and 40 years form only 5·9 per cent. Spinsters aged 40 and over number 5,909 only and represent 0·5 per cent of the entire unmarried female population. The proportion of the unmarried in different age-periods will be found in Subsidiary Table I of this Chapter.

**The unmarried. (i) by sex and age.**

7. The unmarried of all ages are proportionately more numerous among Christians than in all other religions, the proportion being 602 per mille of the total. Bachelors are in almost equal proportions among Musalmans and Animists, viz., 572 and 571 per mille, respectively. The proportion among Jains is slightly less and the lowest proportion has been returned in the Hindu religion viz., 547 per mille. Statistics of the unmarried below 15 years of age are of interest only among the Hindus and the Jains among whom marriage below that age is most common and will be dealt with in subsequent paragraphs. In age-period 15-40 the Christians have 524 bachelors per 1,000. The Jains have 37 bachelors per 1,000 less than the Christians. In this age-period the Animists have the lowest proportion of the unmarried, viz., 383 per mille. The proportion in the remaining two religions

**(ii) by religion.**



Musalman and Hindu is higher than in the Animist, but lower than in the Jain and Christian religions. As between them the unmarried state is more common among the Musalmans.

Among females the unmarried of all ages are proportionately most numerous among Christians, the ratio being 490 spinsters to 1,000 of the total population. The Animists follow with a proportion of 458 per mille. The Musalmans have a better proportion (433 per mille than either the Hindus (387) or the Jains (355 per mille) who have returned the lowest proportion. Viewed by age-periods the different religions occupy the same relative position to one another except in age-period 5-10 where the variations are not important enough to require notice.

8. For the purpose of comparing the relative prevalence of marriage in different communities the proportion of the unmarried to the total population serves better than the proportion of the married as in the case of the latter the married condition of a person changes on the death of his or her spouse. Judging by this standard and restricting the comparison to the female sex for the sake of simplicity it is found that the married state is most common among Jains and Hindus and least so among Christians. Early marriage is more common than adult marriage among Jains. Adult marriage prevails more largely among Musalmans and Animists.

(iii) compared with 1911 Census.

9. The proportion of the unmarried of all ages to the total population has increased by 6 per mille of each sex since 1911. An improvement is noticeable in both sexes of the different religions except that among Christians, there are three bachelors less per 1,000 males. In comparing variations by age-periods it would be sufficient if attention is confined to age-groups which will give some indication regarding the comparative frequency of early marriages. Among males in age-group 10-15 there is an increase of one per mille for all religions together, but it must be remembered that the scope for improvement is some what limited as the proportion of the unmarried was as high as 995 per mille in 1911, the proportions in different religions generally being one or two per mille more or less. Among females aged 10-15 the increase is more satisfactory; there are now 25 more maids per 1,000 persons of all religions than in 1911. The increases in the different religions are:—Hindu 23, Musalman 28, Christian 21, Jain 83 and Animist 36 per mille. In age-period 15-20 the proportion among males has improved to the same extent. In the number of bachelors of all religions there is an increase of 26 per thousand. The increase among the Hindus is fairly high, viz., 28 per mille. There are among Musalmans 17, among Christians 9, among Jains 12 and among Animists 4 more bachelors per thousand aged 15-20 than in 1911. The proportion among females of all religions aged 15-20 has fallen since 1911. There are now 25 less maids per mille and the variations by religions are.—a decrease among Hindus and Animists of 28 and 16 per mille; an increase among Christians and Jains of 24 and 5 per mille, respectively. Corresponding to this decrease there is an increase in the proportion of the married and the widowed. This should not however be taken as showing a greater prevalence of “early” marriages among females as by age fifteen puberty will have been attained and marriage after that age is not abnormally early for the conditions obtaining in a tropical country like Mysore. As husbands are generally older than wives age-period 10-15 among females may be taken to correspond to age-period 15-20 among males as regards the age at which marriage may be considered early. In both these age-groups there is a decided improvement in the proportion of the unmarried in the decade 1911-21. It is noticeable uniformly from census to census and from

Religion	Census	Proportion of the unmarried to 1,000 living among				
		Males aged			Females aged	
		0-10	10-15	15-20	0-10	10-15
All religions	1881	997	971	866	975	721
	1921	999	996	940	996	802
Hindu	1881	997	970	863	974	716
	1921	999	970	939	991	794
Musalman	1881	993	984	926	991	805
	1921	1,000	996	959	999	886

tendency to postpone marriages to later ages.

the table in the margin, it will be seen that it is very marked since 1881. Early marriages are not so much in vogue now. Moreover since 1881 the proportion of the unmarried has been steadily improving in both sexes not only in the total population, but also in the population of the different religions. It may therefore be concluded that there is an unmistakable ten-

10. The number of married persons is 38·9 per cent of the male and 40·8 per cent of the female population. As already mentioned marriage is comparatively rare among boys under 15 years of age while by that age a fair proportion of girls will have gone through the marriage ceremony. These early marriages take place mostly among Hindus and statistics relating to them are dealt with in subsequent paragraphs. The proportion of the married among females increases up to the age of 25 years after which it falls not only on account of mortality in that sex, but also in the other sex, *viz.*, loss of husbands. The largest number of married females is in age-period 20-25 in which nearly 20 per cent of the wives will be found. Among males the married are most numerous in age-group 30-35 and their numbers decrease from this age onwards but their proportion to the male population of corresponding ages is always higher than the same proportion among females. For example, among those aged 40 and over there are 1·2 males who have wives to 5 females who have husbands. This is because husbands are practically without exception older than their wives and as such the latter are grouped in some earlier age-period. Another reason is that occasionally elderly bachelors marry but spinsters seldom do so. A more important reason is that a widower (unless very old or infirm and even these are overlooked sometimes if there is wealth enough) seldom remains long without changing his forlorn condition, but a female once a widow generally remains a widow for life, at least in the Hindu population, which forms 91·7 per cent of the total. If males had only one chance of marrying the proportion of the married among males would probably be lower than among females on account of the relative mortality among the latter in early life *viz.*, ages 15-30 being higher, as pointed out in Chapter VI.

The married  
(i) by  
sex and  
age.

11. Among Hindus the proportion of the married of all ages is 39·0 per cent of the male and 40·3 per cent of the female population. It will be observed that the Hindu male proportion is slightly higher than the general proportion of the married of all religions together and that the Hindu female proportion is just equal to the general female proportion. In the remaining religions the proportion of the married males is less than the general proportion, the figures in order being, Musalman 38·8, Animist 38·1, Christian 36·4 and Jain 36·1 per cent. The proportion among Musalman and Animist females is higher than the general average *viz.*, 41·6 and 41·3 per cent, respectively. The proportion among Jain females is 40·0 and among Christians 37·2 per cent which is the lowest in all the religions.

(ii) by  
religion.

In the reproductive ages of 15 to 40 years the Animists have the highest proportion of the married *viz.*, 579 males and 848 females per 1,000 of each sex. The married state is proportionately least common among Christians, the number of husbands and wives being 459 and 689 per mille, respectively. The Jains have 9 more husbands and 74 more wives per mille than Christians. In the male population the Hindus have a higher proportion than the Musalmans, but in the female population the proportion of the married is considerably lower than in the latter, the figures per 1,000, are for males 536 and 524 and for females 783 and 839 among Hindus and Musalmans, respectively. It will be observed that the proportion of the married is very high among Animist and Musalman females and is attributable to the prevalence of adult marriages and to the absence of restrictions regarding widow marriage.

12. The statistics of child and premature marriages remain to be dealt with. In the former category will be included marriages of those below the age of 5 years and in the latter of those aged 5, but not 10 years in the case of caste statistics the latter age will be 12 years as it is adopted in Table XIV in place of age 10). It is hardly necessary to mention that although marriage changes the status of parties immediately after its celebration it is not followed by the couple living together as man and wife. For this a separate ceremony is performed among Hindus after the wife attains puberty.

13. The number of children less than 5 years of age who were returned as married at the present Census is 208—77 boys and 131 girls. 75 boys and 128 girls are Hindus. Of the remaining 5 children, one is a Christian girl and two boys and two girls Musalmans. The number of married children under 5 years at the Census of 1911 was only 26—9 boys and 17 girls. The increase has to be regarded as large as the celebration of such marriages is prohibited by law. It is not due to the slips having been prepared in the several census charge offices instead of in one central office as in 1911. For in these cases the entries on the slips were

Child mar-  
riages.

invariably compared with those in the schedules and were found correct and there were no grounds for considering the schedule entries to be erroneous. If these cases have been correctly returned by the enumerators it has to be inferred that the number of child marriages has increased since 1911.

**Premature marriages.**

14. The actual number of children between the ages of 5 and 10 who had under-

Religions	Actual number of married children aged 5-10			
	1921		1911	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
All religions	433	2,851	93	2,987
Hindu	424	2,806	74	2,845
Muslim	6	27	6	101
Christian	1	5	4	5
Jain		5		9
Animist		8	1	27
Buddhist	2			

gone the marriage ceremony is 433 boys and 2,851 girls. Details by religion are given in the marginal table. These marriages take place mostly among Hindus. The few cases returned in the other religions are very probably exceptional and may be left out of consideration. The proportion of the married to those aged 5-12 is given for numerically important castes in Subsidiary

Table V of this Chapter. The proportion of boy-husbands to those aged 5-12 is very small being one per mille generally. It is 2 per mille only among Ganigas, Gollas, Kshatriyas, Panchalas and Upparas. As may be expected the highest proportion of girl-wives is among the Brahman and Vaisya castes who as a rule marry their girls before puberty. Panchalas are said to observe the rule, but no particular variation is to be found in the different civil conditions as compared with other castes who admittedly do not observe the rule. There are 55 Brahman and 69 Vaisya girl-wives per 1,000 girls in each caste. The caste with the next lower proportion is the Ganiga with 38 per mille. Lowest proportions returned are 15 per mille among Tigalas and 16 per mille among Devangas. These marriages also take place among Madigas and Holeyas, the proportions of married girls being 24 and 33 per mille, respectively. How effectively the rule of pre-puberty marriage compels Brahmans and Vaisyas to find husbands for their girls before they attain maturity can be judged by the disparity in the proportion of the married girls among them and in other castes. A better index is the proportion (given

Castes	Proportion of girls aged 5-10 to 1 000 aged	
	5-12	12-15
1. Brahman	914	212
2. Vaisya	930	173
3. Banajiga	971	697
4. Devanga	984	712
5. Ganiga	960	649
6. Kshatriya	971	668
7. Madiga	966	669
8. Mahratta	961	658
9. Noyi	970	669
10. Panchala	970	669

in the margin) of the unmarried to the population in corresponding ages in the respective castes. It will be observed that the proportion of the unmarried among Brahmans and Vaisyas is extremely small. About a fifth of girls aged 12-15 among the Brahmans and less than a fifth among the Vaisyas remain unmarried while in the other castes mentioned in the table about two-thirds remain unwedded. In the remaining castes the proportion is generally higher. Among a thousand females aged 12-20 there are only 90 Brahman and 83 Vaisya maids while in the remaining castes mentioned in Subsidiary

Table V the proportion varies from 345 among Mahrattas to 551 among Voddas.

**Variation since 1911**

15. In the first of the tables given in the margin of the above para the actual number of married children aged 5-10 is shown for the Census of 1911 also. In all the religions there is a decline in the number of girl-wives, but among Hindu boys there is an increase of 350 husbands. It is not easy to account for this increase or to trace it to particular castes as the corresponding age-period in Table XIV is 5-12 years. It may however be noticed that as compared with the proportional figures

Banajiga, Ganiga, Golla, Kshatriya, Lingayat, Nayana Panchala and Uppar

for age-group 5-12 for 1911 the castes mentioned in the margin have shown a very small increase in the proportion of married boys. The proportion of married girls aged 5-12 has declined generally in all the castes since 1911. It was

95 per mille among Brahmans and 85 per mille among Vaisyas and these were the highest proportions then returned. The lowest proportion was 24 per mille and this was among Tigalas as at present. It will be observed that these proportions—the highest and the lowest—are much higher than the corresponding proportions in 1921.

Corresponding to this decline of wives there is an increase of maids in all the castes except Uppara which has one maid per 1,000 less than in 1911. Further the proportion of unmarried girls in the Hindu religion as a whole has improved very much since 1891. It may therefore be inferred that these premature marriages are less common in the decade if the anomalous increase among Hindu boys is left out of consideration.

16. It will be seen from the table in the margin that the number of child and

	Number of married to 1,000 aged			
	0-5		5-10	
	Males	Females	Males	Females
Mysore	...	...	...	...
Madras	3	8	9	42
Baroda	8	15	50	112
Gwalior	23	26	13	113

premature marriages in Mysore is considerably less than in the adjoining Presidency of Madras and in Indian states like Baroda or Gwalior. The small number in Mysore is not so much due to Mysoreans being more enlightened than their brethren in other parts of India, but to the existence on the Statute Book of the Infant Marriages

**Comparison with other provinces.**

Prevention Regulation. This piece of legislation was passed in 1891 after Mr. Malabar's campaign brought the evils of such marriages prominently to notice. It prohibits the marriage of a girl who has not completed her eighth year of life and also of the marriage of a person who has completed his 50th year with a girl who has not completed her 14th year of age. In Baroda a similar law is in force, but the age-limit for the marriage of girls is much higher, viz., 12 years. But marriage between the age of 9-12 is permitted under license and probably the larger proportion in that State is due to advantage being taken of this provision.

17. During the period of 16 years ending with the last Census the total number of cases prosecuted under the Regulation was 292 of which 175 resulted in the conviction of 475 persons. The number of cases was large in the early days of the Regulation and grew less as its provisions became better known. During the decade 1911-1921 only 40 cases involving 132 persons were dealt with of which 29 ended in the conviction of 86 persons. Even if it is assumed that all these cases were marriages of infants, the number is very small when compared with the increase in the number of married children returned at the Census and it must be remembered that the cases dealt with in the earlier years of the decade will not in all probability be returned in age-group 0-5 at the Census and the widowed in this age-period should also be taken into account. It is a question, therefore, if the increase in the number of child marriages is not due to a less rigorous enforcement of the provisions of the Regulation. It may be said that the law may be easily evaded by celebrating the marriages outside Mysore and that the Census does not indicate that all of them took place in it. On the other hand it may be urged that the lenient punishments (nominal fines) sometimes awarded in successful cases of prosecution embolden people to break the law, a fine being looked upon as an additional item of expenditure incidental to the marriage.

**The Infant Marriages Prevention Regulation.**

18. The statistics of the widowed will now be considered. In the whole State the number of widowers was 186,839, and of widows 588,699, the percentages of which are 6.1 and 20.1 to the male and the female populations, respectively. There were 30 widows below the age of 5 years, 296 between 5-10 and 2,202 between ages 10-15. The corresponding figures for widowers are, 5 below 5 years, 72 between 5-10 and 82 between 10-15 years. Among females the proportion of the widowed to the population of corresponding ages rises steadily from age-period 10-15 and the highest proportion is in age-period 50-55 in which 14.9 per cent of all the widows are to be found. The age at which the number of widowers begins to increase appreciably is 20-25. The proportion of widowers is highest in age-period 70 and over in which 14.2 per cent of the widowers are to be found. In all age-periods the proportion of widowers is less than the corresponding proportion among widows. This is because widowers of all religions are free to marry again while among Hindus who form the bulk of the population widow marriage is not prevalent.

**The widowed (i) by sex and age.**

19. In the Jain population of all ages there are 79 widowers and 245 widows per 1,000 of each sex. The figures for the Hindus are 63 and 205 per mille respectively. These proportions are thus higher than the general proportion of the widowed in all the religions and, in the remaining religions the proportion is less. The widowed condition is least prevalent in the male sex among the

**(ii) by religion.**

Christians and in the female sex among the Animists, the proportions being 34 and 129 per mille, respectively. The Musalman proportion is slightly higher there being per 1,000 of each sex 6 more widowers than among Christians and 12 more widows than among the Animists.

Prevalence of widowhood.

20. The table in the margin gives for the different religions the actual

Religions	Actual number of the widowed and					
	0-5		5-10		10-15	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
All religions	5	50	72	296	82	2,202
Hindu	5	30	70	290	79	2,128
Musalman	..	..	..	1	7	13
Christian	..	..	..	1	1	16
Jain	..	..	..	..	..	9
Animist	..	..	1	1	1	6
Buddhist	..	..	1	1	..	..

number of the widowed returned in the early ages of life. It will be observed that the bulk of the widowed in either sex is among the Hindus while in the remaining religions the numbers are comparatively insignificant.

In the reproductive ages of 15 to 40 the proportion of the widowed in the different religions does not differ so widely in the male as in the female sex for the reason given at the end of paragraph 18

above. Among Jains and Hindus the proportion of widows aged 15-40 is higher than in other religions the number of such widows per 1,000 females being in the former 196 and in the latter 160. The Musalmans have 101 widows per 1,000 females. The proportion among the Animists is lowest *viz.* 34 per mille. Among Christians there are 4 more widows per thousand than among Animists. In discussing the proportion of the unmarried in the different religions it was pointed out that early marriages were most common among the Hindus and the Jains. The prevalence of early marriage and the restrictions on widow marriage account for the higher proportion of widows in these religions.

Comparison with previous censuses.

21. In the State, as a whole the proportion of the widowed to the total population has increased since 1911 when it was 48 per mille in the male and 195 per mille in the female sex. There are now 13 more widowers and 6 more widows per mille. The different religions show an increase of the widowed of both sexes except Christian, Jain and Animist in which the proportion of the widows has declined.

The table in the margin shows the variation in the different religions of the

Religion	Variation per mille of the widowed since 1911 (Increase +, Decrease -)			
	Male		Female	
	15-20	20-40	15-20	20-40
All religions	- 1	+ 20	+ 12	+ 25
Hindu	1	+ 22	+ 13	+ 27
Musalman	..	+ 9	+ 3	+ 3
Christian	..	- 3	- 5	- 6
Jain	+ 1	+ 12	- 5	- 15
Animist	- 2	- 20	+ 2	+ 12

widowed in the reproductive ages of 15-20 and 20-40. It will be observed that the increase in the proportion of the widowed in all religions together is the result mainly of heavy increases among Hindus and Animists. The variations among Musalmans and Christians are slight. The increase in the proportion of the widowed since 1911 is probably due to the influenza epidemic in which as pointed out in Chapter V the mortality was very heavy in age-group 15-40. But the proportions now returned are considerably lower than the corresponding proportions in 1881 not only for the State as a whole, but also in the

different religions. The proportion of girl-widows has also shown a similar decline since then.

Marriage customs.

22. The marriage customs and institutions prevailing in the State have been dealt with in detail in the reports of previous censuses and it does not appear necessary to refer to them again in this Report.

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

1.—DISTRIBUTION BY CIVIL CONDITION OF 1,000 OF EACH SEX, RELIGION AND MAIN AGE PERIOD AT EACH OF THE LAST 5 CENSUSES.

Religion, sex and age		UNMARRIED					MARRIED					WIDOWED				
		1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
All religions	Males															
	0—5	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	997					3					
	5—10	999	1,000	999	998	997	1		1	2						
	10—15	996	995	981	976	971	4	5	19	24	28					1
	15—20	940	914	866	848	866	58	85	132	150	128	2	1	2	2	6
	20—40	291	282	271	284	290	661	690	692	685	646	48	26	37	31	64
	40—60	28	38	40	40	35	817	842	818	829	795	155	120	142	131	170
	60 and over	17	24	21	23	22	659	679	677	664	623	324	297	302	313	349
	Females															
	0—5	1,000	1,000	999	999	975			1	1						1
	5—10	992	992	983	948	975	7	8	17	51		1			1	
	10—15	802	777	750	664	721	192	218	213	328	260	6	5	7	8	19
	15—20	198	223	224	159	232	739	746	742	810	694	48	31	34	31	74
	20—40	24	30	37	33	36	792	811	800	786	690	184	159	163	161	274
	40—60	10	15	14	18	15	444	450	475	373	299	546	535	511	609	686
	60 and over	7	11	13	11	9	127	117	161	118	75	866	871	826	872	916
Hindu	Males															
	0—5	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	997					3					
	5—10	999	1,000	999	998	997	1		1	2						
	10—15	997	995	981	976	970	3	5	19	24	29					1
	15—20	939	911	862	844	863	59	88	136	154	131	2	1	2	2	6
	20—40	288	279	269	280	286	662	693	693	688	649	50	28	39	32	65
	40—60	28	39	40	40	35	813	839	815	827	792	159	122	145	133	173
	60 and over	17	25	21	22	21	654	671	673	659	623	329	301	306	319	356
	Females															
	0—5	1,000	1,000	999	999	974			1	1						1
	5—10	992	992	982	946	974	7	8	18	53		1			1	
	10—15	794	771	744	657	716	199	224	249	335	265	7	5	7	8	19
	15—20	192	220	219	157	231	763	748	746	811	693	45	32	35	32	76
	20—40	24	30	37	32	36	787	808	797	784	686	189	162	166	184	278
	40—60	10	15	14	18	15	439	446	473	370	296	551	539	513	612	689
	60 and over	7	11	13	11	9	124	115	161	117	74	869	874	826	874	917

I.—DISTRIBUTION BY CIVIL CONDITION OF 1,000 OF EACH SEX, ETC.—*contd.*

Religion, sex and age		UNMARRIED					MARRIED					WIDOWED				
		1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Musalman	Males.															
	0—5	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	998					2					
	5—10	1,000	1,000	999	997	998			1		2					
	10—15	996	996	984	985	984	4	4	15	15	15			1		1
	15—20	959	942	911	899	926	10	57	84	99	71	1	1	2	2	3
	20—40	311	302	287	313	332	637	675	651	665	630	32	23	32	22	38
	40—60	21	23	33	41	39	585	595	572	576	554	94	82	95	83	107
	60 and over	11	17	22	36	28	738	736	728	718	714	251	237	240	216	258
	Females.															
	0—5	1,000	1,000	999	999	961			1	1						
	5—10	999	996	992	980	961	1		8	19	9				1	
	10—15	886	858	868	753	805	112	140	185	243	188	2	2	7	4	7
	15—20	210	212	221	143	200	765	766	755	637	757	25	22	24	20	43
	20—40	19	20	25	25	21	859	861	854	847	772	122	119	121	126	207
	40—60	6	7	7	11	9	511	502	509	435	438	183	191	484	554	653
	60 and over	4	7	8	6	6	156	144	161	102	86	840	849	831	862	908
Christian	Males.															
	0—5	1,000	1,000	1,000	999	999									1	
	5—10	1,000	999	999	998	999		1	1	1	1				1	
	10—15	994	995	996	990	993	5	5	4	10	7	1				
	15—20	978	969	957	937	953	21	30	41	58	46	1	1	2	5	2
	20—40	403	439	359	467	485	576	543	611	512	491	21	18	30	21	24
	40—60	50	46	58	65	54	856	864	842	841	846	94	90	100	94	100
	60 and over	40	46	43	39	12	684	673	694	706	709	276	281	263	255	279
	Females.															
	0—5	1,000	1,000	999	997	998			1	2					1	
	5—10	998	999	993	995	998	1	1	6	5	2	1		1		
	10—15	957	933	923	909	941	39	66	75	90	57	4	1	2	1	2
	15—20	513	489	545	459	510	464	493	432	519	461	23	18	23	22	26
	20—40	133	138	123	137	102	758	747	747	735	732	109	115	130	128	166
	40—60	66	64	52	15	21	473	459	496	445	383	461	477	452	510	593
	60 and over	68	31	48	21	15	181	145	137	165	107	751	824	815	814	878

I.—DISTRIBUTION BY CIVIL CONDITION OF 1,000 OF EACH SEX, ETC.—*concl'd.*

Religion, sex and age		UNMARRIED					MARRIED					WIDOWED				
		1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Jain	Males															
	0-5	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000											
	5-10	1,000	1,000	990	995				10	4						
	10-15	984	986	981	976		16	14	19	24						
	15-20	931	919	887	888		67	80	108	108		2	1	5	4	
	20-40	350	353	369	396		591	600	577	556		59	47	54	48	
	40-60	67	87	93	85		712	730	701	713		221	183	206	202	
	60 and over	40	52	54	66		554	576	553	529		406	372	393	405	
	Females															
	0-5	1,000	1,000	1,000	999					1						
	5-10	996	991	957	954		1	9	42	43				1	3	
	10-15	765	682	635	638		227	311	343	347		8	7	22	15	
	15-20	137	132	131	137		804	904	809	820		59	64	60	43	
	20-40	14	15	16	12		752	736	733	726		234	249	251	262	
	40-60	3	3	3	9		373	344	344	302		624	653	653	689	
	60 and over	5	2	2	7		72	93	94	74		923	905	904	919	
Animist	Males															
	0-5	1,000	1,000	1,000												
	5-10	1,000	999	999				1	1							
	10-15	995	992	985			4	8	15			1				
	15-20	934	930	880			63	69	117			3	1	3		
	20-40	244	274	261			709	699	704			47	27	35		
	40-60	15	24	26			859	874	848			126	102	126		
	60 and over	10	14	13			723	714	703			267	272	284		
	Females															
	0-5	1,000	1,000	998					2							
	5-10	998	995	950			2	5	19					1		
	10-15	895	859	844			103	137	151			2	4	2		
	15-20	271	287	306			715	701	677			14	12	17		
	20-40	19	24	23			881	888	876			100	88	101		
	40-60	10	9	10			546	571	572			444	420	418		
	60 and over	7	10	5			175	171	192			819	819	803		

NOTE.—Figures are not available for 1881 in the case of Jain and for 1881 and 1891 in the case of Animist religion.



## II —DISTRIBUTION BY CIVIL CONDITION OF 1,000 OF EACH SEX AT CERTAIN AGES IN EACH RELIGION AND NATURAL DIVISION.

Religion and Natural Division	MALES																	
	All ages			0—5			5—10			10—15			15—40			40 and over		
	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
<b>Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore—</b>																		
All religions	550	359	61	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	996	4	...	428	531	38	25	773	202
Hindu	547	390	63	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	997	3	...	427	536	39	25	768	207
Musalman	572	353	40	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	996	4	...	451	524	25	18	813	139
Christian	602	364	34	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	994	5	1	524	459	17	47	818	135
Jain	560	361	79	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	984	16	...	487	468	45	60	672	268
Animist	571	381	48	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	995	4	1	383	579	38	14	821	165
<b>Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore—</b>																		
All religions	549	389	62	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	997	3	...	426	535	39	25	772	203
Hindu	548	389	63	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	997	3	...	425	535	40	25	766	207
Musalman	574	356	10	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	996	4	...	448	526	26	17	843	140
Christian	568	398	34	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	994	6	...	461	519	20	35	842	123
Jain	561	360	79	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	992	8	...	459	465	46	59	674	267
Animist	571	381	48	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	995	4	1	383	579	38	14	821	165
<b>Eastern Division—</b>																		
All religions	542	398	60	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	996	4	...	415	550	35	21	784	195
Hindu	540	399	61	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	996	4	...	414	550	36	22	780	198
Musalman	573	358	39	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	996	4	...	440	536	24	15	846	139
Christian	577	359	34	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	995	5	...	445	535	20	29	845	126
Jain	555	365	77	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	991	9	...	484	475	41	50	692	258
Animist	556	401	43	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	996	4	...	373	597	30	14	838	148
<b>Western Division—</b>																		
All religions	573	359	68	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	997	3	...	457	493	50	36	732	232
Hindu	572	358	70	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	997	3	...	457	492	51	36	724	240
Musalman	577	352	41	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	996	4	...	469	499	32	26	831	110
Christian	545	418	34	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	990	10	...	492	469	19	48	835	117
Jain	567	347	87	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	995	5	...	498	417	55	80	630	200
Animist	568	359	53	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	995	3	2	395	559	46	13	799	188
Religion and Natural Division	FEMALES																	
	All ages			0—5			5—10			10—15			15—40			40 and over		
	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
<b>Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore—</b>																		
All religions	391	405	201	1,000	...	...	992	7	1	802	192	6	60	785	155	9	352	639
Hindu	387	405	205	1,000	...	...	992	7	1	791	199	7	57	783	160	9	348	613
Musalman	413	416	151	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	886	112	2	64	849	101	5	400	585
Christian	490	372	138	1,000	...	...	998	1	1	957	39	1	223	681	85	66	463	531
Jain	355	440	215	1,000	...	...	996	4	...	765	227	8	41	763	196	1	284	712
Animist	455	413	129	1,000	...	...	998	2	...	895	103	2	68	848	81	9	439	552
<b>Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore—</b>																		
All religions	390	408	202	1,000	...	...	992	7	1	801	193	6	58	785	156	9	352	639
Hindu	387	408	205	1,000	...	...	992	7	1	794	199	7	57	782	161	9	348	613
Musalman	414	415	151	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	886	112	2	64	849	103	5	410	535
Christian	473	395	132	1,000	...	...	998	1	1	951	43	6	158	750	92	29	424	517
Jain	356	440	218	1,000	...	...	998	2	...	771	222	7	41	760	199	4	282	714
Animist	457	413	130	1,000	...	...	998	2	...	895	103	2	68	848	81	9	439	552
<b>Eastern Division—</b>																		
All religions	383	420	197	1,000	...	...	992	7	1	776	216	8	19	804	117	7	371	622
Hindu	379	420	201	1,000	...	...	991	8	1	770	223	7	48	802	120	7	367	626
Musalman	434	421	145	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	875	122	3	55	849	96	5	432	563
Christian	475	388	127	1,000	...	...	998	1	1	914	50	6	158	756	86	31	444	525
Jain	356	403	238	1,000	...	...	998	1	...	791	204	5	37	786	177	4	308	688
Animist	412	435	120	1,000	...	...	997	3	...	858	141	1	55	869	75	8	489	503
<b>Western Division—</b>																		
All religions	414	369	217	999	1	...	995	4	1	874	121	5	85	729	155	15	284	701
Hindu	411	368	221	999	1	...	995	4	1	870	125	5	85	723	152	15	280	705
Musalman	435	392	173	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	919	79	2	68	807	125	4	344	662
Christian	454	381	147	1,000	...	...	999	...	...	963	26	5	157	746	107	24	363	613
Jain	356	372	272	1,000	...	...	991	6	...	722	265	13	47	706	247	3	215	782
Animist	473	387	140	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	933	66	1	81	826	93	11	382	607

III.—DISTRIBUTION BY MAIN AGE-PERIODS AND CIVIL CONDITION OF 10,000 OF EACH SEX AND RELIGION.

Religion and age				Males			Females		
				Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed
1				2	3	4	5	6	7
All religions.									
All ages	...	...	...	5,498	3,889	613	3,912	1,080	2,008
0-10	...	...	...	2,516	2	...	2,719	10	1
10-15	...	...	...	1,225	4	...	940	224	7
15-40	...	...	...	1,700	2,123	153	233	3,079	610
40 and over	...	...	...	57	1,760	460	20	767	1,390
Hindu.									
All ages	...	...	...	5,473	3,895	632	3,869	1,079	2,052
0-10	...	...	...	2,505	2	...	2,692	11	1
10-15	...	...	...	1,224	4	...	933	233	8
15-40	...	...	...	1,687	2,127	157	224	3,069	628
40 and over	...	...	...	57	1,762	175	20	766	1,415
Musalman.									
All ages	...	...	...	5,723	3,881	396	4,332	4,157	1,511
0-10	...	...	...	2,653	...	...	3,073	2	...
10-15	...	...	...	1,248	5	...	1,016	128	3
15-40	...	...	...	1,784	2,074	100	233	3,243	390
40 and over	...	...	...	38	1,802	296	10	784	1,118
Christian.									
All ages	...	...	...	6,015	3,641	314	4,900	3,722	1,378
0-10	...	...	...	2,492	...	...	2,754	2	1
10-15	...	...	...	1,129	6	1	1,077	44	5
15-40	...	...	...	2,300	2,016	75	945	2,922	376
40 and over	...	...	...	94	1,619	268	124	754	996
Jain.									
All ages	...	...	...	5,606	3,606	788	3,550	3,995	2,455
0-10	...	...	...	2,043	...	...	2,484	5	...
10-15	...	...	...	1,225	19	...	893	265	9
15-40	...	...	...	2,208	2,121	204	164	3,064	785
40 and over	...	...	...	130	1,466	584	9	661	1,661
Animist.									
All ages	...	...	...	5,710	3,810	180	4,567	4,135	1,258
0-10	...	...	...	2,986	...	...	3,246	3	...
10-15	...	...	...	1,290	5	1	1,045	121	2
15-40	...	...	...	1,406	2,122	140	260	3,233	318
40 and over	...	...	...	28	1,683	339	16	778	978

## IV.—PROPORTION OF THE SEXES BY CIVIL CONDITION AT CERTAIN AGES FOR RELIGIONS AND NATURAL DIVISIONS.

Natural Divisions and Religions	Number of females per 1,000 males														
	All ages			0—10			10—15			15—40			40 and over		
	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
<b>Mysore State including C. &amp; M. Station, Bangalore</b>															
All religions	685	1,009	3,151	1,039	5,847	4,234	738	50,386	26,854	132	1,395	3,843	343	419	2,907
Hindu	685	1,015	3,147	1,042	5,889	4,267	738	51,597	50,400	129	1,398	3,878	330	422	2,890
Musalman	660	934	3,328	1,010	3,625	...	710	22,611	8,600	114	1,363	3,398	224	350	3,297
Christian	756	948	3,719	1,025	6,000	...	885	7,190	5,333	381	1,344	4,627	1,231	432	3,455
Jain	523	915	2,572	1,004	...	...	602	11,273	...	61	1,193	3,172	54	372	2,348
Animist	769	1,043	2,596	1,045	...	1,000	779	24,800	1,560	178	1,461	2,180	573	444	2,774
<b>Mysore State excluding C. &amp; M. Station, Bangalore.</b>															
All religions	684	1,010	3,144	1,040	6,060	4,169	737	52,453	26,000	129	1,396	3,835	329	419	2,900
Hindu	685	1,016	3,143	1,042	6,067	4,213	738	56,102	20,667	128	1,400	3,872	332	422	2,887
Musalman	660	936	3,331	1,009	6,500	...	701	22,759	10,250	110	1,360	3,408	230	353	3,299
Christian	755	876	3,406	1,023	...	...	864	6,313	13,000	299	1,261	4,020	592	360	3,176
Jain	530	918	2,601	1,014	...	...	615	21,545	...	61	1,205	3,217	57	372	2,373
Animist	769	1,043	2,596	1,045	...	1,000	779	24,800	1,560	178	1,461	2,188	573	444	2,773
<b>Eastern Division</b>															
All religions	684	1,020	3,193	1,038	6,539	3,948	714	55,760	36,542	114	1,415	4,047	304	434	2,927
Hindu	684	1,025	3,195	1,041	6,516	3,914	714	59,110	38,705	112	1,417	4,081	301	436	2,919
Musalman	666	956	3,266	1,003	6,250	...	688	25,452	11,333	109	1,391	3,548	279	401	3,174
Christian	776	965	3,498	1,021	...	...	854	9,441	10,000	350	1,391	4,148	820	412	3,272
Jain	543	916	2,633	997	...	...	633	17,222	...	59	1,269	3,333	71	403	2,415
Animist	757	1,040	2,627	1,040	...	...	749	28,441	...	153	1,467	2,481	434	457	2,671
<b>Western Division</b>															
All religions	685	974	3,010	1,046	4,333	4,944	897	39,630	14,300	167	1,337	3,411	385	363	2,818
Hindu	687	983	3,001	1,047	4,292	5,176	811	43,766	16,520	170	1,344	3,449	398	366	2,788
Musalman	640	872	3,532	1,031	...	...	717	14,569	7,000	113	1,263	3,102	132	318	3,740
Christian	631	692	3,197	1,029	...	...	893	2,286	...	214	1,010	3,768	284	246	2,956
Jain	502	856	2,539	1,052	...	...	572	41,000	...	65	1,046	3,053	86	289	2,281
Animist	781	1,047	2,569	1,049	...	...	808	19,333	500	204	1,461	1,977	778	427	2,877

## V.—DISTRIBUTION BY CIVIL CONDITION OF 1,000 OF EACH SEX AT CERTAIN AGES FOR SELECTED CASTES.

Distribution of 1,000 males of each age by civil condition																		
Caste	All ages			0—5			5—12			12—20			20—40			40 and over		
	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Agasa ...	549	387	61	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	963	36	1	277	672	51	19	767	214
Banajiga ...	531	396	73	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	965	34	1	306	642	52	29	744	227
Beda ...	568	352	80	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	974	25	1	340	592	68	37	709	251
Besta ...	542	404	54	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	961	38	1	258	700	42	19	804	177
Brahman ...	514	417	69	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	934	68	1	192	768	40	36	720	244
Devanga ...	539	384	77	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	969	31	...	233	700	67	32	558	410
Ganiga ...	531	417	52	1,000	...	...	998	2	...	962	38	...	261	701	38	20	808	172
Golla ...	556	373	71	1,000	...	...	998	2	...	973	25	2	345	601	54	29	755	216
Holeya ...	549	396	55	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	969	30	1	307	649	44	17	519	464
Idiga ...	580	360	60	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	971	27	2	357	588	55	34	761	205
Kshattriya ...	544	397	59	1,000	...	...	998	2	...	971	28	1	301	657	42	37	770	193
Kumbara ...	544	404	52	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	963	37	...	264	697	39	21	802	177
Kuruba ...	541	394	65	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	964	35	1	265	681	54	19	773	208
Lingayat ...	562	363	75	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	978	21	1	313	627	60	32	721	247
Madiga ...	548	393	59	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	957	42	1	258	692	50	21	762	197
Mahratta ...	549	388	63	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	962	37	1	301	648	51	30	766	204
Nayinda ...	528	410	62	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	952	47	1	249	705	46	18	779	203
Neygi ...	534	392	74	1,000	...	...	998	1	1	961	39	...	242	696	62	24	748	238
Panchala ...	541	392	63	1,000	...	...	998	2	...	969	29	2	295	657	48	32	764	205
Tigala ...	559	384	57	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	971	25	1	258	698	44	16	788	196
Uppara ...	555	386	59	1,000	...	...	998	2	...	965	33	2	294	656	50	18	787	195
Vaisya ...	516	411	73	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	921	76	3	216	738	46	41	715	244
Vakkaliga ...	544	399	57	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	966	33	1	279	679	42	19	791	187
Vodda ...	544	396	60	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	968	31	1	274	675	51	15	782	193
Pathan ...	585	377	38	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	951	18	1	315	655	30	16	851	133
Saiyid ...	576	384	40	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	976	23	1	316	651	33	16	845	139
Sheikh ...	512	387	41	1,000	...	...	999	1	...	976	23	1	297	669	34	18	837	145
Indian Christian	583	381	36	1,000	...	...	1,000	...	...	985	14	1	324	651	25	26	833	141
Lambani (Animist)	586	370	14	1,000	...	...	998	1	1	967	31	2	229	726	45	57	789	154

Distribution of 1,000 females of each age by civil condition																		
Caste	All ages			0—5			5—12			12—20			20—40			40 and over		
	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed	Unmarried	Married	Widowed
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
Agasa ...	388	412	200	1,000	...	...	972	27	1	414	555	31	14	804	182	4	350	646
Banajiga ...	369	409	222	1,000	...	...	974	25	1	393	576	31	25	776	199	16	329	655
Beda ...	416	382	202	1,000	...	...	979	20	1	456	508	36	51	746	203	31	318	618
Besta ...	386	421	193	1,000	...	...	963	36	1	413	562	25	39	794	167	18	368	614
Brahman ...	325	436	239	1,000	...	...	944	55	1	90	858	52	3	760	237	1	906	593
Devanga ...	394	400	206	1,000	...	...	984	16	...	376	587	37	11	771	218	1	356	640
Ganiga ...	363	427	210	1,000	...	...	960	38	2	363	603	34	17	803	180	5	351	641
Golla ...	393	397	210	1,000	...	...	977	21	2	454	512	34	15	788	197	4	365	631
Holeya ...	404	415	181	1,000	...	...	975	24	1	488	490	22	46	798	156	16	378	606
Idiga ...	393	380	227	1,000	...	...	973	26	1	432	531	37	21	732	247	4	258	738
Kshattriya ...	375	409	216	1,000	...	...	971	27	2	378	589	33	19	793	188	6	321	673
Kumbara ...	390	423	187	999	1	...	965	34	1	403	572	25	14	814	172	3	369	628
Kuruba ...	377	411	212	1,000	...	...	967	32	1	411	561	28	13	797	190	5	338	637
Lingayat ...	383	375	212	1,000	...	...	977	22	1	413	521	36	15	735	250	1	295	701
Madiga ...	418	419	163	1,000	...	...	966	33	1	390	574	36	49	798	153	24	417	559
Mahratta ...	373	417	210	1,000	...	...	964	35	1	345	621	34	12	796	192	3	332	665
Nayinda ...	377	417	186	1,000	...	...	962	37	1	359	617	24	14	833	173	5	373	622
Neygi ...	385	416	199	1,000	...	...	970	29	1	370	602	28	12	800	188	5	364	631
Panchala ...	383	409	208	1,000	...	...	970	29	1	384	582	34	14	784	202	7	315	650
Tigala ...	418	412	170	1,000	...	...	984	15	1	413	564	23	12	829	159	1	403	593
Uppara ...	400	402	198	1,000	...	...	972	27	1	466	508	26	28	792	190	7	318	645
Vaisya ...	327	449	224	999	1	...	930	69	1	83	854	63	6	759	235	4	313	654
Vakkaliga ...	380	413	207	1,000	...	...	963	33	4	432	515	23	15	895	177	3	357	640
Vodda ...	413	423	164	1,000	...	...	978	21	1	551	431	18	16	842	142	6	412	582
Pathan ...	413	409	148	1,000	...	...	991	9	...	469	514	17	19	854	127	...	429	567
Saiyid ...	427	422	151	1,000	...	...	975	25	...	450	533	17	20	866	114	8	403	589
Sheikh ...	432	416	152	1,000	...	...	992	8	...	446	538	16	18	859	123	5	402	593
Indian Christian	475	381	144	1,000	...	...	996	3	1	612	368	20	90	791	119	29	373	598
Lambani (Animist)	474	400	126	1,000	...	...	993	7	...	547	448	5	17	887	96	8	431	561

## CHAPTER VIII.

### EDUCATION.

**Reference  
to statis-  
tics.**

This Chapter deals with the statistics collected at the Census regarding the literacy of the people and incidentally with information in connected matters furnished by the Department of Education in the State. The information collected at the Census has been presented in Imperial Tables VIII and IX showing education by religion and age and education by castes respectively. Various interesting features of the figures presented in these tables and some other details from departmental figures have been put into the following Subsidiary Tables at the end of this Chapter:—

Subsidiary Table	I	Literacy by age, sex and religion.
„	„	II Literacy by age, sex and locality.
„	„	III Literacy by religion, sex and locality.
„	„	IV English literacy by age, sex and locality.
„	„	V Progress of literacy since 1881.
„	„	VI Literacy by caste.
„	„	VII Number of institutions and pupils according to the returns of the Education Department.

**Meaning  
of statis-  
tics.**

2. Before studying the figures of Tables VIII and IX it is necessary to state what they exactly mean. The instruction to the enumerator in filling up the literacy columns of the schedule was that a person should be considered literate who could write a letter and read the reply to it and that he should be considered literate in the languages in which he could do this. The instruction was perfectly clear but it was perhaps too elaborate in the sense that the enumerator could not easily ascertain in each case whether this standard of knowledge was attained in the languages in which literacy was claimed. In several of the slips a number of languages were shown in the column for “languages in which literate”. This kind of entry might be due to the vanity which sometimes makes men claim more knowledge than they possess or possibly to a mistake by the enumerator in understanding the instruction. The chances of error were rather more when the enumerator knew Kannada only than when he knew English. The English heading “languages in which literate” is one that admits of no misunderstanding as regards literacy itself, although a mistake is possible as regards the extent of it. The full Kannada translation of it was equally clear; but the key word used for abbreviating it possibly led to some mistakes in the entries. This phrase was “ಸಂಚಿತ ಭಾಷೆಗಳು” i.e., languages with which a person is acquainted. “ಸಂಚಿತ” or acquaintance is a very vague phrase and is not ordinarily understood to imply literacy and in no case literacy so as to write a letter in a language and read a reply to it in the same. Numbers of slips contained strings of language names and should in some cases have been the result of such wrong entries. Some small number even of slips which contained two or three languages only may also have owed one or two of the languages entered to the same kind of error though it is difficult to say what the number might be. It should however be added that an error of this sort would not affect the total number of literates (i.e., a man who was not literate would not owing to this mistake be shown as literate) but would affect the number of languages against each of which a person would appear: that is one who was literate in possibly only one language might be shown as literate in more, appearing in our tables as literate under each such language. Even this error however should not be supposed to have occurred largely. The largest number of the enumerators were local people familiar with the locality where they enumerated and not likely to make a mistake in putting down such a detail as the literacy of the people whom they were censusing. Also an error of this sort is likely to have affected languages like Tamil or Telugu which would come as additional languages rather than Kannada or English. Literacy in most parts of the State and in most people of all religions except Musalmans includes Kannada. As for English there is not

likely to be a large number, particularly in the interior, of persons who have "acquaintance" with English but cannot read and write it. But there would be many people who are acquainted with Telugu or Tamil but not literate in either.

3. Of the five million and nearly 930 thousand persons in the State a few more than 443 thousand are literate. Of these about 386 thousand are males and about 57 thousand females. This means that of every thousand of the total population 74 are literate. Of every thousand of the population of the age of 5 years and over, the number literate is 84. The proportion for the total population is made up by 127 literate out of every thousand males and 19 literate out of every thousand females (or taking population of 5 years and over 143 and 22 respectively) which means that the total proportion of literates among males is very nearly seven times that among females. **General figures.**

4. The spread of literacy in the population following the various religions appears from Subsidiary Table I. Hindus have 76 literate out of every thousand persons of the age of 5 years and over, the Musalmans 158 and the Christians 411. The literacy proportions for other religions are not comparable to these for their numbers are small but the proportions may be stated as showing the extent of literacy among those communities. The Jains have 293 literate out of every thousand persons of the age of 5 years and over, the Buddhists 310, the Sikhs 405, the Brahmos 750, the Jews 742, the Parsis 744. The Animists show the small proportion of 5 in a thousand. These proportions are worked out to the population aged five years and over because persons below that age cannot very well be literate and it is desirable not to seemingly lower the extent of literacy by taking into account a section of the population that cannot possibly be literate. The difference in the proportion of literates between community and community as noted above is sometimes very large. What determines literacy in any community is in the first instance the nature of the occupations it usually follows, that is, whether they are such as require a knowledge of reading and writing and in the second instance whether there are any special facilities within reach which attract the members of the community to learn though there is no great need for the learning. The pursuit of letters purely as means for intellectual growth is mostly a figment of the theorist. Even where letters are learnt in obedience to a tradition without any specific use in view, in each individual case, some object other than this is undoubtedly present and is quite real; only it may have been forgotten in each case after the tradition began. There may be certain communities in which literacy prevails largely because their members can pursue knowledge for its own sake but they would be progressive communities built up by a selective process such as the Brahmos. In all other cases the conditions first stated will be found to hold. The literacy in the several communities may perhaps be examined in the light of these observations. The lowest proportion of literacy we find, is among the Animists. Their occupation does not require a knowledge of reading and writing and they mostly live where schools are not easily accessible. Of the small number that are literate nearly half are found among the Lambanis a class which has settled down in villages like the Hindu population and largely pursues agriculture as an occupation. Next above the Animist population but a very long way ahead comes the Hindu population. The bulk of it follows agriculture and lives in the country where educational facilities are necessarily less than in the urban areas. The large number following agriculture does not feel the need for letters and unless a school be close at hand is not likely to think of sending its children to school. Next above the Hindu population comes the Musalman population which in both respects is in a better situation. Its religion requires it to learn enough letters at least for the prayers. It forms also as stated in the Chapter on Religion a large proportion of the urban population. That is, larger numbers of it pursue occupations of an urban character, requiring a knowledge of letters and have also better opportunities for learning. The need and the opportunity have resulted in the community counting over twice the Hindu proportion of literates. The Christian population has some advantages over the Musalman population as the latter has over the Hindu population. It is to an even larger extent than the Musalman an urban population and has therefore even normally a larger need for letters and better opportunities for learning. If along with these facts we take into consideration the additional fact that many missionary bodies, particularly the protestant missions, make special arrangements for the **Literacy by religion.**

education of their followers it will be seen that this section of the population has a distinct advantage over almost any other community. Hence its very large proportion of literates as compared with either the Hindus or the Musalmans. The Jain population also shows a much higher proportion of literacy than the Musalman because its occupation is largely trade or industry and a knowledge of letters is necessary in this occupation. Some classes among the Jains in Mysore have also a tradition for letters which must have some result in directing their children to schools. The Buddhist population is mostly in the Kolar Gold Fields (City) and almost the whole of the rest in the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, and appears from Table VIII to be literate in Tamil and English, indicating that the literate part consists mostly of Tamilians converted to the creed in recent years. A compact group of people such as they should be, that too, a group with enterprise enough to think of embracing a new creed, should be either literate in the first instance or such as not having knowledge would seek it. The Sikh population of the State is, most of it, in the Civil and Military Station and high literacy in the community is explained by the people being such as would come a long distance for a living and by the facilities within reach. Compactness, urban life, and the pursuit of occupation requiring literacy should explain the high literacy among the Jews and Brahmos. The highest literacy is among the Parsis who lead all the Indian communities in this as in many other matters.

**Literacy  
by loca-  
lity.**

5. A feature of the distribution of literacy closely allied with the distribution thereof according to religion is the proportion of the literacy in each locality. Where the Hindu population is most and particularly those castes of it that follow agriculture the proportion of literates is necessarily low, *i.e.*, in the districts. In the cities where the more literate classes congregate the proportion of literates is higher. Of the districts Kadur shows the largest proportion, *viz.*, 95 in a thousand persons of the age of 5 years and over. Next comes Shimoga with 93. Then come Tumkur, Hassan, and Chitaldrug and Kolar with 78, 77, 74 and 71 respectively. Much below comes Bangalore District with 63 and last by a good deal comes Mysore District with 46. The fact that Kadur District has a larger proportion of immigrant population than any other district and that a good part of this is Christian, seems to be largely responsible for its lead in respect of literacy but how much is due to these causes and how much to any others cannot be definitely stated from the information available. Even in the proportion of literate among Hindus this district is first, possibly because a good part of the immigrant population is Hindu and has a large proportion of literates. Mysore District has the largest proportion of Hindus and has the smallest proportion of immigrants in its population; its literacy proportion is lowest. There are two conditions besides the number of Christians and the proportion of the immigrant population which affect the extent of literacy: these are the numbers which follow agricultural occupations and the accessibility of schools. To which of these factors and to what extent each district owes its place in the order indicated above is a matter that can only be ascertained by more detailed investigation into the question than is possible here. The proportion of literates in the four cities are in order (1) Bangalore City 343 (2) Mysore City 334 (3) Civil and Military Station 292 and (4) Kolar Gold Fields (City) 180. The proportion of literates among women for these cities is 166, 162, 171 and 69 respectively. Bangalore and Mysore Cities are cities that have grown up normally and have populations consisting of various communities coming together for normal urban purposes. The Civil and Military Station and the Kolar Gold Fields (City) area owe their importance to specific and special causes which are reflected in the very large deviation from the normal for the State of the proportions of the various religions in their populations. The literacy proportion in Kolar Gold Fields (City) area being lowest is due to the large proportion in the population of labouring classes who are not keen on education. Next comes the Civil and Military Station. The very large proportion of Christians in the population would lead one to expect that it should be ahead of the other two cities but the Christian population here is itself not the normal Christian population but consists of a large percentage of servants a class which is necessarily backward in literacy. The Hindu population of the Station is also likely to be less literate than the normal Hindu population consisting as it does of large numbers of the castes that can be useful in a cantonment. Mysore City which has all the advantages of a city and none of the disadvantages of either the Kolar Gold Fields (City) area or the Civil and Military Station comes next and



Bangalore City which has the further advantage of being a large centre of business has the first place.

6. It has been stated above that literacy in a community as a whole is dependent on the need it has for literacy and the opportunity it has and it has also been indicated that a community which has been touched by progressive ideas is likely to resort to it more than others. This is perhaps nowhere so clear as when we look at the proportion of literacy in the various groups which compose the population of the various religions, especially the castes of the Hindus. Twenty-four of these castes appear in Subsidiary Table VI appended to this Chapter. Only eight of them show 100 or more literates out of each thousand of their total population: Brahman, Vaisya, Kshatriya, Neygi, Panchala, Banajiga, Lingayat and Mahratta and in this order; eight of them show less than 20; six of them between 20 and 50; the other two Ganiga and Devanga 74 and 92 respectively. The large communities of Holeya and Madiga show 12 and 4 per thousand respectively. It may be observed that the castes that show the largest proportion are those that follow the "liberal" professions, the fighting classes and the trade and industrial classes. These are the classes which congregate largely in towns (what castes are largely urban is discussed in the Chapter on Caste) and have educational facilities within easy reach. The Holeya and Madiga form the large agricultural labouring class and live largely in villages and are not within reach of schools. They were not admitted into the general schools till recently nor has the impulse for progress been carried to them at all or with sufficient force. They show therefore as might be expected the low proportions of literates above mentioned. Of the two the Madiga proportion is worse and is as bad as that of the Animist proportion. This is not to be wondered at for the Madiga is hardly better off than the Animist in this matter though he lives in villages instead of wandering about or living nearer the jungle. It may be even said that his position is worse than the position of the Animist for the Korama or Koracha settling in a village can, if he likes, send his children to the same school as the caste Hindus but the Madiga cannot do so. Something has been done in recent years to take education to these castes and schools have been established in centres of large populations of the depressed classes and recently Government have declared that the general schools are open to these classes as they are to any other caste. The Madiga however is even for a depressed class very backward. It may be noticed also that the Vodda literacy is hardly higher than the Madiga being 5 in a thousand as against the 4 of the Madiga but this is due to the fact that the Vodda is a wandering caste which goes about in search of earth and stone work and is therefore not very different in character from the Korama or Koracha Animists. The large agricultural caste of Vakkaliga shows 39 literate out of every thousand which, considering what a large proportion of it lives in villages far from the reach of schools, is not a very low figure as compared with the Hindu proportion.

7. A feature of the literacy figures for a community, which depends almost entirely on the extent to which it has been touched by progressive ideas, is the proportion of literate women it contains. The first thing to note in this connection is that in all the communities whether urban or rural, progressive or otherwise, the proportion of literacy among males is more than that among females. The order of literacy for the population of 5 years and over is Brahmos, Parsis, Jews all nearly 750 per thousand; Christians, Sikhs, Buddhists, Jains and Musalmans between 411 and 158 per thousand; and Hindus and Animists 76 and 5 per thousand respectively. In literacy among males these groups remain as above with the order within slightly altered. In each case the proportion for males is more than for the total population which means that the proportion for females is of course less. In all communities which are a normal part of the population and in which the males and females are about equal in the population the larger the difference between the total literacy and the male literacy proportions the lower would be the female literacy. Among the Animists indeed the proportion for males is nearly double that of the total as the literacy among females is very nearly nothing. In female literacy as in total literacy the same compact and progressive communities lead. Jews, Brahmos and Parsis coming first. The Christian population shows a larger proportion of literates among females than even the compact Sikh population, showing how progressive it is in this matter under the care of the missionary bodies which have got a good part of it in hand. A long way below the Sikhs come the

**Literacy  
by caste.**

**Literacy  
by sex.**



Buddhists, below these and very near together come the Jains and Musalmans and a long way below these comes the Hindu population. The case of the Animists has been mentioned already.

**Languages  
of literacy.**

8. Information has been tabulated at this Census regarding literacy in six languages—English and Kannada and four other languages which are spoken by not inconsiderable numbers of the population. The largest proportion of literacy is in Kannada—58 in every thousand persons of the population of all ages knowing this language. Out of every thousand of the population of all ages ten are literate in English, six in Tamil, six in Hindustani, four in Telugu and one in Mahratti. It should be remembered that these figures are not exclusive of one another *i. e.*, where the same person knows several languages he is counted under each separately. As a matter of fact a large part of the literacy of ten in every thousand in English consists of Hindus and Musalmans and Indian Christians and nearly all of these persons are likely to have learnt English only as a second language in addition, in all probability, to their mother tongue or the language of the country they live in. It may here be stated that there are schools in the State for teaching English, Kannada and Hindustani. Telugu and Tamil can be studied as second languages in the English schools. A large number of the literates in Telugu, Tamil and Mahratta are in all likelihood immigrants or settlers from the Telugu, Tamil and Mahratta countries, small numbers being persons who learn the languages in private schools or at home or as second languages in colleges or schools in the State.

**Literacy  
in English  
(i) by loca-  
lity**

9 The literacy of ten in a thousand persons of the population of all ages in English is fairly well distributed over the whole State. The Cities of Bangalore and Mysore where students from all over the State gather for higher education whether in the arts or the technical courses and where there are a large number of offices have a proportion of persons literate in English far beyond any of the mofussil areas. The Civil and Military Station with the large European and Anglo-Indian element in the population may perhaps be expected in this respect to have a better place compared with these two cities than it has in general literacy. It does not however come up to the level of Bangalore City. The Kolar Gold Fields (City) area has a good proportion of literates in English though it is only a third of that for Mysore City. (The figure for 1911 for the Kolar Gold Fields area seems more than that for 1921 in the Subsidiary Table but this is because some villages which in 1911 were not taken as part of the area have at this Census been so taken and their population with a smaller proportion of literates in English has diluted the figures for the area as taken at the last Census). Of the districts Kadur is first with 69 per ten thousand of the total population, Shimoga next with 58 and Kolar close beside it with 57. Then come in order Hassan, Tumkur, Bangalore, and Chitaldrug and last Mysore District. In this respect as in general literacy Kadur District is first and Mysore District last. The disparity between the cities and the districts in the proportions is, as might be expected, greater in literacy among females than among males. The proportion for females is largest in the Civil and Military Station with its large Christian population with a large proportion of the European and Anglo-Indian element. Next comes Bangalore City, next the Kolar Gold Fields area and last Mysore City. Kadur shows the largest proportion of 3 women in ten thousand of the population literate in English. The last place is shared by Mysore and Chitaldrug Districts.

**(ii) by reli-  
gion and  
caste**

Of people professing the various religions the compact and progressive communities of Parsi, Jew and Brahmo lead with 548, 427 and 467, respectively, of persons who know English out of every thousand of their population. Then comes the Christian population with 225. This large proportion however is due to the numbers of Europeans and Anglo-Indians included in this composite group. The Indian Christians by themselves show a proportion of 90 literate in English out of every thousand. Buddhist and Sikh come next with 84 and 82 and far below comes the Jain population with 15. The Musalmans show 10 and the Hindus 8; (proportions to the population of 5 years and over will be found in Subsidiary Table I). Particular castes of the Hindus however show quite large proportions of persons literate in English. Next after the Europeans of whom (using approximate figures) 61 out of 68 and the Anglo-Indian of whom 47 out of 68 know English comes the Brahman with 13 out of every 100 literate in English. If the figures for males

only are taken the proportion is 24 out of every hundred. Next comes the Indian Christian community with 9 out of every hundred. Excepting, of course, the European and Anglo-Indian the Indian Christian community has a larger proportion of literates among females, than any other religion group or caste save the very small community of Jews. The Kshattriya, Vaisya, Mahratta and Banajiga which show large proportions of general literacy show comparatively large proportions more than a 100 in every ten thousand here also. No other Hindu community approaches even 50. The Lingayat, Neygi and Panchala which stand with the Mahratta and Banajiga in general literacy show rather poorer proportions in literacy in English as compared with those groups. Whether the persons of a community take to English is mostly a matter of the occupation which they generally adopt. Those that take to Government service or other employment that is largely clerical seek along with literacy in the language which is generally learnt literacy in English also. Viewed from this standpoint the various communities show the following numbers literate in English out of every ten that are literate at all: Brahman 3, Kshattriya 2, Vaisya 1, Mahratta 1, Banajiga 1. The Musalman communities of Saiyid, Sheikh and Pathan which show fair proportions of literacy as compared with these Hindu communities show however smaller proportions of literacy in English, the least being Saiyid with 116 in ten thousand against the 129 of the Mahratta which is lowest of the communities above mentioned. The Animists in the State have 5 persons literate in English.

10. The extent of literacy in particular age-groups is shown in Subsidiary Tables I and II at the end of this Chapter. For every thousand persons of each age-group and sex the number of literates is 35 for males and 12 for females of ages 5-10; 128 for males and 36 for females of ages 10-15; 174 for males and 43 for females of ages 15-20; 169 for males and 19 for females of ages 20 and over. There is an increase in the proportion of literates from the first group to the second and from the second to the third but a decrease from the third to the fourth. Where educational facilities increase largely from year to year amidst an illiterate population, and where those who are only moderately literate in their earlier years are likely to lapse into illiteracy in their later years, this decrease in the last group is a feature of the figures which might be expected. It will appear below that there was an increase in the number of schools and in the number of scholars in them in the decade larger than ever before. The second condition *i.e.*, that of those who pick up letters when young lapsing into illiteracy in later life obtains to some extent in the State. The increase of schools and scholars explains also how the proportion for age-group 20 and over which in 1911 was more than that for the age-group 15-20 (a phenomenon which could not be satisfactorily explained) has now fallen to a level that can be more easily understood.

**Literacy  
by age.**

11. Subsidiary Table V shows the progress of literacy in the State for three successive census years 1901, 1911, 1921. Figures for 1881 and 1891 cannot be worked out as details for the age 10 and over are not available in the tables for those years. The progress since 1831 will be followed from the figures in the margin showing the proportion of literates to the whole population for the several census years since 1881.

**Progress  
of literacy  
since 1881.**

Census	Males	Females
1881	85	3
1891	84	5
1901	93	8
1911	112	13
1921	127	19

From the Subsidiary Table it is clear that the increase in the proportion since 1901 is common to all the districts and cities and to the two decades. The figures for males for the State excluding the Civil and Military Station rose from 117 in 1901 to 133 in 1911 and is 157 for 1921; that for females rose from 8 in 1901 to 13 in 1911 and is 21 for 1921. The progress of literacy among females is seen by the fact that the 1921 proportion is more than 2½ times the 1901 proportion. It is not very much in itself but is seen to advantage by this comparison.

12. The progress indicated by census figures is confirmed by the departmental statistics presented in Subsidiary Table VII. There were 3,526 institutions in all (both public and private) with 102,433 scholars in them in 1891. In the twenty years to 1911 the number of institutions rose by about 85 and that of scholars by about 44 thousand. Between 1911 and 1921 the number of institutions rose

**Depart-  
mental  
statistics.**

by about 6 thousand and the scholars by 172 thousand an increase which without exaggeration may be called phenomenal. The large stride in the decade was due to a very vigorous educational policy initiated in the State early in the decade and continued to the last. It is however necessary to state that some correction to the figures showing the increase might be necessary to give the actual increase for the figures for the earlier years did not take into account several private institutions which in one way or another did not come to the notice of the Department and most of them are likely to have been included in the figure for 1921, having come into touch with the Department of Public Instruction under a very liberal scheme for grants-in-aid under the new policy. With all allowances however, for this cause, it must be said that the readiness of the people to respond to a forward policy and take advantage of it was remarkable.

---

## SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

## I.—LITERACY BY AGE, SEX AND RELIGION.

Religion	Proportion of literates per mille of the population											Proportion of illiterates per mille of the population 5 and over			Proportion per 10,000 persons of age 5 and over		
	All ages 5 and over			5—10		10—15		15—20		20 and over		Total	Male	Female	Literate in English		
	Total	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female				Total	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
All religions ...	84	143	22	35	12	128	36	174	43	169	19	916	857	978	120	202	33
Hindu ...	76	133	16	33	10	122	29	163	32	155	12	924	867	984	88	166	7
Musalman ...	158	238	62	46	24	167	86	250	103	305	62	842	762	938	118	210	9
Christian ...	411	483	333	139	126	407	343	536	449	568	361	589	517	667	2,588	2,973	2,167
Indian Christian	Figures not available																
(i) Roman Catholic																	
(ii) Protestant																	
Jain ...	293	476	66	118	36	424	117	577	123	539	53	707	524	934	166	292	8
Parsi ...	744	817	643	273	375	688	600	769	571	933	761	256	153	357	5,980	6,957	4,643
Sikh ...	405	422	267	...	...	1,000	500	500	...	402	375	595	578	733	539	862	67
Brahmo ...	750	778	714	250	750	1,000	800	1,000	...	786	727	250	222	286	5,833	7,037	4,285
Animist ...	5	9	...	2	...	16	...	14	...	9	...	995	991	1,000	1	2	...
Jew ...	742	667	546	...	...	...	...	...	1,000	923	909	258	333	154	6,129	5,000	7,692
Buddhist ...	310	468	116	126	73	380	254	525	122	557	93	690	532	884	968	1,619	174

## II.—LITERACY BY AGE, SEX AND LOCALITY.

District and Natural Division	Number per mille who are literate.										
	All ages 5 and over			5—10		10—15		15—20		20 and over	
	Total	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	84	143	22	35	12	128	36	174	43	169	19
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	80	138	19	35	12	125	33	167	38	162	16
Eastern Division ...	78	134	20	32	12	120	33	164	39	158	16
Bangalore City ...	343	491	166	189	112	474	258	591	273	539	143
Bangalore District ...	63	111	12	23	6	101	24	133	25	133	10
Kolar Gold Fields (City) ...	180	272	69	78	34	259	85	315	115	308	68
Kolar District ...	71	123	15	34	10	125	31	153	33	139	12
Tumkur District ...	78	136	16	31	8	127	30	167	32	161	12
Mysore City ...	334	489	162	141	91	455	258	624	280	548	140
Mysore District ...	46	84	9	20	6	69	15	90	18	103	7
Chitaldrug District ...	74	132	11	24	6	118	22	169	20	159	9
Western Division ...	87	152	18	42	12	141	32	176	33	177	13
Hassan District ...	77	138	15	37	10	125	27	160	31	164	11
Kadur District ...	95	162	21	50	13	160	38	184	37	183	17
Shimoga District ...	93	160	19	42	13	147	35	169	34	186	14
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ..	292	404	171	64	52	269	188	464	232	499	187
Cities (All the four taken together).	292	418	147	118	73	370	203	513	232	476	140

## III—LITERACY BY RELIGION SEX AND LOCALITY.

District and Natural Division	Number per mille who are literate									
	Hindu		Jain		Musabman		Christian		Animist	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore .. ..	133	16	476	66	238	62	483	333	9	..
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore .. ..	130	15	467	67	228	58	398	255	9	..
Eastern Division .. ..	125	16	488	71	226	61	434	278	9	..
Bangalore City .. ..	500	157	791	230	383	180	553	123	56	16
Bangalore District .. ..	106	9	252	17	182	52	156	81	9	..
Kolar Gold Fields (City) .. ..	212	27	886	19	381	123	491	271	..	..
Kolar District .. ..	115	11	368	34	203	59	409	398	16	..
Tumkur District .. ..	132	13	106	81	200	50	708	568	5	1
Mysore City .. ..	503	155	765	211	399	117	522	151	1,000	..
Mysore District .. ..	78	8	168	74	209	46	392	153	1	..
Chitaldrug District .. ..	129	10	709	101	192	36	614	237	8	..
Western Division .. ..	147	15	423	57	234	53	321	166	8	..
Hassan District .. ..	131	12	724	102	267	70	301	173	12	..
Kadur District .. ..	153	18	116	16	280	66	320	138	2	..
Shimoga District .. ..	160	17	247	32	192	37	345	197	10	..
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore .. ..	326	72	704	44	362	101	633	459	..	..
Cities and the four taken together .. ..	398	109	781	152	378	191	561	404	281	16

Note.—The figures in this table are for persons of 5 years of age and over only.

## IV—ENGLISH LITERACY BY AGE, SEX AND LOCALITY.

District and Natural Division	Literates in English per 10,000.															
	1921										1911	1901	1891			
	5-10		10-15		15-20		20 and over		All ages 5 and over		All ages 5 and over	All ages 5 and over	All ages 5 and over			
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore .. ..	24	10	179	34	376	60	225	35	202	33	133	25	..	..	59	13
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore .. ..	18	5	157	18	328	33	179	15	166	16	103	11	73	8	36	4
Eastern Division .. ..	20	6	172	22	368	41	195	18	180	19	116	14	82	9	39	4
Bangalore City .. ..	336	96	2,129	100	3,539	515	2,144	252	2,063	278	1,612	243	1,301	157	80	11
Bangalore District .. ..	6	1	65	1	165	8	85	6	77	5	65	5	45	6	..	..
Kolar Gold Fields (City) .. ..	167	121	183	301	624	375	665	265	574	255	710	133	620	367	10	5
Kolar District .. ..	11	2	173	12	280	32	111	6	118	8	77	6	48	2	..	..
Tumkur District .. ..	6	..	119	3	249	7	91	3	96	3	60	2	43	2	11	1
Mysore City .. ..	158	71	1,646	251	3,441	351	1,888	170	1,800	185	1,147	142	849	94	32	2
Mysore District .. ..	4	1	37	3	68	6	72	2	56	2	38	1	27	1	20	1
Chitaldrug District .. ..	4	..	68	2	149	3	77	2	70	2	16	2	11	1	..	..
Western Division .. ..	12	2	113	6	209	9	129	7	118	6	66	4	48	3	23	4
Hassan District .. ..	10	2	94	6	187	6	114	5	102	5	59	1	40	1	22	4
Kadur District .. ..	14	2	111	9	219	12	156	10	140	9	91	8	76	6	46	6
Shimoga District .. ..	14	1	118	5	225	10	128	7	120	6	57	3	36	1	27	2
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore .. ..	339	239	1,346	873	2,584	1,109	2,365	1,031	1,969	895	1,786	791	..	..	1,202	473

NOTE.—The figures in this table are for persons of 5 years of age and over only.

## V.—PROGRESS OF LITERACY SINCE 1881.

District and Natural Division	Number literate per mille									
	All ages 10 and over									
	Male					Female				
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	163	142	*	Details not available for working out the figures.	Details not available for working out the figures.	24	15	*	Details not available for working out the figures.	Details not available for working out the figures.
Mysore State, excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	157	136	117			21	13	8		
Eastern Division	152	134	116			22	13	8		
Bangalore City	536	497	430			176	126	71		
Bangalore District	125	123	112			14	10	6		
Kolar Gold Fields (City)	303	261	216			76		71		
Kolar District	139	126	116			16		5		
Tumkur District	156	138	111			17	10	7		
Mysore City	543	476	432			175	111	69		
Mysore District	95	91	78			10	6	4		
Chitaldrug District	153	135	116			13	7	5		
Western Division	171	141	118	Details not available for working out the figures.	Details not available for working out the figures.	19	11	6	Details not available for working out the figures.	Details not available for working out the figures.
Hassan District	157	131	103			15	10	6		
Kadur District	180	151	135			23	13	8		
Shimoga District	180	113	122			20	12	6		
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	461	457		Details not available for working out the figures.	Details not available for working out the figures.	193	150	*	Details not available for working out the figures.	Details not available for working out the figures.

\* Figures of Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, not available.

District and Natural Division	Number literate per mille												
	15—20						20 and over						
	Male			Female			Male			Female			
	1921	1911	1901	1921	1911	1901	19	1911	1901	1921	1911	1901	
	12	13	14	1	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	174	137	144	43	24	18	169	152	129	19	13	8	
Mysore State, excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	167	132	139	38	21	16	162	145	123	16	10	6	
Eastern Division	164	131	147	39	22	17	158	143	121	16	11	7	
Bangalore City	591	512	422	273	184	101	539	511	487	143	103	68	
Bangalore District	133	115	155	25	15	18	133	130	117	10	8	4	
Kolar Gold Fields (City)	315	226	166	115	79	257	308	269	240	68	71	65	
Kolar District	153	128	136	33	21	15	139	130	120	12	8	5	
Tumkur District	167	135	221	32	16	16	161	147	100	12	8	6	
Mysore City	624	517	454	280	163	114	548	488	455	140	89	56	
Mysore District	90	81	78	18	10	7	103	99	85	7	5	3	
Chitaldrug District	169	134	128	20	11	8	159	114	128	9	6	5	
Western Division	176	136	121	33	18	12	177	152	128	13	9	5	
Hassan District	160	131	112	31	17	11	164	142	112	11	8	4	
Kadur District	184	143	132	37	21	16	183	163	146	17	10	6	
Shimoga District	189	136	121	34	17	11	186	154	132	14	10	5	
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	464	416	404	232	183	138	499	497	441	187	140	107	

VI.—LITERACY BY CASTE.

Caste	Number per 1,000 who are literate						Number per 10,000 who are literate in English					
	1921			1911			1921			1911		
	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female	Persons	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Agasa ... ..	19	36	1	12	23	1	4	7		2	3	..
Banajiga ... ..	119	204	29	98	173	20	136	257	10	91	173	7
Beda ... ..	19	36	3	14	27	2	4	8		2	4	..
Besta ... ..	20	35	2	14	26	1	4	7		2	3	..
Brahman ... ..	462	707	203	417	707	119	1,236	2,399	112	312	1,556	18
Devanga ... ..	92	172	11				30	55	1			..
Ganiga ... ..	74	137	8	56	108	4	28	54	1	7	14	1
Golla ... ..	19	36	2	18	33	1	13	25		10	20	..
Holeya ... ..	12	23	2	9	17	1	14	25	1	10	20	..
Idiga ... ..	17	31	2	32	60	2	4	7		3	5	1
Kshatriya ... ..	197	328	55	168	301	30	335	538	54	194	365	16
Kumbara ... ..	44	85	1	27	51	2	13	25		2	4	..
Kuruba ... ..	21	40	1	15	30	1	6	13		3	5	..
Lingayat ... ..	108	203	11	92	177	6	32	63	1	11	22	1
Madiga ... ..	4	7	1	3	5		2	4			1	..
Mahratta ... ..	100	177	15	79	141	12	129	241	7	69	132	1
Nayinda ... ..	46	87	4	32	63	2	13	25		9	18	..
Neygi ... ..	131	249	12	97	187	7	13	34	2	22	43	2
Panchala ... ..	130	241	13	123	232	7	17	32	2	10	20	..
Tigala ... ..	24	43	3	21	38	2	16	31	1	16	32	..
Uppara ... ..	16	30	1	12	22	1	12	23		2	3	..
Vaisya ... ..	362	644	57	312	581	22	266	503	9	116	224	..
Vakkaliga ... ..	39	74	3	32	62	2	13	24	1	6	12	..
Vodda ... ..	5	10	1	5	9		2	4		1	1	..
Pathan ... ..	118	186	43	112	179	38	81	150	4	62	117	1
Saiyid ... ..	146	218	64	126	196	49	116	214	5	71	129	7
Sheikh ... ..	132	206	50	118	191	39	101	187	7	56	105	3
Indian Christian ... ..	253	329	173	218	328	159	904	1,277	507	902	1,227	546
Lambani (Animist ... ..	2	5	..	3	5	1	..	..	..	..	..	..

VII.—NUMBER OF INSTITUTIONS AND PUPILS ACCORDING TO THE RETURNS OF THE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.

Class of institutions	1921		1911		1901		1891	
	Number of		Number of		Number of		Number of	
	Institu- tions	Scholars	Institu- tions	Scholars	Institu- tions	Scholars	Institu- tions	Scholars
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Institutions—Public and Private ... ..	10,208	318,349	4,375	146,198	4,115	122,952	3,526	102,438
(A) Public Institutions ... ..	9,426	307,547	2,568	123,294	2,350	101,475	1,711	78,968
(a) University Education— Colleges ... ..	6	1,068	10	650	9	547	7	520
(b) School Education—General								
Secondary Schools for Boys ... ..	402	66,652	247	31,583	224	26,365	225	22,162
Secondary Schools for Girls ... ..	120	13,765	90	8,562	36	3,588	29	3,487
Primary Schools for Boys ... ..	8,206	199,801	1,927	68,631	1,804	56,168	1,900	45,458
Primary Schools for Girls ... ..	591	22,173	230	11,390	223	11,119	98	5,423
(c) School Education—Special								
Training Schools for Masters ... ..	7	452	3	177	4	158	..	..
Training Schools for Mistresses ... ..	3	43	3	33	1	5	1	49
Sanskrit Schools ... ..	57	1,861	41	1,371	41	1,056	49	1,845
Industrial Schools ... ..	23	1,181	20	1,244	7	422	2	25
Commercial Schools ... ..	4	332	2	101			..	..
Engineering Schools ... ..	2	165	2	115	1	47	..	..
Kindergarten Schools ... ..			1	15			..	..
Schools for deaf, dumb and blind boys	2	54	2	32			..	..
(B) Private Institutions ... ..	782	10,802	1,807	22,904	1,765	21,477	1,815	23,470
Advanced ... ..			9	158	12	248	65	1,295
Elementary ... ..	782	10,802	1,798	22,746	1,753	21,229	1,750	22,175

## CHAPTER IX.

### LANGUAGE.

This Chapter deals with the information regarding the mother-tongue of the people recorded at the Census and tabulated in Imperial Table X. The following Subsidiary Tables have been appended to this Chapter:—

- I. Distribution of total population by language.
- II. Distribution by language of the population of each district.
- III. Comparison of caste and language tables.

2. It has been stated in the previous Chapter that five languages have been treated as vernaculars of the State at this Census as at the previous Census. These are:—Kannada, Hindustani, Telugu, Tamil and Marathi. The total population and the number of people who speak the several vernaculars expressed in thousands and their proportion per mille are as below:—

Total population	5,979	
Kannada	4,257	or 712 per mille.
Telugu	922	„ 154 „
Tamil	262	„ 44 „
Hindustani	331	„ 56 „
Marathi	78	„ 13 „

These five languages include between them 5,850 thousand persons. The persons whose mother-tongue is not a vernacular of the State count 129 thousand. In other words out of every thousand persons of the population 979 speak vernaculars of the State and 21 speak some other language. Of these other languages the most widely spoken are, among Indian languages, Lambani with nearly 48 thousand, Tulu 35 thousand Konkani 12 thousand and Malayalam nearly six thousand; among European languages English with 14 thousand. Other languages, Indian and foreign, like Gujarati and Persian count about three and one thousand respectively and some of them very small numbers, as for example, Burmese 5 persons, or Armenian or Baluchi 2 each. The proportions per mille of the persons speaking the more important languages appear in Subsidiary Table I.

3. The proportions of the people per ten thousand persons in each district and city speaking each of the more important of these languages are presented in Subsidiary Table II. It will appear from that table that Chitaldrug District comes nearest the mean for the State and that all the other districts and all the cities show more or less large differences from the figures for the State due to the character of the population of each. The largest divergence is shown by the Civil and Military Station and the Kolar Gold Fields. The Kannada speaking population in the former is only 549 out of every ten thousand, and in the latter 750 as against the 7,120 which is the average for the State. The Tamil speaking population is 4,366 in each ten thousand in the former and 5,902 in the latter against the State average of 439. Other figures for these two cities may be studied in the subsidiary table. It may be observed that the proportion of the Telugu speaking population in Kolar Gold Fields though somewhat larger than the proportion for the State is however much less than that for the surrounding area of the Kolar District. The very small proportion of speakers of Kannada, the comparatively very large proportion of the speakers of Tamil in both these cities and the small proportion of speakers of Telugu in the Kolar Gold Fields as compared with the surrounding country are the result of the special character of the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore and the Kolar Gold Fields area which have attracted particular classes of people for serving the needs of the large European population in the former and for work on the mines in the latter. Next in the extent of deviation from the average for the State are the two other Cities, Bangalore and Mysore. The former has 3,359 and the latter 5,284 speakers of Kannada out of every ten thousand of population and of Tamil speakers 2,108 and 1,231. Of Telugu speakers Bangalore City has more than the State average and Mysore City less than the average mainly because Bangalore City is nearer the Telugu border of the State, having the two districts of Tumkur and Kolar contiguous



and Mysore City is farther away. Of the districts, Kolar shows a very small number of speakers of Kannada, Telugu occupying here the place that Kannada occupies in all the other districts. The other figures call for no remarks.

**Classifica-  
tion of  
languages**

4. Of the five vernaculars of the State, Kannada, Tamil and Telugu belong to the Dravidian family of languages and Hindustani and Marathi to the Indian branch of the Indo-European family. Of the other languages spoken by fairly large groups as mentioned above, Lambani is a tribal language placed by the Linguistic Survey under sub-branch of Sanskrit in the Indo-Aryan family of languages. Tulu and Malayalam are Dravidian languages and Konkani (the language of the immigrants from South Canara) is a dialect of Marathi and should go with that language. English mainly spoken by Europeans, migrant or domiciled (or their descendants), belongs to the Indo-European family. There are thus in the State (1) three Dravidian languages which are vernaculars and two other Dravidian languages spoken by fairly large numbers of the population; (2) two languages of the Indian branch of Indo-European family of languages which are vernaculars; and one dialect of one of them spoken by a large body of immigrants and another a tribal language placed in the same group; and (3) one language of the European branch of the Indo-European family spoken by a fairly large section of the population largely immigrant and partly domiciled.

**Vernacu-  
lars of the  
State.**

5. (1) *Kannada*.—Mysore is mainly the country of the Kannada language except on the north-east where it is largely Telugu; and the bulk of the people all over the State (except in the Kolar Gold Fields area, the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, and in Kolar District as already stated) speak Kannada. The proportions per ten thousand in each district and city can be seen in column 2 of Subsidiary Table II. The percentage of the Kannada speakers of each district to the total number of speakers in the State is as below:—

Bangalore City ...	1	Mysore District ...	29
Bangalore District ...	12	Chitaldrug „ ...	10
Kolar Gold Fields ...	...	Hassan „ ...	13
Kolar District ...	4	Kadur „ ...	6
Tumkur „ ...	15	Shimoga „ ...	9
Mysore City... ...	1	Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	...

It may be noted that 98 per cent of the speakers are in the districts.

(2) *Telugu*.—Telugu is spoken by small numbers all over the State and by a majority of people in Kolar District. The proportion per ten thousand of the population of each district of the speakers appears in column 6 of Subsidiary Table II. The proportion of the Telugu speakers of each district to the total number of speakers of Telugu in the State is as below:—

Bangalore City ...	3	Tumkur District ...	11
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore. ...	2	Mysore „ ...	2
Kolar Gold Fields ...	2	Chitaldrug „ ...	11
Mysore City ...	1	Hassan „ ...	1
Bangalore District ...	17	Kadur „ ...	1
Kolar „ ...	47	Shimoga „ ...	2

The cities count 8 per cent of the speakers of this language.

(3) *Tamil*.—The proportion of people speaking Tamil in every ten thousand of the population of each district or city is seen in column 5 of Subsidiary Table II. The proportion of the Tamil speakers in each unit to the total number of speakers in the State is as below:—

1 Bangalore City... ...	10	7 Tumkur District ...	1
2 Civil and Military Station, Bangalore. ...	20	8 Mysore „ ...	6
3 Kolar Gold Fields ...	20	9 Chitaldrug „ ...	1
4 Mysore City ...	4	10 Hassan „ ...	4
5 Bangalore District ...	18	11 Kadur „ ...	2
6 Kolar District ...	12	12 Shimoga „ ...	2

It will be noticed that the cities have half the total number of persons speaking Tamil. In this respect Tamil differs from Kannada and Telugu. There are numbers of people speaking it all over the State, but the cities have most of them and good numbers of them are immigrants from the province of Madras.

(4) *Hindustani*.—Hindustani is the mother-tongue of the majority of the Musahnan population of the State. Small numbers of Musalmans in Chitaldrug

District speak Kannada and Telugu and the Labbai Musalmans everywhere in the State speak Tamil; and very small numbers here and there Malayalam and Gujarati; yet it may be said that the language of the Musalmans in the State is Hindustani. The proportion per ten thousand of the population of persons who speak Hindustani appears in column 3 of Subsidiary Table II. The proportion of speakers in each district to the total number of speakers in the State is as below:—

1 Bangalore City...	...	4	7 Tumkur District	...	11
2 Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	...	8	8 Mysore "	...	11
3 Kolar Gold Fields	...	2	9 Chitaldrug "	...	8
4 Mysore City	...	5	10 Hassan "	...	5
5 Bangalore District	...	16	11 Kadur "	...	5
6 Kolar	...	15	12 Shimoga "	...	10

(5) *Marathi*.—The proportion of Marathi speakers to the total population of each district or city appears in column 4 of Subsidiary Table II. The proportion of speakers in each district or city is as below:—

1 Bangalore City	...	13	7 Tumkur District	...	9
2 Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	...	5	8 Mysore "	...	9
3 Kolar Gold Fields	...	1	9 Chitaldrug "	...	7
4 Mysore City	...	6	10 Hassan "	...	4
5 Bangalore District	...	14	11 Kadur "	...	6
6 Kolar District	...	10	12 Shimoga "	...	16

Twenty five per cent of the speakers of this language are in the Cities.

6. Of the vernaculars of India beyond the State which are spoken by sections of the people here and there, mention has already been made of Lambani, Konkani Malayalam and Tulu. Some more names appear in Subsidiary Table I under this head:—Gujarati, Koracha, Korama or Marwari. All other languages are shown under a composite group "others." The languages here mentioned, the numbers (in thousand) speaking these, and the parts of the State where they were mainly enumerated are shown below:—

Lambani	...	48	Bangalore District 4, Shimoga 18, Hassan 4, Chitaldrug 10, Kadur 6, and Tumkur 4.
Konkani	...	12	Kadur 5, and Shimoga 6.
Malayalam	...	6	Shimoga 1, Kadur 1 and Kolar Gold Fields 2.
Tulu ..	...	35	Kadur 24, Shimoga 5, and Hassan 6.
Gujarati	...	3	Bangalore City, Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, Kadur and Shimoga.
Korama	...	1	Bangalore, Tumkur and Chitaldrug.
Koracha	...	3	Tumkur, Chitaldrug, and Shimoga.
Marwari	...	3	Bangalore City, Kolar Gold Fields, Civil and Military Station and Bangalore.

Figures for the several districts in the case of the last four languages are not mentioned as they are very small.

Lambani is the dialect of the Lambani tribe and as these persons are found in large numbers in Shimoga and Chitaldrug Districts (originally said to have come with the armies of the Mahrattas in their invasion of this part of the country in the 16th and 17th centuries) the language is found returned largely from the same districts. Konkani and Tulu are returned largely from Shimoga and Kadur Districts as large numbers of the coolies and other workers on the coffee estates and gardens in the districts are natives of the South Canara country and come to these districts periodically from there. The speakers of Malayalam who are found in these districts are similarly immigrants coming for work on the estates; the speakers of Malayalam are most numerous in the Kolar Gold Fields area forming part of the large immigrant population from the province of Madras which is attracted by the work on the gold mines. Gujarati and Marwari are the languages of the large class of very prosperous traders from the north, locally known comprehensively as the "Marwadis." They are found largely in the cities; the large returns for Kadur and Shimoga are due to the headquarter towns of the districts being included in the districts. Korama and Koracha are tribal languages spoken by groups of people of the same name.

The comprehensive group "others" referred to above is made up of Bengali spoken in all by 28 persons enumerated nearly all over the State; Burmese by 5 (all in cities); Coorgi 167 (mostly in Mysore and Hassan Districts and in the Civil

**Vernacu-  
lars of  
India be-  
yond the  
State.**

and Military Station, Bangalore); Goanese 23 (18 in Bangalore City); Kacchi 54 (39 between Civil and Military Station and Mysore Cities); Memani 4 all in Mysore City; Multani 9 all in cities; Nagari 185 in Bangalore and Chitaldrug Districts and Kolar Gold Fields (City); Oriya 721 in Kadur, Chitaldrug and Tumkur Districts; Panjabi 481 mostly in Kolar Gold Fields and Civil and Military Station, Bangalore; Pashto 29 (24 in Shimoga District); Patnuli 488 (417 in Mysore District and Bangalore City); Paisachi (which should have been called "Dardic" in the Table) 4 persons in Bangalore City and Civil and Military Station; Rajputani 59 persons (42 in Hassan District); Sindhi 137 (133 in the cities); Tibetan 90; and all in Kadur District.

**Other  
Asiatic  
vernacu-  
lars**

7. Asiatic languages of countries beyond India spoken in the State are Arabic 445 and Persian 982; also Armenian, Beluchi, Chinese, Japanese, Singhalese spoken by very small numbers from 2 to 7 persons each.

**European  
languages.**

8. Foremost of European languages spoken in the State is of course English. Of 14,406 persons speaking European languages 14,194 are speakers of English and only 212 are speakers of other European languages. Of these languages, French, Italian and Portuguese are each spoken by more than 50 persons; the others (which are spoken by 8 or less than 8 each) are Swedish, Irish, German, Danish. It may be added for comparison that as against the 14,194 persons returned as speakers of English the number of people of European and Allied Races and Anglo-Indians according to Table XVI is 13,679; so that over five hundred persons in excess of the latter number have returned their mother-tongue as English. It is difficult to say of what class of people this number is made up: more than 250 of the excess is found in the figures for the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore. It is likely that the bulk of this difference is due to Indian Christians and other persons (not of European and Allied Races nor Anglo-Indians) who have adopted English as their mother-tongue. It is noteworthy that at the last Census the number of persons whose mother-tongue was English instead of being more as at this Census was smaller than the total number of persons of European and Allied Races and Anglo-Indians by as much as 170.

**Dialects  
and tribal  
languages.**

9. There are really no dialects in the State for the five main vernaculars, the differences between the forms of each prevailing in different places being too slight to make them dialects. Of tribal languages, Lambani, Korama and Korachas have been mentioned already. From Subsidiary Table III it appears that the majority of the Lambanis in the State speak their tribal language. Of the Koramas and Korachas however only about a seventh of the former and a fourth of the latter speak their tribal languages. An examination of the slips for these people shows that others speak Kannada, Tamil and Telugu. Information regarding the numbers that speak each of these languages has not been tabulated, but the majority of them seem to speak Kannada and a good number Tamil and a smaller number Telugu.

**Compari-  
son with  
the last  
census.**

10. Below are shown the figures (to the nearest thousand) of speakers of the main languages for the present and the 1911 Census.

					1911.	1921.
Kannada	...	...	...	..	4,148	4,257
Tamil	...	...	...	...	241	262
Telugu	...	...	...	...	919	921
Hindustani	...	...	...	...	305	331
Marathi	...	...	...	...	78	78
English	...	...	...	...	13	14

**The pre-  
sent state  
of Kan-  
nada.**

11. Kannada is by far the most prominent vernacular of the State. Telugu has large numbers only in a belt in the north-east and elsewhere is spoken by very small numbers as compared with Kannada. Kannada is the language of administration and of instruction in all schools of the Government Department of Education intended for the people in general. Its present condition is however anything, but satisfactory. Mention was made in the report of 1911 in this connection of the habit among the English-knowing people of doing their correspondence in English and of their preference of English books for reading as a rule, of the indifference of the people in general to literature and the poor quality of the literature that was generally produced. It may here be said that conditions have not tangibly changed for the better since. A larger public than in 1911 however knows reading and writing now and this may possibly result in the years to come in more activity in the literature of the language.

## SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

## I.—DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL POPULATION BY LANGUAGES.

Language	Total number of speakers	Proportion per mille of population	Where chiefly spoken
<b>Mysore State including Civil and Military Station.</b>			
<b>Bangalore—</b>			
(A) (i) Vernaculars of the State	5,850,063	979	
Kannada	4,257,098	712	Bangalore, Tumkur, Mysore, Chitaldrug, Hassan, Kadur and Shimoga Districts and Mysore City.
Hindustani	330,939	56	Kolar and Shimoga Districts, Bangalore, Mysore, Kolar Gold Fields Cities and Civil and Military Station.
Marathi	73,336	13	
Tamil	262,222	44	Civil and Military Station and Kolar Gold Fields (City).
Telugu	921,468	154	Kolar and Bangalore Districts.
(ii) Vernaculars of India foreign to the State.	112,974	19	
Gujarati	2,986	1	Kadur and Shimoga Districts, Civil and Military Station and Bangalore City
Konkani	11,999	2	Kadur and Shimoga Districts.
Koracha	2,313	1	
Korama	798		
Lambani (a gipsy language)	47,952	8	Shimoga, Kadur and Chitaldrug Districts.
Malayalam	5,818	1	Kolar Gold Fields (City), Kadur and Shimoga Districts.
Marwari	2,680		
Tulu	35,192	6	Hassan, Kadur and Shimoga Districts.
Others	2,736	...	
(B) Vernaculars of Asiatic countries beyond India.	1,449	...	
Persian	982	...	Bangalore, Kolar and Kadur Districts.
Others	467	...	
(C) European Languages	14,406	2	
English	14,194	2	Kolar Gold Fields (City) and Civil Military Station.
Others	212	...	

II.—DISTRIBUTION BY LANGUAGE OF THE POPULATION OF EACH DISTRICT.

District and Natural Division	Number per 10,000 of population speaking								
	Kannada	Hindustani	Marathi	Tamil	Telugu	Lambani (a gipsy language)	Tulu	English	Others
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	7,120	553	131	439	1,541	80	59	24	53
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	7,254	522	127	359	1,539	82	60	7	50
Eastern Division ..	6,690	533	122	428	1,947	45	1	9	25
Bangalore City ..	3,359	1,162	869	2,108	2,257	1	9	58	177
Bangalore District ..	6,548	661	133	609	1,985	53		3	14
Kolar Gold Fields (City) ..	750	721	110	5,902	1,958			258	301
Kolar District ...	2,599	692	108	465	6,104	17		3	12
Tumkur District ...	7,961	484	91	53	1,336	57		1	17
Mysore City ..	5,284	1,815	595	1,231	956		12	32	65
Mysore District ...	9,375	270	54	129	160	4		1	7
Chitaldrug District ..	7,372	183	100	40	1,802	172	1		30
Western Division ...	8,403	487	143	140	252	197	247	3	128
Hassan District ..	9,039	309	59	172	219	70	97	2	33
Kadur District ..	7,841	484	134	152	268	185	708	4	224
Shimoga District...	8,029	701	252	94	280	356	112	2	174
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore...	549	2,117	319	4,366	1,614	...	...	845	190

III.--COMPARISON OF CASTE AND LANGUAGE TABLES.

Tribe						Strength of tribe (Table XIII)	Number speaking tribal language (Table X)
1						2	3
Koracha	...	...	...	...	...	9,655	2,813
Returned as Hindu	...	...	...	...	5,233		
Do Animist	...	...	...	...	4,422		
			Total		9,655		
Korama	...	...	...	...	...	5,153	798
Returned as Hindu	...	...	...	...	...		
Do Animist	...	...	...	...	5,153		
			Total		5,153		
Lambani	...	...	...	...	...	53,300	47,952
Returned as Hindu	...	...	...	...	7,560		
Do Animist	...	...	...	...	45,740		
			Total		53,300		

## CHAPTER X.

### INFIRMITIES.

As at previous censuses, four infirmities were recorded at the present Census *viz.*, insanity, deaf-mutism, blindness, and corrosive leprosy. At the present Census, the scope of the enquiry in regard to deaf-mutism was not restricted to those who were afflicted from birth. In other respects there was no difference.

**Introductory.**

2. The instructions issued to the enumerators were that if any person was insane, or blind of both eyes or deaf and dumb or was suffering from corrosive leprosy, the name of the infirmity was to be entered in the schedule and that persons blind of one eye only or suffering from white leprosy were to be excluded. On account of the difficulties incidental to the nature of the enquiry itself the returns are neither complete nor trustworthy. The enumerators as a class did not possess the amount of knowledge or education necessary for distinguishing between insanity and other forms of mental derangement and between leprosy and diseases like tertiary syphilis, etc., which are liable to be confounded with the infirmities themselves. Apart from these mistakes due to faulty diagnosis, liable to be made either by the enumerator or the householder, wilful concealment is another fruitful source of error. This is particularly the case in regard to leprosy and insanity. Admission of their existence is avoided if possible. There is also a tendency not to recognise the true nature of the disease. Further, it is often hoped that the disease may be of a temporary nature and so long as a cure appears possible, the necessity to admit it for census purposes disappears. All these causes have a cumulative effect and the infirmity returns are the least satisfactory in the census enquiry. The reasons for conducting it are, as has been observed, that "in India there are few ordinary means of collecting statistics of any kind on these subjects and as the errors are to some extent constant, the statistics of distribution and variation are of some comparative interest".

3. The statistics relating to the several infirmities are contained in Imperial Tables XII and XIIA. Table XII is divided into two parts and Part I shows the distribution of infirmities by age and Part II by districts. Forty four persons were found to be afflicted with two infirmities and details regarding them are given in a separate statement after Part II. Such persons have been counted separately for each of the infirmities from which they were suffering, but for the total of the persons afflicted, they have been reckoned only once. In Table XIIA the distribution of infirmities by selected castes and tribes is shown. The following Subsidiary Tables are appended at the end of the Chapter :—

**Reference to statistics**

(i) Table I, showing the number afflicted per 100,000 of the population at each of the last five censuses, for the State, divisions, districts and cities.

(ii) Table II, showing the distribution of the infirm by age per 10,000 of each sex.

(iii) Table III, showing the number of afflicted persons per 100,000 of each age-period and also the number of females afflicted per 1,000 males.

4. The total number of afflicted persons of all kinds is 9,936 persons of whom

**Infirmities generally**

Infirmity	Proportion of the infirm to 100,000 of the living		
	Persons	Males	Females
Insanity .. ..	15	17	12
Deaf-mutism .. ..	60	70	50
Blindness .. ..	87	93	80
Leprosy .. ..	5	8	3

5,713 are males and 4,223 are females. Of these more than one half have been returned as blind; deaf-mutes exceed a third; and the remainder which is about one eighth of the afflicted population is distributed between the insanes and lepers the former numbering

869 persons and the latter 314. The proportion of the afflicted to 100,000 of the population is given in the margin. Among males the number of the afflicted is greater

than among females in all infirmities. It is doubtful if this disparity is due to any immunity peculiar to females; possibly cases of wilful concealment are greater in number among them. No useful results were obtained by a comparison of the relative variations of infirms by religions on account of the small numbers actually returned. For the same reason, it has not been possible to discuss how migration, physical or social causes influence the local distribution of all classes of infirms.

Statistics relating to deaf-mutism, blindness and insanity returned in England

Infirmity			Proportion of the infirm to 100,000 of the living.		
			Persons	Males	Females
<i>England &amp; Wales.</i>					
Insanity	..	..	449	437	460
Deaf-mutism	..	..	42	47	37
Blindness	..	..	73	76	70
<i>Baroda.</i>					
Insanity	..	..	45	51	39
Deaf-mutism	..	..	28	34	21
Blindness	..	..	319	249	368
Leprosy	..	..	26	35	15

and Wales in the Census of 1911 and in Baroda State in 1921 are given in the margin for purposes of comparison. In the English Census, the term insane included the lunatic, the imbecile and the feeble-minded and although the high proportion may, to some extent, be due to the wider significance of the term yet the disease prevails to a greater extent in that and other wes-

tern countries than here.

Comparison with previous censuses

Census	Number of infirms
1871	18,480
1881	7,875
1891	10,619
1901	5,684
1911	12,215
1921	9,926

5. It will be seen from the marginal statement that the number of infirms has varied widely from census to census. The largest number was returned in the Census of 1871 and in the following census it declined by more than 50 per cent. A rise of 35 per cent was recorded in 1891 which was followed by a fall of 20 per cent in 1901. In 1911 there was again an increase of about 50 per cent and the present Census shows a decrease of 25 per cent. The large decline in 1881 has been ascribed to the disastrous famine of 1876-1877, presumably because it must have told more heavily on infirms than on the normal population. No

explanation is given for the increase in 1891 or for the decrease in 1901 in the census reports for those years. In the Report for 1911 Census it is stated that there was no uniformity in the methods of abstraction in the Census of 1901 and that therefore it was necessary to take the figures of that census with some modification. The decrease since 1911 may be largely due to the influenza epidemic of 1918. To some extent the difference in the agency employed for copying the schedule entries on slips may account for it. In 1911 the infirmity slips were prepared by trained copyists and under close supervision in the Central Abstraction Office, but in 1921 they were prepared in 100 different offices in Census Charges. The risk of omissions in the latter case is undoubtedly greater and as an example may be mentioned the Leper Asylum in the Bangalore City, slips for the inmates of which were not at all received.

INSANITY.

Distribution.

6. The total number of insanes returned at the Census is 869 persons of whom 526 are males and 343 females. A little more than a fourth of the total (*viz.*, 222) is found in the Bangalore City as the only Asylum for insanes in the State is located in that place. The figures for the remaining Cities are.—Kolar Gold Fields 6; Mysore City 17; Civil and Military Station, Bangalore 25. In the districts the largest number returned is 102 from the Kolar District. Chitaldrug District follows it very close with 100 afflicted persons. The rest, a little less than half of the total number of insanes, are distributed in the remaining districts the actual numbers ranging from 14 in the Kadur District to 92 in the Mysore District.

The statement in the margin gives the proportion of insanes to 100,000 of the total population in the several districts, the figures for the cities being included in the respective districts in which they are situate. The highest proportion is 32 for the Bangalore District, but if the figures for the Bangalore City are excluded the proportion is only ten. In the case of the Mysore District the proportion will be seven if the Mysore City figures are excluded and it is the lowest in the State.

District	Number of insanes per 100,000 of the population
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	15
Bangalore District including Bangalore City and Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	32
Kolar District including Kolar Gold Field- (Cave)	11
Tumkur District	9
Mysore District including Mysore City	5
Chitaldrug District	17
Hassan District	8
Kadur District	13
Shimoga District	15

Although the actual number returned from the Kadur District is very small the proportion is fairly high as the density of population there is the lowest in the State.

7. Five boys below the age of five were returned as insane and there were no afflicted girls of this age. 115 persons or about a seventh of the total afflicted population were between 5-15 years of age and more than half between 15-40 years. After 40 years the number declines steadily as the age advances. The highest proportion of afflicted to normal persons is among males in age 30-35 while among females it is in age 35-40. The proportion of females to 1,000 afflicted males is 652 for all ages. It is less in every age-group except 60 and over in which females preponderate.

Sex and age.

8. Of the 869 afflicted persons 724 are Hindus, 83 Musahmans, 44 Christians, 8 Jains and 10 Animists. The actual numbers returned among castes, tribes or races in order are—Vakkahga 174, Lingayat 109, Brahman 51, Sheikh 50, Holeya 41, Kuraba (Hindu) and Indian Christian 34 each, Banajiga 32, and Madiga 31. There were no insanes among the Kunchitigas, Pinjaris and Kurubas (Animist), no insane males among Lambanis (Hindu) and Korachas (Animist) and no insane females among Ganigas, Jogis, Komatis, Korachas (Hindu), Mudalis, Satanis, Mughals and Keramas (Animist).

Religion, caste, tribe and race.

9. The statement in the margin gives the actual number of insanes returned

Variation.

Census	Number of insanes			Number of females to 1000 afflicted males
	Persons	Males	Females	
1871	2,980	1,546	1,434	928
1881	767	466	301	646
1891	1,089	628	461	734
1901	1,032	601	431	717
1911	1,334	764	570	746
1921	869	526	343	652

at all the censuses and also the proportion of females to 1,000 afflicted males. In 1921 these are the lowest if the Census of 1881 is excluded. The lower proportion of females at all the censuses indicates that the prevalence of insanity is less common among females.

When the proportion of the afflicted to the total population is compared by districts it is found that Bangalore District always heads the list except in 1871 when Kolar took its place. This is on account of the Lunatic Asylum being in the Bangalore City. The lowest proportion was returned by the Kadur District in 1871, 1901 and 1911, by Hassan District in 1881 and 1921 and by Tumkur District in 1891. The remaining districts occupy different intermediate positions. It is therefore clear that the incidence of the disease is not entirely dependent on locality.

10. There is only one asylum for lunatics in the State and it is in the Bangalore City. Vagrant lunatics whose detention is ordered by the Magistrate and also criminal lunatics are detained in it. Private patients are also admitted for which payment of fees is necessary. For the Bangalore District, the Asylum is the place of observation for supposed insanes, but in ignorance of the rules such persons are often brought to it from other parts of the State. The

The Lunatic Asylum.



number in residence at the close of the year 1921 was 181 persons against 180 at the close of 1911.

DEAF-MUTISM.

Distribu-  
tion.

11. The number of deaf-mutes in the State is 3,609 persons of whom 2,133 are males and 1,476 females. The largest number returned is 665 persons from the Mysore District followed by 520 persons in the Tumkur District. In the remaining districts the figures vary from 219 in the Kadur District to 472 in the Kolar District. The distribution of the afflicted is more uniform in the districts in the case of deaf-mutism than in the case of other infirmities.

The statement in the margin gives the proportion of the afflicted to 100,000 of the total population. The highest ratio is 70 and is returned by the Chitaldrug and Hassan Districts. In the Mysore District the ratio is the least on account of its large population although the largest number was returned from that district.

District	Number afflicted to 100,000 of the total population.
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	60
Bangalore District including City and Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	53
Kolar District including Kolar Gold Fields (City)	63
Tumkur District	67
Mysore District including City	50
Chitaldrug District	70
Hassan District	70
Kadur District	66
Shimoga District	63

Sex and  
age.

12. The number of deaf-mutes below the age of 5 is 107. More than half the number of deaf-mutes are between the ages of 5 and 30. The proportion of deaf-mutes to the population at various age-periods shows that it occurs very largely in the earlier ages of life. This is in accordance with the theory that the infirmity is congenital and that it does not generally occur in later life. The age distribution at the present Census does not differ very materially from those in previous censuses and the change in the instructions has not affected the figures. This also shows that the entries relate only to congenital cases. Those in the age-period 10-15 in one census represent the survivors of those in age-period 0-5 in the census immediately preceding, but the number in the former is disproportionately larger than in the latter. This is apparently due to the reluctance in recognising the infirmity, until the lapse of some more years places the matter beyond all doubt. Deaf-mutism prevails to a greater extent among males than females, the ratio being 692 females, to 1,000 afflicted males.

Religion,  
caste etc.

13. Out of 3,609 deaf-mutes enumerated in the State as many as 3,389 are Hindus, 149 Musalmans, 34 Christians, 12 Jains and 25 Animists. Among Hindus the castes returning large numbers are Vakkaliga 775; Lingayat 511; Holeya 357; Kuruba 221; Madiga 170; Brahman 169; Beda 148 and Vodda 100. Lambanis (Hindu) have no deaf-mutes and the number in other castes is less than 100. Among Musalmans more than half (77) of the deaf-mutes are among Sheikhs, 30 among Saiyids and 26 among Pathans. There are no deaf-mutes among Anglo-Indians and excepting 2 Europeans the rest of the Christian deaf-mutes are Indians.

Variation.

14. The statement in the margin gives the actual number of deaf-mutes re-

Census	Number of deaf-mutes			Number of females to 1,000 afflicted males
	Persons	Males	Females	
1871	6,070	3,124	2,946	943
1881	2,610	1,426	1,184	830
1891	3,466	1,937	1,529	789
1901	3,055	1,735	1,320	761
1911	4,472	2,513	1,959	780
1921	3,609	2,133	1,476	692

turned at all the censuses and also the proportion of females to 1,000 afflicted males. There is a slight decrease in the number of deaf-mutes since the last Census. The proportion in 1921 of females to afflicted males is the lowest since 1871.

## BLINDNESS.

15. Of all the infirmities recorded at the census, mistakes are likely to occur least in the case of blindness for there is nothing to be ashamed of in being afflicted with it and the reasons for concealment do not operate with the same force as in the case of other infirmities. The statistics may therefore be considered as fairly reliable.

16. The number of blind persons returned in the whole State is 5,188 of whom 2,849 are males and 2,339 females. The largest number of blind was from the Mysore District, *viz.* 1,086 persons and the smallest number 214 from the Kadur District.

**Distribution.**

The table in the margin shows the proportion of blind persons to 100,000 of the total population for the State and for the several districts. The highest proportion is in the Chitaldrug District: next in order are Kolar and Tumkur. These three districts have between them the hottest and driest parts of the State. The Malnad portions of the State, *viz.*, Shimoga and Kadur Districts have the lowest proportion.

District	Number afflicted to 100,000 persons
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	87
Bangalore District including City and Civil and Military	83
Kolar (Gold Fields (City)	100
Tumkur	93
Mysore District including City	82
Chitaldrug District	109
Hasan District	85
Kadur District	64
Shimoga District	69

This is in accordance with the theory that the infirmity prevails to a greater extent in localities with a maximum of heat and glare.

17. It is well known that blindness is a disease of old age and the statistics confirm it. Of the total blind population 2,466 persons or 46 per cent are 40 years and over while 1,381 or 27 per cent have passed their sixtieth birthday. The proportion of the blind when compared with the population of corresponding age periods varies, but little up to the age of 45 when there is a sharp rise which increases very considerably as the age advances. Congenital blindness is not common as only 14 infants below 1 year were found afflicted and the number of blind children below five years of age is 178. The proportion of females to 1,000 afflicted males of all ages is 821 and in every age-group there are generally less females afflicted than males.

**Sex and age.**

18. Of the 5,183 blind persons 4,878 are Hindus, 212 Musalmans, 56 Christians, 13 Jains, 28 Animists and 1 Parsi. As in the case of other infirmities the Vakkaligas returned the largest number of blind, *viz.*, 1,170. Other Hindu communities returning large numbers are, in order, Langayat 892; Holey 496; Kuruba 409; Beda 269, Madiga 220; among the afflicted Musalmans 123 are Sheikhs, 34 Saiyids and 30 Pathans. Excepting one European the remaining 55 Christian blind are all Indians.

**Religion, castes, etc.**

19. The table in the margin gives the number of the blind in all the censuses

**Variation.**

Census	Number of blind			Number of females to 1,000 afflicted males
	Persons	Males	Females	
1871	7,933	3,923	4,010	1,022
1881	3,926	1,866	2,060	1,104
1891	5,250	2,673	2,577	964
1901	4,049	2,216	1,833	827
1911	5,749	3,055	2,694	832
1921	5,188	2,849	2,339	821

also did to a small extent in the total population. An examination by districts shows that blindness has prevailed to the greatest extent more often in the

and the proportion of females to 1,000 males afflicted. There is a slight decrease since 1911 in the actual number of the afflicted persons though the lowest number was recorded in the Census of 1881 after the famine of 1876-7. It may be noted that in that census among the afflicted, females exceeded males as they

Chitaldrug District than in others and so also the Kolar District has taken the second place. It is prevalent least in the Kadur District in four out of the six censuses and in the remaining two censuses Mysore and Shimoga Districts returned the lowest proportion to the population.

Cataract operations

20. The facilities for relief of those suffering from eye diseases have been increased in the decade by the opening of the Minto Ophthalmic Hospital which is equipped on modern lines. The number of successful operations for cataract performed in this and other hospitals and dispensaries of the State is shown in the margin.

Decade	Cataract operations
1881-1891 ..	72
1891-1901 ..	545
1901-1911 ...	3,008
1911-1921 ..	6,577

LEPROSY.

Distribution.

21. The total number of lepers shown in the Imperial Infirmity Tables is 314 persons of whom 232 are males and 82 females. These are exclusive of 25 lepers, 13 males and 12 females, who on 1<sup>st</sup> March 1921 were in the Leper Asylum at Bangalore City. As already mentioned, the slips relating to the inmates of the institution were not received and as the omission was discovered after the tables had been finally printed, it was not possible to incorporate the figures into the tables. The statistics relating to lepers in the subsidiary tables and in the following paragraphs are based on the tables as they stand.

As in all the previous censuses, the largest number of lepers has been returned from the Bangalore District. *viz.*, 100 persons. This does not include the 3 lepers of the Bangalore City shown in the tables or the 8 afflicted persons of the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore. So that, including these figures, the district accounts for more than a third of the total afflicted. The Kolar District and the Kolar Gold Fields have 90 and 7 persons, respectively. No lepers were returned from the Mysore City. The rest numbering only 106 are distributed in the districts, the figures varying from 6 in the Kadur District to 26 in the Mysore District.

Of the 100 lepers of the Bangalore District, 67 were from the following taluks :— Hoskote 25, Devanhalli 14, Doddballapur 16 and Anekal 12. In the Kolar District, Malur and Kolar Taluks returned 14 each, Sidlaghatta 10 and Mulbagal 8 making a total of 46 out of 90 in the district. The incidence of the infirmity is discussed below.

The table in the margin gives the proportion of lepers to 100,000 of the total population. The highest proportion is 12 and is to be found in the Kolar District while Bangalore District takes the second place with 11. In all other districts the proportion is very low.

District	Number afflicted to 100,000 of the population.
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ..	5
Bangalore District including City and Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ..	11
Kolar District including Kolar Gold Fields (City) ..	12
Tumkur District ..	2
Mysore District (no lepers in Mysore City) ..	2
Chitaldrug District ..	5
Hassan District ..	3
Kadur District ..	2
Shimoga District ..	3

Sex and age.

22. Two boys below 5 years and ten persons (3 males and 7 females) between the ages of 5-15. were returned as afflicted. In the remaining age-periods, the actual number of lepers is distributed more or less uniformly. As compared with the population in various age-periods the highest proportion of lepers is in age-period 60 and over. As between the sexes the proportion of females to afflicted males is very low. *viz.*, 353 per mille.

Religion. caste, etc.

23. Out of 314 lepers 299 are Hindus, 12 Musalmans and only one leper in each of the remaining three main religions of Christian, Jain and Animist. Among Hindus, the communities returning large numbers, in order, are Vakkaliga 67; Holeya 46; Lingayat 42; Madiga 32; Beda 25; Kuruba 15 and Brahman 10. In many communities the number is less than 10. Several castes did not return lepers.

24. The table in the margin shows the actual numbers of lepers returned at **Variation.**

Census	Number of lepers			Proportion of females to 1,000 afflicted males
	Persons	Males	Females	
1871	1,497	912	585	641
1881	533	340	193	568
1891	814	544	270	496
1901	672	463	209	451
1911	767	528	239	453
1921	314	232	82	353

all the censuses and the proportion of females to 1,000 afflicted males. The number of lepers is the lowest on record so also is the proportion of females to males afflicted.

In 1911 a large number of lepers was returned from some taluks of the Ban-

Taluk	Lepers			
	Actual number in		Proportion to 100,000 living	
	1921	1911	1921	1911
Bangalore	13	30	11	30
Anekal	12	..	20	..
Hoskote	25	45	33	59
Devanhalli	14	39	23	62
Dodballapur	16	..	21	..
Kolar	14	29	16	36
Sidlaghatta	10	26	15	37
Chintamani	9	21	14	34
Srinivasapur	20	..	32	..

galore and the Kolar Districts. In 1921, excepting Bangalore and Chintamani all those taluks and also the taluks of Dodballapur, Anekal and Srinivasapur have returned comparatively large numbers of these infirms. Statistics for 1911 of the last mentioned three taluks are not available. The table in the margin shows the actual numbers and the proportion of the afflicted for

the other taluks in the two censuses. The prevalence of leprosy to a greater extent in these taluks than in other parts of the State appears to be due to conditions peculiar to the locality.

25. There is only one asylum for lepers in the State and it is located in the Bangalore City. There are no restrictions regarding the admission of patients for treatment. The number in residence on 31st December 1921 was 23 against 25 on 31st December 1911. **The Leper Asylum.**

SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

I.—NUMBER AFFLICTED PER 100,000 OF THE POPULATION AT EACH OF THE LAST FIVE CENSUSES.

District and Natural Division	Insane									
	Male					Female				
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	17	26	21	25	22	12	20	16	19	14
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	17	26	22	25	Not avail-able Do	12	20	16	19	Not avail-able Do
Eastern Division	19	29	25	28		12	21	17	20	
Bangalore City	235	285	534	65	50	125*	157	203	33	26
Bangalore District	11	21	14			9	16	14		
Kolar Gold Fields (City)	6	11	4			7				
Kolar District	15	28	20	21	16	14	25	19	17	7
Tumkur District	8	19	13	13	21	8	14	11	10	20
Mysore City	27	19	26	18	13	12	26	33	18	9
Mysore District	9	19	14			5	15	10		
Chitaldrug District	21	36	21	23	19	14	25	18	18	14
Western Division	13	19	12	18	18	10	16	12	18	13
Hassan District	9	15	7	13	10	7	12	9	15	7
Kadur District	14	13	9	17	16	12	13	4	17	11
Shimoga District	16	28	20	14	27	14	23	21	20	21
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	23	10	11	20	Not avail-able	19	14	13	8	Not avail-able

District and Natural Division	Deaf-mutes									
	Male					Female				
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	70	86	62	78	68	50	68	48	62	56
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	70	87	63	78	Not avail-able Do	50	69	49	63	Not avail-able Do
Eastern Division	68	85	64	81		49	66	49	64	
Bangalore City	45	83	56	73	72	59	10	60	64	52
Bangalore District	57	78	49			47	57	13		
Kolar Gold Fields (City)	29	25	27			35	10	13		
Kolar District	75	80	65	87	70	58	66	50	65	63
Tumkur District	82	83	75	71	72	52	70	59	57	64
Mysore City	71	91	52	85	53	27	26	21	68	47
Mysore District	61	94	66			39	73	42		
Chitaldrug District	79	91	70	87	81	61	75	58	61	79
Western Division	78	91	58	71	70	55	77	47	59	54
Hassan District	62	96	66	96	75	59	76	47	74	52
Kadur District	81	93	59	58	78	49	80	46	51	50
Shimoga District	72	83	50	55	60	51	75	48	47	58
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	57	27	20	58	Not avail-able	52	20	13	38	Not avail-able

Notes.—The corrected proportions for Bangalore City after deducting the number of lunatics born outside Bangalore District and enumerated in the Asylum of the Bangalore City are for 1921 (vide columns 2 and 7) 149 and 101 respectively. The uncorrected proportional figures are marked with asterisks.

TABLE I.—*concl'd.*

District and Natural Division	Blind									
	Male					Female				
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	93	104	79	108	89	80	94	67	105	98
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	94	105	80	109	Not available	80	95	67	106	Not available
Eastern Division	100	115	88	120	Do	82	99	74	117	Do
Bangalore City	55	70	61	124	101	62	40	33	119	104
Bangalore District	92	113	81	124	101	86	101	73	119	104
Kolar Gold Fields (City)	78	18	27	110	121	52	34	13	111	128
Kolar District	119	145	110	113	121	89	101	84	111	128
Tumkur District	108	107	84	110	87	77	97	77	123	135
Mysore City	103	125	79	117	72	45	77	68	103	63
Mysore District	86	119	88	117	72	78	107	78	103	63
Chitaldrug District	123	111	82	106	118	95	93	56	108	145
Western Division	75	76	59	80	76	73	82	49	78	84
Hassan District	90	77	65	105	83	80	80	57	95	72
Kadur District	58	76	50	55	59	70	84	46	69	101
Shimoga District	70	76	58	74	81	68	74	42	65	87
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	63	33	42	58	Not available	78	37	49	54	Not available

District and Natural Division	Lepers									
	Male					Female				
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	8	18	17	22	16	3	8	8	11	9
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	7	18	16	22	Not available	3	8	8	11	Not available
Eastern Division	9	21	20	26	Do	3	9	9	12	Do
Bangalore City	5	28	42	...	...	...	19	33	21	...
Bangalore District	20	36	35	47	28	5	12	13	21	15
Kolar Gold Fields (City)	13	4	...	...	...	2	5	...	...	...
Kolar District	19	35	37	44	22	7	13	16	18	12
Tumkur District	3	8	9	7	6	1	8	4	8	6
Mysore City	...	11	9	17	...	...	3	6	8	...
Mysore District	2	15	12	17	13	1	5	6	8	12
Chitaldrug District	6	16	4	16	5	3	6	4	5	5
Western Division	3	10	8	13	12	2	7	4	7	6
Hassan District	3	5	8	19	16	2	5	5	8	6
Kadur District	2	11	3	8	11	1	7	1	2	3
Shimoga District	4	13	11	10	9	3	8	6	11	7
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.	10	14	29	16	Not available	3	8	4	8	Not available

II—DISTRIBUTION OF THE INFIRM BY AGE PER 10,000 OF EACH SEX.

Age				Insanes									
				Male					Female				
				1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
1				2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
All ages	...	...	...	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
0-5	...	...	...	95	65	50	143	64	...	158	255	195	33
5-10	...	...	...	304	537	499	637	687	350	491	557	369	532
10-15	...	...	...	913	1,113	849	557	773	1,137	1,333	1,044	824	797
15-20	...	...	...	913	929	698	780	730	816	1,208	882	759	1,063
20-25	...	...	...	1,160	1,086	649	924	...	1,283	1,228	882	824	...
25-30	...	...	...	1,293	916	1,281	1,178	2,273	1,254	579	789	954	2,359
30-35	...	...	...	1,939	1,008	1,281	1,083	...	1,195	912	1,316	1,345	...
35-40	...	...	...	1,065	995	1,215	1,210	2,596	1,021	737	998	933	2,492
40-45	...	...	...	608	1,034	1,015	1,226	...	816	947	1,114	1,065	...
45-50	...	...	...	684	746	582	844	1,717	612	544	626	673	963
50-55	...	...	...	475	655	616	557	...	641	860	672	803	...
55-60	...	...	...	285	314	466	319	751	292	246	255	262	897
60 and over	...	...	...	266	602	499	542	429	583	667	580	954	864

Age				Deaf-mutes									
				Male					Female				
				1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
				12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
All ages	...	...	...	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
0-5	...	...	...	249	247	363	459	288	366	267	394	543	279
5-10	...	...	...	1,064	1,488	1,752	1,415	1,431	1,213	1,460	1,871	1,341	1,613
10-15	...	...	...	1,468	1,771	2,115	929	1,795	1,633	1,766	2,030	1,073	1,621
15-20	...	...	...	1,003	1,369	1,268	1,043	1,031	1,192	1,353	1,061	883	1,157
20-25	...	...	...	1,177	1,254	916	1,022	...	1,050	1,199	894	850	...
25-30	...	...	...	1,003	1,047	830	800	...	891	863	887	844	1,833
30-35	...	...	...	778	649	778	873	...	874	766	765	896	...
35-40	...	...	...	661	577	519	583	1,367	434	531	523	556	1,061
40-45	...	...	...	656	489	548	609	...	434	546	593	765	...
45-50	...	...	...	314	362	311	372	954	420	296	280	366	836
50-55	...	...	...	483	298	306	380	...	467	339	303	490	...
55-60	...	...	...	281	143	98	274	519	156	130	174	229	828
60 and over	...	...	...	863	306	196	1,141	603	867	347	230	1,164	752

Note.—Figures under "age not stated" for 1891 have been included in "60 and over."

TABLE II.—concl'd.

Age	Blind									
	Male					Female				
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
All ages	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
0-5	295	262	442	521	295	402	390	366	369	199
5-10	828	707	1,151	670	622	684	642	911	567	578
10-15	881	907	1,113	602	811	752	857	993	555	689
15-20	653	933	663	595	606	650	790	666	516	573
20-25	639	831	582	561	1,527	752	720	556	543	1,374
25-30	790	730	623	658		658	546	573	524	
30-35	791	609	722	673	1,334	543	546	622	601	1,306
35-40	618	494	496	602		500	468	485	536	
40-45	540	684	686	700	1,404	569	746	791	838	1,456
45-50	488	514	510	629		402	494	502	574	
50-55	663	700	650	808	1,125	787	839	720	795	1,466
55-60	362	341	325	531		381	360	415	648	
60 and over	2,450	2,265	2,017	2,147	2,246	2,920	2,602	2,400	2,931	2,379

Age	Lepers									
	Male					Female				
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881
	32	34	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
All ages	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
0-5	86	76	86	73	..	..	167	..	296	103
5-10	129	76	43	129	206	241	167	191	222	51
10-15	..	246	173	331	353	610	293	144	333	311
15-20	86	417	194	515	585	488	502	478	630	622
20-25	431	625	389	478	1,412	610	670	526	406	1,658
25-30	733	682	518	625		732	711	478	852	
30-35	1,075	644	821	717	..	488	962	1,053	1,145	2,228
35-40	948	834	972	1,268	..	1,097	502	1,053	815	
40-45	1,078	1,307	1,015	1,305	2,353	854	1,339	957	1,370	1,917
45-50	1,121	1,250	1,404	1,011		1,097	921	1,053	1,111	
50-55	991	1,382	1,577	1,140	1,647	1,341	1,172	1,675	889	1,399
55-60	540	739	1,015	800		214	502	670	778	
60 and over	2,759	1,723	1,793	1,599	1,147	2,195	2,092	1,722	1,111	1,710

NOTE.—Figures under "age not stated" for 1891 have been included in "60 and over".

III.—NUMBER AFFLICTED PER 100,000 PERSONS OF EACH AGE-PERIOD AND  
NUMBER OF FEMALES AFFLICTED PER 1,000 MALES.

Age	Number afflicted per 100,000								Number of females afflicted per 1,000 males				
	Insane		Deaf-mute		Blind		Lepers		Insane	Deaf-mute	Blind	Lepers	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1
All ages	...	17	12	70	50	93	80	8	3	652	692	821	353
0-5	...	1	...	15	11	24	25	1	...	...	1,019	1,119	...
5-10	...	4	3	55	42	57	38	1	...	750	789	678	667
10-15	...	13	11	84	70	67	51	...	1	813	770	701	...
15-20	...	19	12	84	76	73	65	1	2	583	522	517	2,000
20-25	...	24	16	101	56	73	63	1	2	721	618	967	500
25-30	...	26	17	82	51	86	60	7	2	632	617	684	353
30-35	...	42	18	65	56	92	55	10	2	402	777	562	160
35-40	...	28	23	70	42	88	77	11	6	625	454	665	409
40-45	...	18	17	80	39	87	82	14	4	875	457	864	280
45-50	...	30	21	55	61	115	93	21	9	583	925	676	346
50-55	...	18	16	76	51	139	136	17	8	889	670	974	478
55-60	...	22	18	89	42	152	162	19	4	667	383	864	154
60 and over	...	7	11	95	70	361	372	33	10	1,429	696	979	281



## CHAPTER XI.

### CASTE, TRIBE, RACE OR NATIONALITY.

**Reference  
to statis-  
tics.**

This Chapter is based on Imperial Table XIII in which information regarding the caste, tribe or nationality of a large proportion of the persons enumerated at the Census has been recorded. Caste appears also in four other Imperial Tables, namely, Table IX in which literacy figures have been presented by castes, Table XIIA showing figures for infirmities by castes, Table XIV showing figures of civil condition by the same castes and Table XXI showing occupations similarly. For presentation in these tables thirty four castes have been selected as forming an appreciable section of the population: thirty two selected from those presented in Table XIII for the State for the 1911 Census as having not less than 1 per mille of the then population and two others on the request for separate presentation made by the communities concerned at this Census as it was found at the close of the counting that their numbers came up to the same limit on the population according to this Census. These two communities now shown for the first time are Kunchitigas who in 1911 were taken as part of the Vakkaliga caste and Devangas who were taken as part of the Neygi caste.

**Return of  
caste  
names.**

2. Information regarding caste, tribe or race was recorded in the Census in columns 8 (a) and (b) of the census schedule. The first sub-column was for noting the caste, tribe or race of Hindus, Musalmans and Christians and the second sub-column for entering the sub-caste in the case of Hindus and Jains only. The provision of a second sub-column and the instruction regarding entries in it were made necessary by an attitude which it is usual for some people to take in returning their caste at each census. There has been a tendency of recent years--possibly there has always been such a tendency, only it may not have been so pronounced as not having been given so much prominence--for various castes to claim for themselves some new caste name which they prefer to the name they have had so far. It was thought that if both the caste name and the sub-caste name were recorded it would in such cases be possible, when the first was not quite clear, to get some indication as to the old group name by looking at the second. Instructions were also given in the case of four castes the members of which it was understood, wished to return themselves as some kind of Brahmans, that they should be allowed to return themselves by such names as they liked, the ordinary caste or sub-caste being entered in brackets in sub-column 8 (a) or (b).

**Petitions  
regarding  
caste  
names.**

3. On the subject of the caste-return there were several petitions to the Census Department at this as at previous censuses. The following give an idea of what they were like:—

(1) Groups of people previously included under "Satani" wished to be shown as "Venkatapur Brahmans", "Vishnudwija Brahmans" and "Prapanna Vaishnava Brahmans".

(2) Some persons of the Nayinda caste wished that their community should be returned as "Nayanaja Kshattriyas".

(3) Certain Kunchitigas in Bangalore and Mysore wished that their community should be shown separately from Vakkaligas.

(4) The Devanga Dharma Prasarak Samaj of Hubli requested that their community should be shown separately from Neygi.

(5) Certain representatives of the community now known as "Panchala" and the "Viswa Karma Samaj", Mysore, wished to have their caste shown as "Viswa Brahmans".

(6) A community in Nagamangala Taluk so far known as "Tirukuladavaru" wished to be known as "Kanikanna".

(7) Certain Lingayats in Krishnarajpete Taluk represented that "Lingayat" was not the name of their religion and was in no sense the name of one caste and requested to be shown as "Virasaivas" under the head "religion" and "Virasaiva Brahman", "Lingadhari" or Virasaiva Kshattriya," etc., under caste.

(8) A certain journalist of the Kurubar community suggested that Kurubars should be counted as "Arya Kshattriyas".

(9) Certain persons hitherto included in the caste Holeya wished to be shown as "Adidravidas".

It should not be understood from this that very large numbers of people object to giving their caste names. The majority of the people as a matter of fact do not mind giving their usual caste name; have indeed no wish to be known by any name other than theirs. The petitions here referred to should be taken only as showing that there are some numbers of persons here and there who have a feeling that some want of respect goes with the name generally given to them or some extra respect with that given to others and who, for this reason, wish to have some other name which they think is better or which will show that they are as good as any one else. The Holeya is usually called by the other castes a Panchama. He and the Madiga ordinarily called themselves, and still in the villages call themselves, the right and left hand men. This is because Holeya means in all probability the "unclean"; or in any case Holeya and Madiga have been used so long with some significance of inferiority that an unpleasant association has gathered round the words. The new name will be free from such associations. Similarly some Nayindas may think that by the constant association of the caste name with the profession of barber the word has degenerated in dignity. They then wish to call themselves by some new name. For a similar reason the Darzis wish to call themselves "Bhavasar Kshattriyas." So do various other groups of people. Some members of the Lingayat community wish that the whole community should be entered as "Virasaiva Brahman" in the census reports. The request of the community now known as Panchala and generally following the occupations of smith, carpenter or sculptor that their community should be called "Viswa Brahmans" seems to be a very old one.

4. Now, the people of these castes who have thought of the names of their castes are generally so sensitive about the subject that it is not very pleasant to discuss claims of this sort. Nor is a Census Report the place where such claims can be settled. But the Census has to deal with the matter in one aspect, *i.e.*, in grouping people under one or other of the names so far adopted and hence has to take some course in disposing of them. It seems desirable to explain what course is generally taken and why. In the first place it is clear that if the communities concerned do not like the names they now have and wish to change these, they should not be unnecessarily obstructed. It is very well for those, who have nothing to complain of with the names of their own castes, whose caste names—full of the aroma of a by-gone age—are reminiscent of titles to holiness and valour possessed by their fathers in the past, to say that there is nothing very much in a name and that what we call a rose with any other name would smell as sweet. The reply to such persons is perhaps that though what is called a rose may with any other name smell as sweet it may sound less so. On the other side however it should be urged that nothing is gained by proposing names which while attempting to be descriptive are not correctly descriptive of the whole community or while attempting to be mere proper names are likely to be confused with other proper names. The name "Virasaiva Brahman," for example, may be a correct enough name applied to descendants of Brahmans who embraced Virasaivism in the past, but kept their group identity, or to other such who embrace Virasaivism now. Applied however to all the communities which at all adopt the tenets of the cosmopolitan faith of Basavesvara it would seem to be incorrect. It does not seem to be suggested that a person of any caste or race by embracing Virasaivism becomes a Brahman in the process and this being so the name would not be correctly descriptive of the whole group. If such a name is proposed only as a proper name (as when Nayindas wish to be called Nayanaja Kshattriya) it has the disadvantage of being likely to cause confusion. The name Nayanaja Kshattriya, for example, would seem to indicate that the main group is Kshattriya and that the name of the sub-group is Nayanaja. This however does not seem to be the claim of those who propose this name for their community. If instead of a name the adoption of which in the Report would have

**The Census and caste names.**

the effect of confusing two distinct groups some other name free from this defect should be suggested it would be much easier to deal with a request of this sort in a census. Indeed as was observed in the Census Report of India for 1911 any new name may be "recognised if its adoption causes no risk of confusion, i.e., if it is not already in use as the designation of some other body and is not a mere class name such as "Kshattriya or Vaisya" and it cannot be recognised if such recognition would "obliterate distinctions which actually exist."

**Accuracy  
and utility  
of caste  
returns**

5. It is unfortunate from the census point of view that any section of the people should have this feeling in regard to any item of information of which a return has to be made and it is hard to say what errors exactly arise in the return as a result of this feeling. In most cases however people though they may desire a better name for their caste are proud enough of belonging to the caste to which they do belong and show anxiety that whether with the new name or the old they should be shown in the caste of which they are members. In most cases also in the country the enumerator is aware to what caste the enumerated belongs and notes the caste correctly. The return at present is therefore sufficiently correct for all purposes of comparison with previous censuses. One however wonders what would happen if, as is done in more advanced countries, and was naively suggested by one of such groups in the State at the present Census, schedules were given to house-holders for filling up and handing over, instead of the enumerator going round and noting the information himself. Classification by castes is not, even now, very easy, but to evolve order out of the tangle of fancy names that are then likely to crop up would be a mighty task. Why then it might be asked and it has been asked should we have this return made at each census? Why not abolish it? And it seems to have been suggested to the Government of India that it is anomalous that a Christian Government should perpetuate caste differences. It is true of course that the recording of caste by Government in the course of the census has somewhat the look of Government supporting the institution as it exists at present and of perpetuating inequality of social status among the people. But the fact is otherwise. The census does no such thing as fixing the order of merit of the various castes. The names are arranged alphabetically. The record is not made as the Government would have it, but as the people themselves would have it. Each man's caste is as he returns it according to his honest belief and the information is required not for settling social precedence, but for facilitating the study, by those interested in the life of society, of the conditions prevailing among various groups of the people and their effect on them. It might seem unkind as it were to force the Holeyia to say he is one, but the fact is, that to force people to see what state that community is in, how untouched by knowledge, how very much in need of help, there is no more potent means than describing its condition in figures. Not to record the caste may on the face of it seem desirable, but for many purposes of social stock-taking the census figures would immediately become useless. To say that the Hindu population has 74 persons literate out of every thousand may satisfy the very general reader, but the worker among the depressed classes will find more help if he is given the detail for these castes. The point is so clear that it does not seem necessary to labour it any further. The interest of each community so far from being to obscure its identity seems therefore to be to make that identity clear so that the data for the study may be as reliable as possible and the conclusions of use for future progress. Whether caste is a good institution is a question not yet out of the region of controversy and whether it is more alive than dead or more dead than alive, it is certainly not yet so inactive a principle in the life of the people as to be altogether ignored. In journeying by trains, in the bustle of city life, in reformed and progressive circles it may seem nearly extinct, but it is still there, an institution forming the people into groups for the purposes of daily life which though at times provoking bitterness that does not seem native to it has on the whole certain conveniences; and till the mass of the people outgrows it a very real demological interest attaches to it and it is worth the while alike of the Government and of the people to gather material for the study of its effects on the growth of society.

**Variation  
since 1911.**

6. Two Subsidiary Tables have been attached to this Chapter, one grouping the castes according to their traditional occupation; the other showing variation in the population of the various castes since 1871. The occupations of the various castes are studied in the Chapter on Occupations (Chapter XII) and there is no need

to dilate here on the subject. Of the variations in the populations appearing in the other subsidiary table the following may be noticed :—

			1911	1921
<i>Hindu—</i>				
Darzi	...	...	11,564	15,016
Idiga	...	...	35,758	88,776
Komati	.	...	9,813	3,116
Madiga	...	...	308,083	281,227
Nagarta	..	...	7,782	17,810
<i>Animist—</i>				
Koracha	..	...	14,579	4,422

(i) The rather large difference between the figures for Darzi seems to be due to the inclusion of the name Bhavasar under the caste Darzi at the present Census. At the last Census, Bhavasar was in all likelihood not so included; for in the original list of castes of that Census it is not found included under Darzi, but appears in the revised list.

(ii) Komatis in our tables have always been kept apart from Vaisya, but the distinction is not popularly understood and persons of the two castes may be found calling themselves by either name indifferently and many an enumerator would be unaware of the distinction between the two. Hence the Komati figures by themselves or the Vaisya figures by themselves are likely to show large differences. If the figures for the two castes are taken together the growth will be found to have been nearly normal.

(iii) Madiga is one of the two depressed classes. The members of these communities have of late called themselves "Adidravidas" etc., or are shown as Panchamas; and when such entries are found on a slip it is not possible to state to which of the two castes the slip pertains. A large number of slips this time had such entries and in the absence of any means of distinguishing the two communities they were all put under Holeya. This is apparently the cause of the decrease under "Madiga" balanced no doubt by an increase to correspond under "Holeya" which however cannot be distinguished from the normal increase. The total for the two castes is still less than the total for last Census and for this the reason is not apparent.

(iv) The increase under Idiga is very large, but is only apparent. It is due to the inclusion of the caste called Halepaika of the Shimoga Malnad under Vakkaliga in the 1911 Census and under Idiga at this one. The matter is not free from doubt as the "Halepaikas" are included under both "Idiga" and "Vakkaliga" in the caste glossary of the 1901 Census Report. On account of this difference in classification nearly 50 thousand persons have been added to Idiga from Vakkaliga this time. If the figure is corrected for this the increase is not very large. It may be noticed that there is a large decrease under Vakkaliga in the Shimoga District due to this cause.

(v) The variation under Nagarta and Koracha is not understood.

It must be added that in comparing the figures for 1911 and for 1921 for the castes Vakkaliga and Neygi it is necessary to remember the fact already mentioned that at this Census a section of what in 1911 was taken as Vakkaliga has been taken as Kunchitiga and that a section of what was taken as Neygi has now been taken as Devanga and shown separately. For purposes of comparison the Vakkaliga and Kunchitiga figures for 1921 should be taken together; so also Neygi and Devanga.

7. The thirty four castes shown in our tables form altogether 98·76 per cent of the Hindu population. They may be grouped as below according to their population :—

- (i) Seven of them have each more than two hundred thousand persons: these are, in order, Vakkaliga with nearly 1½ hundred thousand (or 23·6 per cent), Lingayat with nearly 7½ hundred thousand (or 13·3 per cent), Holeya with nearly 6½ hundred thousand (or 11·9 per cent), Kuruba with nearly 4 hundred thousand (or 7·3 per cent), Madiga with a little more than 2½ hundred thousand (5·1 per cent), Beda with a little under the same limit (4·9 per cent) and Brahman with nearly 2½ hundred thousand (3·9 per cent).

**Groups of castes according to numbers returned.**

- (ii) Six have between one and two hundred thousand: Besta (2·9 per cent), Golla (2·8 per cent), Vodda (2·8 per cent), Banajiga (2·5 per cent), Panchala (2·4 per cent), and Uppara (1·98 per cent) of the total Hindu population.
- (iii) The five castes Agasa, Idiga, Tigala, Neygi and Mahratta have between 50 and 100 thousand.
- (iv) Eight, *viz.*, Kumbara, Nayinda, Ganiga, Devanga, Vaisya, Kshattriya, Mudali and Satani have between 20 and 50 thousand.
- (v) Four, *viz.*, Nagarta, Darzi, Jogi and Kunchitiga count each between 10 and 20 thousand.
- (vi) The other four, *viz.*, Lambani, Meda, Koracha and Komati have less than ten thousand each.

**Urban and rural castes.**

8. Of the first seven the Vakkaliga, Lingayat, Kuruba, Beda and Madiga castes are mainly rural: the Holey is equally rural except that somewhat large numbers live in the Kolar Gold Fields City) area and in the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, and the Brahman is more largely urban than the others, nearly a fifth of the population living in the Cities of Bangalore and Mysore. All the six castes of the second group are mainly rural. So too all the five of the third group except that of the Neygi about a seventh of which is in Bangalore City; and of the Mahrattas of whom also a seventh nearly in the Cities. So also the castes of the fourth group excepting the Kshattriya of whom nearly a fourth and the Mudali of whom nearly three quarters of the total number are in the Cities. Of the four castes of the fifth group the Darzi caste has about a third of its numbers in the cities; the others are mainly rural. Of the castes in the last group more than a third of the Komati caste is in the Civil and Military Station, the others are mainly rural. It may be observed that the occupation of the castes of which an appreciable part is in the cities will be found to be of an urban character.

**Distribution of castes by districts.**

9. A word may be said of the distribution of the castes over the several districts. Beda and Neygi are found in small numbers and Besta and Uppara very largely in Mysore District. Ganiga and Kumbara are found in small numbers in Chitaldrug District. Golla is found largely in Kolar, Tumkur and Chitaldrug Districts, Madiga largely in Kolar, Tumkur and Bangalore Districts, Holey in comparatively small numbers in Shimoga and Chitaldrug Districts and Jogi largely in Bangalore and Kolar Districts. The Lingayat is found in comparatively small numbers in Kolar District. There are nearly no Kunchitigas returned from this District. Lambani and Nagarta have been returned mainly from Shimoga District. Mahrattas are found largely in Bangalore and Shimoga Districts. Nayindas are found largely in Bangalore, Kolar and Mysore Districts and Tigala mainly in Bangalore, Kolar and Tumkur Districts. Satanis are found only in small numbers in Chitaldrug and Kadur, and Vaisyas are proportionately few in Mysore District. The Vodda is found largely in Bangalore, Shimoga, Kolar and Chitaldrug. The other castes are fairly evenly distributed over the State.

**Caste composition of cities and districts.**

10. The following features of the caste composition of the several cities and districts may be of interest to the general reader. In Bangalore and Mysore Cities the population of the Brahman caste is larger than that of any other Hindu caste. In the Kolar Gold Fields the Holey population is a very large part of the total. In the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, also it is larger than that of any other caste.

The populations of the districts are largely composed as below. The castes are mentioned in order of numerical strength:—

Bangalore District.	Vakkaliga, Holey, Madiga.
Kolar do	Vakkaliga, Holey, Beda and Madiga.
Tumkur do	Vakkaliga, Lingayat, Madiga, Beda, Golla, Kuruba.
Mysore do	Vakkaliga, Holey, Lingayat, Kuruba, Besta, and Uppara.
Chitaldrug do	Lingayat, Beda mainly and the Golla and Vakkaliga in somewhat smaller proportions.
Hassan do	Vakkaliga, Holey, Lingayat.
Kadur do	Lingayat, and Holey mainly and Vakkaliga in smaller proportion.
Shimoga do	Lingayat very much over any other single caste.

**Musalman tribes.**

11. Of the 340 thousand Musalmans in the State more than a half are Sheikhs, less than a fifth are Saiyids, about a seventh are Pathans: Pinjaris, Mughals

and Labbais count each less than ten thousand and all other groups about 27 thousand. The proportions are similar to those of the last Census.

12. Of the total Christian population of a little over 71 thousand, nearly 6,900 are persons of European and Allied Races, a little less than 6,800 are Anglo-Indians and 57·5 thousand are Indian Christians. In 1911 the total Christian population was about sixty thousand and of this 7,400 were returned as Europeans or of Allied Races, 5,800 as Anglo-Indians and over 46 thousand as Indian Christians. Of European and Allied Races therefore there are about 600 persons less than in 1911. It is interesting to note that while the number returned as of European and Allied Races is about 6,900, the number of persons in Table XI returned as born in Europe, America, Africa and Australasia is about 4,200. That is there are nearly 2,700 born most probably in India and returned as of European and Allied Races. As a separate head has been provided for Anglo-Indians, this figure, if correct, should represent mostly the numbers of European families settled in the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore. There is no other place where any large number of such persons can have settled. The increase in the Indian Christian population has been discussed in the Chapter on Religion.

**Christian  
races.**

13. Nothing has been said about caste origins, functions, caste government and allied subjects in this Chapter as a fairly detailed study in this head was made in the Report for the 1911 Census for the State. The reader interested in the subject is referred to the Chapter on Caste (Chapter XI) in that Report.

**Caste  
origins,  
functions,  
etc**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

## I.—CASTES CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO THEIR TRADITIONAL OCCUPATIONS.

Group and caste	Strength (000's omitted)	Proportion per mille of Population	Group and caste	Strength (000's omitted)	Proportion per mille of Population
1	2	3	1	2	3
<b>1 Agricultural cultivators (including growers of special products)</b> ... ..	<b>1,382</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>11 Weavers, carders and dyers</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>84</b>
Kunchitiga ... ..	13		Devanga ... ..	38	
Tigala ... ..	74		Kuruba ... ..	400	
Vakkaliga ... ..	1,295		Neygi ... ..	63	
<b>2 Labourers</b> ... ..	<b>650</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>12 Tailors</b> ... ..	<b>15</b>	<b>3</b>
Holeya (also village watchmen)	650		Darzi ... ..	15	
<b>3 Forest and hill tribes</b> ... ..	<b>76</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13 Carpenters (masons, black-smiths, gold &amp; silver-smiths and brass and copper-smiths)</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>22</b>
Koracha ... ..	10		Panchala ... ..	132	
Lambani ... ..	53		<b>14 Potters</b> ... ..	<b>44</b>	<b>7</b>
Other Animists ... ..	13		Kumbara ... ..	44	
<b>4 Graziers and dairymen</b> ... ..	<b>156</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>15 Oil pressers</b> ... ..	<b>42</b>	<b>7</b>
Golla ... ..	156		Ganiga ... ..	42	
<b>5 Fishermen, boatmen and palki bearers</b> ... ..	<b>158</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>16 Toddy drawers and distillers</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>15</b>
Besta ... ..	158		Idiga ... ..	89	
<b>6 Hunters and fowlers</b> ... ..	<b>271</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>17 Leather workers</b> ... ..	<b>281</b>	<b>47</b>
Beda ... ..	271		Madiga ... ..	281	
<b>7 Priests and temple servants</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>18 Basket workers and mat-makers</b> ... ..	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>
Brahman ... ..	216		Meda ... ..	7	
Satani ... ..	22		<b>19 Earth salt, etc., workers and quarriers</b> ... ..	<b>261</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>8 Traders and pedlars</b> ... ..	<b>216</b>	<b>36</b>	Uppara ... ..	109	
Banajiga ... ..	135		Vodda ... ..	152	
Komati ... ..	3		<b>20 Military</b> ... ..	<b>88</b>	<b>15</b>
Mudali ... ..	22		Kshattriya ... ..	35	
Nagarta ... ..	18		Maharatta ... ..	53	
Vaisya ... ..	38				
<b>9 Barbers</b> ... ..	<b>42</b>	<b>7</b>			
Nayinda ... ..	42				
<b>10 Washermen</b> ... ..	<b>100</b>	<b>17</b>			
Agasa ... ..	100				

NOTE. I. The figures for Animist castes returned as Hindus have been included in Group 3.

II. (i) Religions other than Hindu except Animist (which comes under traditional occupation "Forest and hill tribes") have been omitted.

(ii) In Hindu Religion the following castes have been omitted since they have no traditional occupation.

(1) Jogi.

(2) Lingayat.

## II.—VARIATION IN CASTE, TRIBE, ETC., SINCE 1871.

Caste, tribe or race	Persons (000's omitted)						Percentage of variation increase (+) decrease (—)					Percentage of net variation 1871-1921
	1921	1911	1901	1891	1881	1871	1911-1921	1901-11	1891-1901	1881-1891	1871-81	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
<b>HINDU</b>												
1 Agasa ...	100	98	92	86	70	87	+2.2	+6.3	+7.3	+22.5	-19.6	+14.8
2 Banajiga ...	135	133	133	115	94	122	+1.4	+0.3	+15.5	+22.1	-23.0	+10.5
3 Beda ...	271	268	245	217	171	262	+1.0	+9.6	+12.8	+26.8	-34.7	+3.4
4 Besta ...	158	157	153	140	123	134	+0.6	+2.3	+53.5	-22.8	-3.6	+17.6
5 Brahman ...	216	195	190	164	163	174	+10.8	+2.4	+3.5	+12.8	-6.5	+23.9
6 Darzi ...	15	12	11	11	6	10	+23.9	+4.0	+4.3	+78.0	-37.3	+57.1
7 Ganiga ...	42	40	41	36	29	35	+3.7	-0.7	+13.8	+21.6	-16.0	+19.6
8 Golla ...	156	151	143	123	103	160	+3.4	+5.3	+11.1	+25.7	-35.9	-2.5
9 Holeya ...	650	613	596	520	447	Not available	+6.1	+2.9	+14.5	+16.3	...	...
10 Idiga ...	89	39	41	40	21	81	+129.1	-19.6	+20.8	+68.7	-73.8	+10.0
11 Jogi ...	13	13	13	9	6	Not available	-2.7	+0.0	+36.8	+61.5	...	...
12 Kshattriva ...	35	38	25	22	13	55	-7.2	+49.1	+16.7	+64.5	-75.9	-36.1
13 Kumbhara ...	44	42	44	41	31	35	+5.9	-4.0	+6.7	+30.5	-9.5	+23.1
14 Kuruba ...	400	403	378	347	292	371	-0.9	+6.8	+8.9	+19.8	-21.4	+7.6
15 Lingayat ...	715	730	671	483	470	418	-2.0	+8.7	+38.9	+2.7	+12.5	+71.0
16 Madiga ...	251	308	280	240	241	Not available	-8.7	+10.2	+16.7	-0.7	...	...
17 Mahratta ...	53	46	53	44	41	Do	+15.5	-14.0	+20.1	+7.8	...	...
18 Mudali ...	22	18	12	5	10	9	+25.1	+52.2	+116.2	-45.6	+11.3	+149.1
19 Nagartha ...	18	8	9	23	8	9	+128.9	-16.5	-59.4	+189.1	-8.5	+10.2
20 Nayinda ...	42	39	39	37	30	40	+7.5	+0.8	+4.8	+22.8	-23.4	+6.9
21 Neygi ...	63	97	97	87	77	96	+5.4	-0.6	+11.5	+13.3	-19.6	+6.5
22 Devanga ...	38		126	114	99	104	+3.2	+2.0	+10.4	+14.8	-4.6	+27.2
23 Panchala ...	132		22	20	17	Not available	-4.9	+2.9	+12.0	+18.5	...	...
24 Satani ...	22		65	57	44	55	+7.0	+6.8	+14.3	+28.1	-19.5	+34.6
25 Tigala ...	74	69	106	80	85	92	+0.4	+1.8	+19.2	+5.4	-8.1	+18.0
26 Uppara ...	109	108	106	80	85	92	+0.4	+1.8	+19.2	+5.4	-8.1	+18.0
27 Vakkaliga ...	1,245	1,331	1,287	1,342	1,060	1,310	-1.8	+3.4	-4.0	+26.6	-19.1	-0.2
28 Kunchitiga ...	13		33	29	26	28	+13.7	+11.1	+12.5	+11.8	-8.3	+45.7
29 Vaisya ...	38		135	107	76	116	+6.8	+5.8	+25.6	+41.4	-34.5	+31.5
30 Komati ...	3		107	76	116	116	+6.8	+5.8	+25.6	+41.4	-34.5	+31.5
31 Vodda ...	152	143	135	107	76	116	+6.8	+5.8	+25.6	+41.4	-34.5	+31.5
<b>MUSALMAN</b>												
32 Pathan ...	17	45	41	39	Not available	Not available	+1.6	+8.6	+6.7	...	...	...
33 Saiyid ...	60	58	42	39	Do	Do	+4.0	+35.8	+3.8	...	...	...
34 Sheikh ...	184	176	179	155	179	...	+1.3	-1.2	+15.2	-13.5	...	...
<b>CHRISTIAN</b>												
35 Indian Christian	58	47	10	28	21	...	+21.0	+17.6	+41.5	+33.1	...	...
<b>JAIN</b>												
36 Digambara ...	14	10	12	5	...	...	+49.4	-17.6	+114.0	...	...	...
<b>ANIMIST</b>												
37 Koracha ...	10	21	10	11	12	37	-45.1	+11.4	-1.0	+106.5	-67	-59.5
38 Korama ...	5	6	15	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
39 Lambani ...	53	51	46	39	31	Not available	+4.1	+12.3	+16.5	+24.5	...	...

NOTE.—The figures for Neygi and Devanga, Vakkaliga and Kunchitiga and Komati and Vaisya have been added together for the present Census to compare with the figures for Neygi, Vakkaliga and Komati, respectively of the previous censuses. Koracha and Korama being allied castes, the figures for these are added together for purposes of comparison with similar figures since 1871.

The figures for Animist castes returned as Hindus in this Census have been added to the figures for the castes as given in this table.



## CHAPTER XII.

### OCCUPATIONS.

#### SECTION I.—GENERAL.

Reference  
to statis-  
tics.

1. The occupational statistics are embodied in Imperial Tables XVII, XVIII, XXI and XXII. The nature of the information contained in these is briefly described below:—

(i) TABLE XVII. (Showing the means of livelihood of every person in the State). In this the occupations have been arranged in 4 classes, 12 sub-classes, 56 orders and 191 groups. The table deals exhaustively with the whole population of the State, an actual worker being classified according to his principal occupation and a dependant by the principal occupation of the actual worker supporting him. Thus the same person is not counted twice for purposes of grouping and the population is distributed into 191 groups.

(ii) TABLE XVIII. This which shows the subsidiary occupations of agriculturists (actual workers only) is divided into three parts—

- (a) Rent receivers,
- (b) Rent payers, and
- (c) Agricultural employees,

this last term including persons falling under the following three groups of Table XVII:—

- (c1) Group No. 3. Agents, managers of landed estates, etc.
- (c2) Group No. 4. Farm servants.
- (c3) Group No. 5. Field labourers.

In each part of this table figures are given separately for some of the most numerous subsidiary occupations followed.

(iii) TABLE XXI. (Occupation by caste, etc.) For presentation in this table selection has been made of the castes, tribes, etc., which in the Census of 1911 returned more than one per mille of the population.

(iii) TABLE XXII. This gives the particulars of statistics relating to industrial establishments in the State employing not less than ten persons on the date of census: family or cottage industries where work is done by members of a family and the profits are shared in it being excluded. The table is divided into seven parts.

- Part I. Provincial summary.
- „ II. Distribution of industries by districts.
- „ III. Classification of establishments according to the class of owners and managers.
- „ IV. Caste and birthplace of skilled workmen in selected industries.
- „ V. Caste and birthplace of unskilled labourers in selected industries.
- „ VI. Details of power used in industries.
- „ VII. Details of looms used in textile industries.

(N.B.—Table XIX showing certain mixed occupations and Table XX showing occupation by religion being optional have not been compiled for the State).

In addition to the above, two sets of Subsidiary Tables, one of nine tables exhibiting in a condensed form the salient features of Tables XVII, XVIII and XXI and of certain departmental returns and another set of eight tables similarly presenting the principal features of Table XXII are appended to this Chapter. Their headings are shown below:—

Occupational—

- I. General distribution of the population by occupation.
- II. Distribution by occupation in the two natural divisions.
- III. Distribution of the agricultural, industrial, commercial and professional population in natural divisions and districts.
- IV. Occupations combined with agriculture (where agriculture is the subsidiary occupation.)
- V. Occupations combined with agriculture (where agriculture is the principal occupation.)
- VI. Occupations of females by sub-classes and selected orders and groups.
- VII. Selected occupations and a comparative view.
- VIII. Occupations of selected castes.
- IX. Special table showing the number of employees in the Railway, Irrigation, Post Office and Telegraph Departments.

## Industria!—

- I. Distribution of industries and persons employed.
- II. Particulars of establishments employing 20 or more persons.
- III. Organization of establishments.
- IV. Place of origin of skilled workmen in selected industries.
- V. Place of origin of unskilled labourers in selected industries.
- VI. Distribution of certain races in certain industrial establishments.
- VII. Proportional distribution of adult women and of children of each sex in different industries.
- VIII. Distribution of power.

2. The system of enumeration was the same as in 1911 and three columns

Occupation or means of subsistence of actual workers		For dependants, the occupation or means of subsistence of actual worker on whom dependant
Principal	Subsidiary	
9	10	11

were provided in the schedule for recording the occupations of a person as shown in the margin.

As the headings show, columns 9 and 10 were intended for the entry of *principal and subsidiary* occupations of actual workers, column 11 for showing the principal occupation of actual workers supporting the dependants.

**System of enumeration and nature of information collected.**

3. The following instructions were issued:—

**Instructions to enumerators.**

"Columns 9 and 10 relate to "actual workers," *i.e.*, the persons male and female who do work and earn an independent livelihood, or who though living with others and not doing manual work derive independent income from private property such as pension, house rent, etc. The columns should therefore be left blank in the case of "dependants," or those who have no independent income but are dependent upon some "actual workers" for their subsistence or means of livelihood. Column 11 relates to "dependants" and should therefore be left blank in the case of "actual workers" or persons of independent means already disposed of in columns 9 and 10. If a person be temporarily out of employment enter the last or ordinary occupation.

(a) Scope and correlation of the entries.

"You should therefore first of all determine by suitable enquiry whether the person whose particulars you are entering has or has not an "independent income." If the answer is in the affirmative, he or she should be treated as an "actual worker" and the principal source of that income entered in column 9, the subsidiary source, if any, being entered in column 10. If the answer is in the negative, he or she should be treated as a "dependant," and the principal source of income of the person on whom he or she depends for his or her subsistence, should be entered in column 11. Thus, women and children who actually do work and earn independent wages such as the wives and children of the labouring classes, those who sell firewood, butter-milk, cow-dung cakes, grass, etc., or those who engage themselves as domestic or Government servants for monthly wages or those who are in receipt of independent incomes from properties which they possess in their own right should be treated as "actual workers" (although in the last named case, they may not be doing any manual work, and their occupations entered in columns 9 and 10. But if a person is not in receipt of independent income, he or she should be treated as a dependant, although he or she may be engaged in manual labour. Examples of this are the cases of the women and children of agriculturists who actually work at home, (cooking, etc.,) or in the field, taking an active part in the pursuits of the head of the family, but who should nevertheless be treated as "dependants" because they are not in receipt of any independent income. The case of a person who not only does not work, but also is not in receipt of an independent income is quite clear and calls for no remarks.

(b) Preliminary point to be ascertained.

"If a person who has more than one occupation or means of livelihood expresses a doubt as to what he should consider as his principal occupation, he should be asked which of his occupations he relies upon most for his livelihood or considers to be the most indispensable and that should be regarded as his principal occupation and entered in column 9. The rest should be regarded as subsidiary occupations; and of these again that on which he relies the most, should be entered in column 10. It is not necessary to enter more than one subsidiary occupation.

(c) Distinction between principal and subsidiary occupations.

(d) How to describe the occupations in the schedule.

“(1) In filling up columns 9—11, you should describe the occupations in detail.

“(2) Do not use vague terms such as service, government service, shop-keeping, trade, and so forth; but state the exact service, the goods sold in the shop, the class of articles the person is trading in, the class of writing or labour and so forth. A seller who makes the articles he sells should be entered as maker and seller of them.

“(3) *Examples of detail of private service.*—In the case of private employees, domestic servants and the like, the kind of service rendered should be stated in detail, *e.g.*, lawyer's clerk, rice merchant's cook, doctor's syce.

“(4) *Service of Government, etc.*—When a person is in the service of a public body, enter the name of that body before the service: thus railway guard, municipal sweeper, etc. In the case of persons in Mysore Government or other public services the exact name of the appointment and the office in which employed should be given.

“(5) *Pensioners, etc.*—Pensioners must be shown as civil or military as the case may be. Persons who live on the rent of lands or buildings in towns and cities should be described as such.

“(6) *Agriculture.*—In the case of agriculture, persons should be entered as —

(a) Non-cultivating land-holders)

(b) Non-cultivating tenants

(c) Cultivating land-holders

(d) Cultivating tenants

corresponding to rent receivers.

corresponding to rent payers.

(e) *Field labourers.*—Those regularly employed, being distinguished from those who work by the day or by the job. Gardeners and growers of special products such as coffee, cardamom, pepper, betel, etc., should be shown separately as such.

“(7) *Labourers in mines.*—In the case of labourers, who are not agricultural labourers they should be entered as earthworkers, labourers in mines, stating the substance mined, such as stone, mica, gold, etc., and operatives in mills, workshops, or factories, specifying the kind of mill or factory, such as cotton mills, rice mills, lac factory or presses, etc.

“(8) *Members of joint family.*—In the case of one or more members of a joint family who have got independent incomes, they should all be regarded as actual workers and their principal and subsidiary occupations should be entered in columns 9 and 10. They are not to be shown as dependants.

“(9) *Domestic and other servants.*—Servants are not to be shown as dependent on the occupation of their master, but treated as actual workers, the actual service performed being entered in columns 9 and 10.”

**Accuracy and limitations of the entries.**

4. In spite of the clear instructions issued and of the trouble taken to train the enumerators, the entries in a large number of cases left much to be desired as regards accuracy and clearness. The imperfections are in part due to the system under which a voluntary and temporary agency is employed on a difficult work and may be expected to diminish with the progress of education among the people: further, sub-class XI (insufficiently described occupations) has been expressly devised to meet this class of cases. Every endeavour was made to rectify the mistakes in entries during tabulation, but the scope for such rectification was rather limited as most of the slips were copied out in the census charges and not at the Central Abstraction Office. Apart from the above defects, the returns of occupations are affected by the facts that only one subsidiary occupation of an actual worker is recorded and that the Census is taken on a date when certain occupations—like agricultural field labour—are at a low ebb. The latter fact is especially important in the Malnad, where there is a large floating population of labourers from South Canara and from which these labourers sometimes return to their homes before the date of final census.

5. The scheme of occupations adopted at this Census is, with a few modifications in sub-classes, orders and groups, the same as the one followed at the Census of 1911. There are four classes and twelve sub-classes in the scheme, they being arranged as follows :—

**The  
scheme of  
occupa-  
tions.**

A.—(Production of raw materials)—

- i. Agriculture (exploitation of animals and vegetation).
- ii. Exploitation of minerals.

B.—Preparation and supply of material substances (or transformation and employment of raw materials)—

- iii. Industry.
- iv. Transport.
- v. Trade.

C.—Public administration and liberal arts—

- vi. Public force.
- vii. Public administration.
- viii. Professions and liberal arts.

D.—Miscellaneous—

- ix. Persons living on their income.
- x. Domestic service.
- xi. Insufficiently described occupations.
- xii. Unproductive.

In the Census of 1911 sub-class IX formed part of class C, while it has been brought under class D at this Census.

The classified scheme of occupations is appended to this Chapter. The explanation of M. Bertillon (on whose scheme the above is based) regarding the rationale of the scheme is given in Chapter XII of Part I of the Census Report of 1911.

6. The English index of occupations issued by the Census Commissioner and a Kannada index of occupations prepared in the Central Abstraction Office were referred to during the processes of sorting and tabulation.

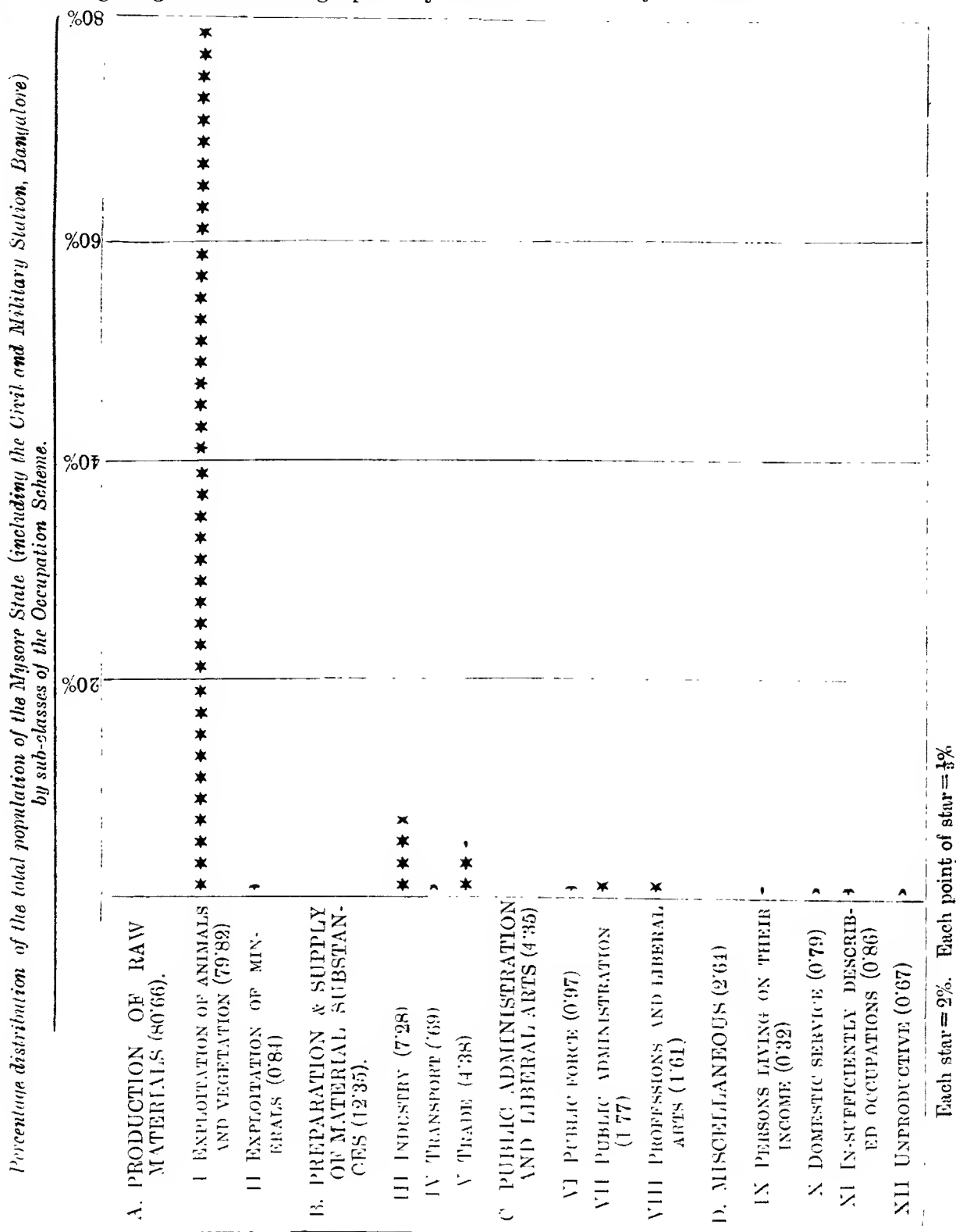
**Abstrac-  
tion and  
tabula-  
tion.**

## SECTION II.—PRELIMINARY SURVEY UNDER CERTAIN HEADS.

7. Before proceeding to review the occupational statistics by orders and groups, it is desirable to take a general survey of the statistics by sub-classes, then under the two main heads (a) urban, (b) rural and again under two other main heads (c) actual workers, (d) dependants. Certain occupations like those in cotton mills, oil-mills and other large industrial concerns, occupations like public force and public administration are essentially urban while those like agriculture, cottage industries and handicrafts and trade in articles of ordinary home consumption are essentially rural.

**Distribu-  
tion of the  
popula-  
tion by oc-  
cupations.**

8. The distribution of the entire population of the State by classes, sub-classes and orders is exhibited in Subsidiary Table I (occupational); and the following diagram exhibits graphically the distribution by sub-classes.



From Subsidiary Table I and the illustrative diagram, it will be seen that by far the vast majority of the population of the State (about 80 per cent) come under sub-class I, i.e., "exploitation of animals and vegetation" and are engaged in pasture and agriculture and fishing and hunting, the predominance of agricultural pursuits being emphasised by the fact that *cultivation* (ordinary and special), corresponding to groups 1 to 7 of the occupation scheme, supports 79.4 per cent of the total population. Next in order of numerical strength come those engaged in sub-class III, *industry* (7.28 per cent) and in sub-class V *trade* (4.38 per cent). In the former sub-class (*industry*) are included the textile industries (1.65 per cent) and the industries of dress and the toilet (1.57 per cent). In the latter sub-class (*trade*) is included trade in food-stuffs (2.28 per cent). On distributing the population into





the four classes of the occupation scheme, the reader will observe that 80·66 per cent of the total population are employed in the production of raw materials, 12·35 per cent in the preparation and supply of material substances, 4·35 per cent in public administration and liberal arts, and the remaining 2·64 per cent in other miscellaneous occupations.

9. The question naturally arises as to how this distribution compares with that of 1911; and, in making this comparison, Subsidiary Table VII (occupational) will be found useful. It will be seen therefrom that there have been decreases under sub-classes II (exploitation of minerals), III (industry), VI (public force), VII (public administration), IX (persons living on their income), XI (insufficiently described occupations) and XII (unproductive) while there have been increases under the other sub-classes. The decreases under sub-classes II (exploitation of minerals) and III (industry) which are matters for serious concern from an economic point of view will be analysed and explained later on in Section III of this Chapter. The decline under sub-class XII (unproductive) is not, on the other hand, a matter for regret.

**Comparison with the Census of 1911.**

10. To understand the essential differences between the city and rural occupations, reference must be made to Subsidiary Table III (occupational) and its illustrative diagram given on the opposite page.

**City and rural occupations.**

It must be premised that "agriculture" includes occupation groups 1 to 7, that "commerce" as used in Subsidiary Table III includes transport and trade (sub-classes IV and V), that "industry" (sub-class III) is combined with "exploitation of minerals" (sub-class II) and that "other occupations" include "public force" and "public administration". These points being borne in mind it will be observed that "industry," "commerce," "other occupations" and "professions" support the vast majority of the people in the three cities of Bangalore, Mysore, and the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, while "industry" and "other occupations" preponderate in the Kolar Gold Fields. In the eight districts exclusive of the above four cities, "agriculture" will be found to predominate with much smaller percentages under "industry," "commerce" and "other occupations" the smallest percentage being under the "professions". The reader can, if he desires easily carry on for himself the comparative analysis of the figures under the five special groups in the eight districts and draw appropriate inferences therefrom.

11. As observed in the Census Report of 1911, agriculture prevails most in the districts and least in the cities while "industry" "commerce", "public force", "public administration" and "domestic service" predominate in cities. Of all the four cities, the Civil and Military Station, Bangalore, supports the largest numbers under "public force" (sub-class VI).

**Comparison between city and rural occupations.**

12. In para 246 of the Mysore Census Report of 1911 a description of the economic conditions in an average village in Mysore State was given. That description holds good in the main; but the following extract from pages 139-144 of Sir W. Holderness's "Peoples and Problems of India" will perhaps bring out certain aspects of rural life from a comparative point of view and is also applicable more or less to the structure of village life in Mysore.

**Structure of rural life in Mysore.**

The total population of India, including that of the protected Native States, is three hundred and fifteen millions. Three-fourths of this vast population is supported by agriculture. The area under cultivation is not accurately known, as the returns from the Native States are incomplete. But we shall not be far wrong if we assume that there is less than one acre of cultivated land per head of total population, and not more than one acre and a quarter per head for the portion of the population which is directly supported by agriculture. One more fact must be mentioned to bring out the full significance of these figures. Not only does the land of India provide food for this great population, for with the exception of some sugar no food is imported from other countries, but a very considerable portion of it is set apart for growing produce which is exported. India supplies the whole world with jute. Its cotton crop is the second largest in the world. It sends abroad very large quantities of rice, wheat and oil-seeds. In fact, it pays its bill for imports of merchandise and treasure, and discharges its other international debts, mainly by the sale of agricultural produce. Subtracting the land thus utilised for supplying foreign markets from the total area under cultivation, we shall find



that what is left over does not represent more than two-thirds of an acre per head of the total Indian population. India, therefore, feeds and to some extent clothes its population from what two-thirds of an acre per head can produce. There is probably no country in the world where the land is required to do so much. That it manages to discharge the heavy task put upon it is due to three things. Firstly, the great fertility of large tracts where either the rainfall is abundant or irrigation is provided; secondly, the unremitting labour and skill of the Indian cultivator; and thirdly, great economy in the consumption of food.

It may also be inferred that the average income of the peasant cultivators is very small. The net profit obtainable from an acre of land seems to us altogether inadequate for one person's support and our conclusion would be the same if we take a family of five, namely, two adults and three children, and a holding of five acres as the unit. But according to Indian ideas and a traditional standard of very thrifty and frugal living, five acres of good irrigated land will support such a family comfortably. The peasant has no labour bill, as he and his family work the holding. He pays no rent for his cottage of sun-dried bricks and thatch, which he himself builds, and which he from time to time rebuilds or repairs. He pays no rates or taxes. If he owns his land he will have to pay land revenue to the State: and this represents a moderate tithe or about a twelfth or less of the produce. If he is a tenant farmer, the rent will be at least double the amount of the land-tax. Of his other cash outgoings the cost and fuel of a yoke of oxen will probably be the largest item. The death of a bullock as may be imagined, is a great calamity, trying severely his resources or even necessitating resort to the money-lender. But a five-acre holding of good land, well worked will yield enough to satisfy all these demands, provide simple food for the family, and a modicum of spare cash for clothes and other household expenses. If he is in debt to the grain-dealer or *bania*, he may be hard put to make both ends meet. But if he is clear of debt as not infrequently happens, he will probably accumulate rupees, which he will either bury as a hoard or convert into jewellery.

But all the land in India is not good and irrigated, and every peasant's holding is not a five-acre plot. Some peasants hold considerably more than five acres, consequently others hold less. And when we get down to the man who holds less than five acres of land and that of poor quality, then there is want and a hard struggle for existence. That man and his household are poor even in the Indian sense of the term.

Below the peasant class there is a large class of landless folk, who also find support from the land by working for the well-to-do cultivators in return for a daily or monthly wage. They form a well-recognised part of the village community, and poor and poorly remunerated as they no doubt are, it is the traditional duty as well as the interest of the landholding class to see them through bad times. There are also other residents of the village who do not actually cultivate land, but yet are indirectly supported from it. Such are the village potter, the village blacksmith and carpenter who make ploughs and other agricultural implements, the barber, the cobbler or leather-worker, the washerman, the watchman. All these receive doles of fixed amounts from the grain heap at harvest time, and other dues and perquisites. Throughout the year a stream of charity flows ceaselessly from all the households in proportion to their several means. The unostentatious benevolence of all grades of society is one of the most beautiful traits of Indian life. It is not confined to the countryside, though it finds its best expression there where each village has its own infirm and aged poor, its own destitute orphans, its own beggars and even its own "work-shy" impostors. In the West the poor-law and the state have largely taken over charity of this kind. In the East it is still a religious duty, and along with the strength and sanctity of the ties of family and caste it makes a poor-law unnecessary. In no respect does India differ more profoundly from England than in this. Save in times of drought and scarcity there is no public system of poor relief.

No one would pretend that this Indian village life is ideal, or unaccompanied by much that is distressing to the humane mind to contemplate. The wastage of life, especially child and infant life, is great. Diseases which in England have given way before sanitary and medical science, improved dwellings and better habits of life, stalk abroad. Plague the mysterious and loathsome disease which the English people knew in the fourteenth century as the Black Death, has, in India, in fourteen years carried off seven million people, or more than the whole population of "greater" London. Cholera, small-pox, malarial fevers are endemic in the country, and collectively destroy lives by the million. The "preventable mortality" is in one sense great, but it is not "preventable" by any ordinary means within the power of the State. European principles of medicine are represented by the public hospitals and dispensaries which are dotted over the country and which relieve an amount of sickness and suffering. But the great majority of Indian people die without medical aid. That population continues to increase is a sign that the forces of life are stronger than those of destruction. But the resigned pessimism and quiet melancholy which characterise the religious and the mental outlook of the people, and which seem to brood over the landscape and infect the atmosphere, are not without a physical basis.

Such in broad outline is the structure of rural life throughout India. It is the life led by nine-tenths of the population.

\*

\*

## 13. The marginal statement extracted from Subsidiary Table I (occupational)

Sub-class	Percentage	
	Workers	Dependants
I. Exploitation of animals and vegetation	25	75
II. Exploitation of minerals	33	61
III. Industry	33	67
IV. Transport	38	62
V. Trade	34	66
VI. Public force	35	65
VII. Public administration	25	72
VIII. Professions and liberal arts	33	67
IX. Persons living on their income	31	69
X. Domestic service	58	42
XI. Insufficiently described occupations	12	58
XII. Unproductive	19	51

shows the percentage of actual workers and dependants under each sub-class of the occupation scheme. The ratio of dependants to workers is greatest in sub-class I (exploitation of animals and vegetation) and least in sub-class X (domestic service).

**Actual workers and dependants.**

## 14. The marginal statement gives by sub-classes the number of female workers

Sub-class	Number of females per 1000 male workers
I. Exploitation of animals and vegetation	239
II. Exploitation of minerals	56
III. Industry	195
IV. Transport	52
V. Trade	366
VI. Public force	31
VII. Public administration	54
VIII. Professions and liberal arts	118
IX. Persons living on their income	323
X. Domestic service	351
XI. Insufficiently described occupations	429
XII. Unproductive	789

per thousand male workers (*vide* Subsidiary Table VI (occupational)). It will be seen therefrom that the number varies from 31 in sub-class VI (public force) to 789 in sub-class XII (unproductive). From a further examination of Subsidiary Table VI, it will be seen that female workers are employed largely as field labourers, cotton spinners, silk spinners, basket-makers, rice

**Ratio of female to male workers.**

pounders and huskers, bakers, butter makers and sellers, book-binders, sweepers, dealers in hay, grass and fodder, etc., midwives, etc.

### SECTION III. REVIEW OF THE STATISTICS BY PRINCIPAL ORDERS AND GROUPS.

15. We now proceed to review the occupation statistics by principal orders and groups.

16. The population supported by this sub-class which has two orders and eighteen groups has increased by 12.4 per cent from 1911 to 1921. This increase however has been at the expense of the population supported by *industry* (sub-class III) and cannot be considered an unmixed good. The increase especially under groups 4 and 5 (farm servants and field labourers) has been nearly two fold and cannot be viewed with satisfaction as many of them are, as observed in the chapter on "Famine" in the Imperial Gazetteer, living on the margin of subsistence. This increase has however to be read with the decrease of about 9.2 per cent under group 187 (labourers unspecified). Another matter which must cause some concern is the large decrease in the population supported by "raising of farm stock" [order 1 (d) and groups 11 to 14]. From the Season and Crop Report for 1919-20 it will be seen that the total occupied area for the State is 7,861,120 acres giving about two acres per "land-holder" [groups 1(a) and 2(a) of the occupation scheme]. This "land-holder" however includes both actual worker and dependant; and hence it will be seen that the total number of holders (and holdings) for the State as given in the Season and Crop Report is less than one-third of the total number of "land-holders" returned by the population census. The average extent of *cultivated* area per head of the total population of the State is somewhat more than one acre, thus verifying approximately the calculation made for all India in "Peoples and Problems of India" and reproduced elsewhere in this Chapter.

**Sub-class I. (Exploitation of animals and vegetation.)**

17. The population supported by this has declined by 5.7 per cent during the decade. The decreases have occurred chiefly under gold mines and earth salt. The output of gold tends to diminish year by year owing to the increasing depth of the auriferous reefs, to the consequent greater cost of production and to other difficulties in getting labour and essential supplies.

**Sub-class II. (Exploitation of minerals.)**

**Sub-class  
III. (Indus-  
try.)**

18. The population supported by this has declined by 1·7 per cent during the decade, the decreases being chiefly under textiles (order 6), hides and skins (order 7), chemical products (order 11), food industries (order 12), industries of dress and the toilet (order 13), and the furniture industries (order 14); per contra there have been increases under wood (order 8), metals (order 9), and building industries (order 15). The European war of 1914-18 and its after effects must be held responsible for the industrial and commercial depression prevailing at the time of final census though there was an industrial boom in 1919-20.

**Special  
industrial  
census**

19. At this stage it will be appropriate to review the results of the special industrial census embodied in Imperial Table XXII. The law relating to it is contained in the Mysore Census Regulation of 1920, Sections 4 (1), (d), 9 and 10. This census included all establishments in which ten or more persons were employed on definite remuneration whether power was used or not; and so its scope was wider than that of the corresponding Census of 1911 when the minimum strength of an establishment qualifying for inclusion in the census was fixed at 20. As in 1911 the Census did not include the cottage or family industry where the work was carried on by the members of a family and the profits were shared among them.

**Number of  
industrial  
establish-  
ments.**

20. The total number of industrial establishments of all kinds thus censused is 553, the most numerous of these being coffee estates, 238 in number. Other important industries are gold mining 5, and textile and connected industries (53). These industrial establishments have been divided into sixteen classes according to the nature of the industry pursued. For the classification of industrial establishments *vide* Appendix II.

**Distribu-  
tion by  
districts.**

21. The coffee plantations are distributed mainly in the Kadur and Hassan Districts while gold mining is confined to the Kolar Gold Fields. The two large cotton mills engaged in production on a large scale are situated in Bangalore City, while the cotton ginning factories are in Chitaldrug District and the silk manufacturing establishments (reeling factories and silk farms) are located in Kolar, Bangalore and Mysore Districts. Thirteen of the seventeen tanneries are in the Bangalore District two in Kolar and one each in Tumkur and Mysore Districts. Rice mills are found in all the districts except Tumkur.

**Owner-  
ship of  
establish-  
ments.**

22. Of the 553 establishments, 42 are owned by Government or local authority, 61 by registered companies and the rest by private individuals.

**Power  
used in  
industries.**

23. Eighty establishments use electricity, 64 steam, 30 oil, 8 gas and 4 use water for motive power. The bulk of the steam power is used in mining and textile industries as also in rice mills and in water works.

**Number of  
persons  
employed.**

24. The 553 industrial establishments employ 57,952 persons of whom 462 are managers, 1,043 belong to the supervising and technical staff, 1,171 are employed in clerical work, 14,140 are skilled workmen and the rest (41,136) are unskilled labourers. The total number (57,952) at this Census is less than the number employed by similar establishments in 1911.

**Sub-class  
IV (Trans-  
port).**

25. There has been an increase of 32·3 per cent in the population supported by this sub-class and this increase is shared generally by all the principal orders and groups thereunder, the exception being group 111 (persons employed on roads and bridges) and group 115 (palki, etc., bearers and owners). During the decade there has been a large increase in motor vehicles of all kinds; and transport by motor buses is becoming an ordinary occurrence in Bangalore City and on many of the roads in Mysore State. Transport by air is also a new feature of the decade, the persons practising aviation residing in Civil and Military Station, Bangalore.

**Sub-class  
V (Trade)**

26. The population supported by this sub-class has increased by 11 per cent during the decade. Of the 17 orders and 34 groups in this sub-class, some orders like trade in chemical products (order 31) and trade in fuel (order 38) have shown decreases during the decennium.

**Sub-class  
VI (Public  
force)**

27. There has been a decrease of 19 per cent during the decade in the population supported by this sub-class, the decrease being heavy in group 140 village watchmen and slight in group 156 (a) (army, Mysore State).

**Sub-class  
VII (Pub-  
lic admini-  
stration).**

28. The population supported by this sub-class has declined by 20·6 per cent during the decade, the decrease being marked in group 164 (village officials and servants other than village watchmen); per contra there has been an increase of

31·3 per cent in the population supported by group 162 (a) (service of Mysore State).

29. There has been an increase of 19·1 per cent during the decade in the population supported by this sub-class; the increase being common to all the orders except order 46 (religion).

**Sub-class VIII (Professions and liberal arts).**

30. This consists of one order and one group and shows a decrease in the population supported by it.

**Sub-class IX (Persons living on their income).**

31. This consists of one order and two groups and shows an increase of 23·6 per cent on the whole in the population supported by it. There has been a decrease of 22·4 per cent in group 182 (private grooms, coachmen, etc.) owing to a corresponding increase in the number of persons supported by group 113 (persons connected with motor vehicles).

**Sub-class X (Domestic service).**

32. This consists of one order and four groups; and there is a decrease in group 187 (labourers and workmen otherwise unspecified).

**Sub-class XI (Insufficiently described occupations).**

33. This consists of three orders and four groups and shows a decrease of 23·3 per cent in the population supported by it. There have been decreases especially in groups 188 (inmates of jails, etc.) and 189 (beggars, etc.).

**Sub-class XII (Unproductive).**

#### SECTION IV.—OCCUPATION BY CASTE.

34. We now proceed to review the distribution of certain castes by occupations and shall conclude with certain special details regarding the Panchamas (or depressed classes) whose advancement and up-lift are engaging the attention of the Government and the philanthropic associations. The necessary statistics are contained in Imperial Table XXI and Subsidiary Table VIII (occupational).

**Occupation by caste.**

35. If the reader will glance with some attention at Subsidiary Table VIII he will find that among the castes which have kept up their hereditary (so called) occupations most, are the Vakkaligas, the Tigalas, the Panchalas, the Neygi, the Kunchitigas, and the Komatis. more than 50 per cent of these still following their ancestral calling. Some of the castes like the Bedas, the Bestas, the Upparas, the Kurubas and the Madigas are getting more and more dissociated from their ancestral calling, the percentage of workers following the specified calling being less than 10 per cent in each case. Again some of the castes, like the Agasas, the Devangas, the Ganigas and the Holeyas are still dividing their strength fairly between their hereditary occupations and others. Although the Lingayats are said to have no hereditary occupation the vast majority of them are agriculturists.

36. As the question of giving the franchise to women is receiving increasing attention every year, column 3 of Subsidiary Table VIII which throws some light on the question may be studied with some profit. It will be seen that the number of female workers in some of the castes is not insignificant when compared with the number of male workers.

37. The Panchamas (or the depressed classes) consist of Holeyas and Madiga castes which according to Imperial Tables XXI and XIII consist of 650,453 and 281,227 persons respectively. The total number of these castes is thus more than nine hundred thousand and forms a little less than one sixth of the total population. The total number of actual workers (both male and female) among the Holeyas is 212,685 persons, each having on the average about two to three dependants. Similarly the number of actual workers among the Madigas is 83,332, who have each, on the average two to three dependants. Of the actual workers among Holeyas 34·5 per cent are village watchmen and agricultural labourers and 29·5 per cent are cultivators of lands. Similarly of the actual workers among Madigas 37·5 per cent are cultivators of lands and 33·4 per cent are field labourers.

**The Panchamas.**

SECTION V.—REVIEW OF CERTAIN ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL QUESTIONS CONNECTED WITH THE THEORY OF POPULATION.\*

The population riddle.

38. In Chapter I we referred to Huxley's pronouncement on the population question. Reverting to the same subject later (in 1890) in his essay "On the natural inequality of men" he delivered himself even more strongly as follows, "The population question is the real riddle of the Sphinx to which no political Oedipus has, as yet, found the answer. In view of the ravages of the terrible monster, over-multiplication, all other riddles sink into insignificance". Since Huxley wrote, Dr. Pierson and Professor Seligman have given their solutions of the problem, the first in his "Principles of Economics" for the older countries of Europe and the second in his "Principles of Economics" with special reference to the United States of America. In the following paras the outlines of a solution are attempted with reference to Indian conditions in general and Mysore conditions in particular. No originality is claimed for these views.

A brief review of the population controversy.

39. Before proceeding further it is necessary to clear the ground by making it clear that there is a law or principle of population although not exactly in the form first enunciated by Malthus. The criticisms of Malthus' theory, as summarised by L. L. Price, (in his "History of Political Economy in England") by L. Cossa (in his "Introduction to the study of Political Economy") and by Professor C. Gide (in his "Principles of Political Economy") merely amount to this: that though Malthus' theory might have been true with reference to the facts and conditions of his day, the vast discoveries and inventions of science in the nineteenth century have stimulated the production of industrial wealth so much as to outrun the increase of population and have thus rendered the law of population *inoperative in the advanced countries of the world*. As Professor Seligman has classed India among the backward countries, the above reasoning does not hold good in the case of India or of Mysore; and Dr. Gastav Kohn (a German Economist) has in his "History of Political Economy" summed up the general verdict about Malthus' theory as follows:—

"Any serious discussion of the lot of the toiling masses must start with an insight into this great natural law which can indeed be counteracted by means of moral forces but not by ignoring its existence. \* \* Malthus, with all the inaccuracies in his method and in the formulation of his principle of the growth of population deserves the honour of having set forth certain immutable truths concerning the natural and ethical bases of society. Since his day only ignorance or misconception has made it possible to disregard these truths upon which rests our knowledge of decisive causes of social prosperity".

Application of the law of population to Indian conditions

40. The population question in India has been studied among others, by the author of the Chapter on "Population" in the Imperial Gazetteer, by Professors J. Sarkar and Banerjea in their works on "Indian Economics" and by Mr. P. K. Wattal in his "Population problem in India". Some of the conclusions at which the last has arrived and which it is difficult to rebut are as follows:—

(a) That in all old provinces the pressure of population on cultivation is fairly intense.

(b) That a development of the means of subsistence *in the circumstances of the country* can only mean a development of irrigation: but irrigation has no very bright future before it.

(c) That the agriculturist population is increasing at the expense of the industrial and trading population: and that the decline in the latter is attributable to the displacement of the hand-worker by the machine.

(d) That therefore the only remedy for poverty and other evil effects of the principle of population is moral restraint or abstinence from improvident marriages.

These conclusions are more or less shared by Professor J. Sarkar: but are opposed to those of the author of the Chapter on "Population" in the Imperial Gazetteer of India which are endorsed by Professor P. Banerjea. To use the popular phraseology, the above schools of thought may be said to represent respectively the pessimistic and the optimistic points of view on the subject. Since Mr. Wattal wrote, India has been making both political and economic progress as the outcome respectively of the application of the Reforms Scheme and of the Report of the

\* The reader who is interested in the subject matter of this section is referred for further information to "Poverty and its vicious circles" by J. B. Hurry, and to Chapters III, IV and XVI of the Report of the India Fiscal Commission (1921-22).

Indian Industrial Commission. If the progress thus initiated should in course of time be such as to lift India from out of the category of backward countries, then and not till then will the conclusions of Mr. Wattal cease to be applicable. As observed by Professor Seligman (Page 65-66 of his Principles of Economics) "a small nation with greater productive efficiency like England will outrank a more populous country like India and smaller numbers with a fairly equitable distribution of wealth are preferable to a dense population living in the extremes of misery and opulence".

41. In making this application we should bear in mind the following practical observations of Dr. Pierson on the subject (Volume II, Page 130).

"We must also remember that a rate of growth sufficient to enable it (production) to keep pace with population is not all that we require of production; otherwise the average income will never rise. Suppose that the Dutch Census of 1909 were to show that the population of Holland had again increased by 13 per cent in the preceeding ten years and that statistics were to show that the income of the nation too had increased by 13 per cent, the people of Holland might comfort themselves with the reflection that no economic decline had taken place; but there would certainly be no sign of economic progress. And it is urgently necessary that there should be progress".

We shall accordingly investigate the growth of production during the decennium (1911-21) under the following heads:

- (a) Agriculture.
- (b) Industry
- (c) Miscellaneous.

42. The extent of occupied land actually cropped during the year 1910-11 (the last year of the previous decennium) was 6,188,113 acres; and this had declined to 5,952,098 acres in 1920-21 or the last year of the intercensal period. The results obtained by taking averages for the decades ending 1910-11 and 1920-21 respectively, are however somewhat more favourable, the average for the latter decade showing an increase of 3½ per cent over the average for the previous decade. As the increase of population during the decade has been three per cent, the increase in the cropped area is just equal to the increase of population and there has been no appreciable economic progress in this respect. It is not possible to analyse in this Report the increase in the acreage under each crop.

The details of agricultural stock censused in January 1911 are given in Appendix XX of the General Administration Report for 1911-12 and similar details for 1920-21 are given in Appendix XX of the General Administration Report for 1920-21. A brief comparative statement embodying the essentials is given in the margin. It will be seen therefrom that the increase in the case of carts has been hardly proportionate to the increase in population and that there has been a serious decrease in the number of goats.

Description	1911	1921
Bullocks	1,631,571	1,697,002
Cows	1,781,341	1,717,156
He-buffaloes	89,510	113,901
She-buffaloes	174,730	554,191
Young stock	1,234,368	1,318,744
Sheep	2,738,199	2,864,286
Goats	1,762,036	1,282,691
Ploughs	829,071	865,769
Carts	237,937	241,877

The extent of irrigated area in 1910-11 (the last year of the previous decennium) was 951,062 acres; and this declined to 889,558 acres in 1920-21. It is possible that by taking averages as in the case of the cropped area, better results might be obtained; but the matter is one for thorough investigation by the Revenue and Irrigation Departments as the results of the heavy expenditure incurred during the decade on the construction of new and the restoration of old irrigation works are hardly reflected in the statistics of irrigated area. This matter has also been discussed by Government in para 4(b) of their review of agricultural statistics for 1919-20 (Government Proceedings No. 911-60 - Stl. 22-20-5, dated 31st March 1921).

43. It appears from the General Administration Reports for 1910-11 and 1920-21 that the value of the outturn from manufactures, etc., which was about one crore and ninety two lakhs of rupees in 1910-11 increased to about two crores and twenty-eight lakhs of rupees in 1920-21. From the point of view of production, the increase may be considered satisfactory; but there are no data about the equitable distribution of this wealth among the people.

**Applica-  
tion of the  
law of po-  
pulation  
to the con-  
ditions in  
Mysore.**

**Produc-  
tion under  
Agricul-  
ture.**  
(a) Crop-  
ped area.

(b) Agri-  
cultural  
stock.

(c) Irriga-  
tion.

**Produc-  
tion under  
industry.**



**Miscellaneous.**

44. The first items to be noticed under this head are Education and the Co-operative movement; and the progress under these heads has been described in Chapter I. So far as statistics go, the increase under these heads has more than kept pace with the increase of population, and it is beyond the function of this Report to go behind the statistics and to analyse the nature of the progress made. In regard to trade and commerce the increase during the decade as shown by the returns of rail-borne trade is satisfactory. The other items which go to show the economic progress during the decade have already been dealt with in Chapter I.

**Review of certain economic statistics.**

45. For the first time at this Census, economic statistics were, under the general directions of the Government of India and of the Census Commissioner, collected under the following heads:—

- (a) The economic conditions and movements of labour.
- (b) Density and overcrowding in industrial centres.
- (c) The conditions of rural trade.
- (d) The conditions of female labour in industries.
- (e) Influence of caste on industrial development.
- (f) Rural and cottage industries.
- (g) Production and consumption of the chief articles of food stuffs.

The following is a resume of the information thus collected and much of it has been utilized in other portions of this Report

**(i) The economic conditions and movements of labour.**

In the three cities of Bangalore, Mysore and Kolar Gold Fields, non-agricultural labour is mainly imported from outside the State; so also is the case in the Malnad taluks of Hassan, Kadur and Shimoga Districts which draw even part of their agricultural labour from South and North Canaras. In the five Maidan districts of the State, agricultural labour is generally sufficient except in special tracts like the Vani Vilas Sagara area in Hiriyur Taluk, certain taluks of the Kolar District, etc.; for non-agricultural purposes like railway, irrigation and mining works, labour has generally to be imported from the surrounding districts of the Madras Presidency. The labourers in all parts of the State are in general fairly well fed, but their housing accommodation and education leave much to be desired. The two cotton mills in Bangalore City have been making special arrangements in regard to the medical relief and education of their labourers, the housing accommodation of the labourers in one of the mills being however far from satisfactory. In Bangalore City, the Kolar Gold Fields and in parts of Goribidnur Taluk the Co-operative Societies are helpful to some extent in bettering the welfare of the labourers.

**(ii) Female labour in industries.**

Female labour is largely employed in the textile industries and in other industries (both factory and cottage) neither involving heavy manual labour nor much skill. Their wages is in all cases less than that paid to male employees; but in other respects their position is steadily improving.

**(iii) Density and overcrowding in industrial centres.**

The only industrial centres where this question arises are:—

- (a) Bangalore City.
- (b) Kolar Gold Fields.
- (c) Davangere.
- (d) Chitaldrug.

The local authorities in these areas realize the necessity for improving the housing accommodation; and suitable action has to be gradually taken by them in the matter.

**(iv) Rural trade.**

Throughout the State weekly markets (shandies) are held in one or more places in each taluk; and there are also retail shops in most villages which are generally fed by these markets for the sale of the necessities of life. These markets and shops are financed by sowcars and generally suffice for meeting the needs of rural life.

**(v) Rural and cottage industries.**

The most important industries prevalent in the State are:—

- (a) Hand loom weaving.
- (b) Rope making
- (c) Manufacture of bricks and tiles.
- (d) Manufacture of carts and agricultural implements.
- (e) Mat and basket-making.
- (f) Rattan work.
- (g) Tannery and other leather work.
- (h) Pottery.
- (i) Sericulture.
- (j) Manufacture of metal ware.
- (k) Oil pressing.
- (l) Sawing timber.

The preceding review in section III of the statistics of occupations has emphasised the need for expansion of these industries as subsidiary occupations for agriculturists.

The restrictions of caste are gradually yielding to the necessities of industrial development. The members of the functional castes like Agasas, Panchalas, etc., are not as will be seen from Section IV, now tied down to their former hereditary occupations but are free to take up any others suited to their aptitude. No new functional castes have been recently formed.

All the districts except Kolar District are reported to produce, in general, sufficient food grains for local consumption; in regard to pulses the local supply is generally insufficient and has to be supplemented by imports. In the Malnad districts the supply of good cow's milk is not sufficient. Refined sugar is generally imported from outside the State, only jaggery and unrefined sugar being produced within the State. From the bulletins and other publications issued by the Economic Conference as also from the returns of rail-borne trade it has become clear that there is abundant scope for the expansion of the cultivated area under rice and ragi.

46. After discussing how far the law of population is applicable to the United States of America, Professor Seligman has, in declaring its inapplicability in the present conditions of that country pointed out the relation of the law of population to the production and distribution of wealth. "The doctrine of over-population has therefore lost its terrors for modern society. The stress has been shifted from food to wealth and efficiency. Productive efficiency however depends not only upon character and education, intellectual, industrial and ethical but also upon social organization and economic methods. The problem of population, in short, is to-day a part of the problem of the production and distribution of wealth."

47. In taking up this subject, we are concerned only with the near future and with the lessons to be deduced from the census statistics as a whole when read in conjunction with other statistics. We accordingly conclude this Chapter with a few suggestions under the most important heads.

We have already seen that this is the most important industry in the State. The impression prevails in certain quarters that this industry will not admit of much improvement until the small holdings are clubbed into big ones. In this connection it seems to be forgotten that Japan and France which are also mainly agricultural and contain small holdings have not felt, so far as I know, any necessity of this kind and that agriculture is flourishing in the above countries in spite of the prevalence of small holdings. In Japan the agriculturist ekes out his livelihood by having a number of collateral (or subsidiary) industries, chief among them being sericulture. Parts I to III of Imperial Table XVIII will show the extent to which the agriculturist in Mysore combines subsidiary occupations with his principal occupation. How far this combination is or can be carried out with advantage is a question for investigation by the Economic Development Board. Another important feature connected with agriculture in Mysore is the frequent liability of the agricultural population to suffer from the effects of droughts and scarcities. The prevention of famine is thus one of the most important subjects requiring the attention of the Government and of the people. This matter has been dealt with by numerous Commissions and recently Mr. Chakravarti (late Comptroller and Financial Secretary in Mysore) has written a treatise on "Agricultural Insurance." The Economic Development Board in Mysore cannot for some time to come, find, for devoting their attention, a more important economic problem than the above.

In spite of the operations of the Department of Industries and Commerce for nearly a decade no paper mills have yet been started; and the paper required for census purposes had to be obtained from Calcutta and Lucknow. When the prevailing industrial and commercial depression passes away and the confidence of the public in industrial enterprises which has been shaken by the collapse of the boom of 1919-20 is restored, there will be much scope for developing the natural resources of Mysore to the full. In stimulating this industrial progress, the Indian Institute of Science which has for its object the application of science to industry and which is located in Bangalore ought to play a prominent part in the future.

The problem of giving suitable housing accommodation to the labouring classes will have to be dealt with by Government and the employers in some systematic way; and a few practical suggestions in this respect have been made by Prof. Gide in his "Principles of Political Economy."

(vi) Influence of caste on industrial development.

(vii) Production and consumption of the chief articles of food stuffs.

Relation of the law of population to the production and distribution of wealth.

The economic future in Mysore.

(a) Agriculture.

(b) Industry and commerce.

(c) Advancement of the labouring classes.



At present the philanthropic associations which are working for ameliorating the condition of the Panchamas and other labouring classes have been stirring the conscience of the outside public and leading them to question whether there is any ground for the belief that the present condition of the above classes has been brought about by some conspiracy in the past on the part of the Brahmans and other more prosperous classes. In parenthesis, I may observe that many among these once prosperous classes are, at present, to use a phrase of William Stead, little better than "splendid paupers." The propagation and acceptance of such a belief however unconsciously are fraught with danger to the society as it was mainly the unsound philosophy of Rousseau and Voltaire which produced the French Revolution in the past. Those who desire to study the question thoroughly are referred to the Chapter on "The nature and measurement of economic progress" in Nicholson's "Principles of Political Economy." I must however reproduce for the information of all thoughtful persons and especially of the leaders among the Panchamas the following recent observations of Mr. J. M. Keynes regarding the condition of the unskilled labourer in Europe until the 18th century and the comparative novelty of the belief in economic progress. "It is doubtful whether taking one century with another there was much variation in the lot of the unskilled labourer at the centres of civilisation in the two thousand years from the Greece of Solon to the England of Charles II or the France of Louis XIV. Paganism placed the Golden Age behind us: Christianity raised Heaven above us: and any one before the middle of the eighteenth century who had expected progressive improvement in material welfare here, as a result of the division of labour, the discoveries of Science and the boundless fecundity of the species would have been thought very eccentric". (The Manchester Guardian Commercial dated 17th August 1922: Reconstruction in Europe). The point of the application lies in the fact that India is far less advanced than Europe and that allowance must be made for this. Further, it must be borne in mind that the economic progress in India has been more liable to interruption, than elsewhere, from the effects of wars, famines, epidemics, commercial crises and industrial depressions.

For simplifying the discussion I have purposely omitted all reference to the factor of "untouchability" which is peculiar to India and which is bound to vanish in proportion to the steady development of economic and social progress among the Panchamas.

**The future  
of the po-  
pulation  
problem  
in Mysore**

48. In pages 12-13 of his "The Economic consequences of the Peace" Mr. J. M. Keynes has given it as his opinion which coincides with Huxley's prophecy made in 1888 and referred to in Chapter I, that the revolution in Russia was due more to the deep influences of expanding numbers than to Lenin or to Nicholas and that the disruptive powers of excessive national fecundity may have played a greater part in bursting the bonds of convention than either the power of ideas or the errors of autocracy. Happily no such contingency need be feared in the case of Mysore as the population on the whole increases at present at a slow rate and as, in the case of the Malnad, methods have at present to be devised for arresting the slow decline of population: but it must not be forgotten that in British India portions of which surround Mysore the conditions are somewhat different. To those who look far ahead, the above statement will suffice. As the Mysore State forms part of a political system with its centre of gravity at London, the following views of an eminent English Economist regarding the growing importance of the population problem throughout the civilised world will be read with interest

"Indeed the problem of population is going to be not merely an economist's problem, but in the near future, the greatest of all political questions. It will be a question which will arouse some of the deepest emotions of men and feeling may run as passionately as in earlier struggles between religions. The issue is not yet joined. But when the instability of modern society forces the issue a great transition in human history will have begun with the endeavour by civilised man to assume conscious control in his own hands away from the blind instinct of mere predominant survival." (Mr. J. M. Keynes in "the Manchester Guardian Commercial" dated 17th August 1922).

## SUBSIDIARY TABLES.

## 1. (Occupational)—GENERAL DISTRIBUTION BY OCCUPATION.

Class, sub-class and order	Number per 10,000 of total population		Percentage in each class, sub-class and order of		Percentage of actual workers employed		Percentage of dependants to actual workers	
	Persons supported	Actual workers	Actual workers	Dependants	In cities	In rural areas	In cities	In rural areas
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>Class A.—Production of raw materials...</b>	<b>8,066</b>	<b>1,998</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>307</b>
<i>Sub-class I.—Exploitation of animals and vegetation</i>	<i>7,952</i>	<i>1,966</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>75</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>99</i>	<i>219</i>	<i>304</i>
Order 1. Pasture and agriculture ..	7,979	1,965	25	75	7	93	219	307
(a) Ordinary cultivation ..	7,874	1,914	24	76	1	99	227	312
(b) Growers of special products and market gardening ..	66	32	48	52	7	93	181	103
(c) Forestry ..	12	4	33	67	10	90	217	198
(d) Raising of farm stock ..	23	14	60	40	3	97	76	67
(e) Raising of small animals ..	4	1	35	65	1	99	360	182
2. Fishing and hunting ..	3	1	37	63	7	93	155	175
<i>Sub-class II.—Exploitation of minerals ..</i>	<i>84</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>97</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>220</i>
Order 3. Mines ..	82	22	39	61	83	17	157	160
4. Quarries of hard rocks ..	...	...	19	81	...	100	...	433
5. Salt, etc. ..	2	...	26	74	...	100	...	257
<b>Class B.—Preparation and supply of material substances ..</b>	<b>1,235</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>206</b>
<i>Sub-class III.—Industry ..</i>	<i>728</i>	<i>235</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>77</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>119</i>
Order 6. Textiles ..	165	50	30	70	22	78	147	253
7. Hides, skins and hard materials from the animal kingdom ..	5	1	23	77	6	94	332	330
8. Wood... ..	72	27	38	62	20	80	172	161
9. Metals ..	42	13	30	70	22	78	182	254
10. Ceramics ..	39	12	30	70	5	95	159	239
11. Chemical products properly so called and analogous ..	11	3	30	70	19	81	265	230
12. Food industries ..	34	13	40	60	36	64	159	149
13. Industries of dress and the toilet ..	157	50	32	68	18	82	178	220
14. Furniture industries ..	...	...	30	70	61	39	216	269
15. Building industries ..	92	33	36	64	27	73	172	185
16. Construction of means of transport ..	2	1	27	73	45	55	271	264
17. Production and transmission of physical forces (heat, light, electricity motive power, etc.) ..	4	1	36	64	76	24	179	182
18. Other miscellaneous and undefined industries ..	165	34	32	68	30	70	138	240
<i>Sub-class IV.—Transport ..</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>201</i>	<i>143</i>
Order 19. Transport by air ..	...	...	65	35	100	...	533	...
20. Transport by water ..	2	...	29	71	6	94	225	218
21. Transport by road ..	32	13	42	58	37	63	180	118
22. Transport by rail ..	27	10	45	55	42	58	221	159
23. Post office, telegraph and telephone services ..	8	3	34	66	41	59	211	189
<i>Sub-class V.—Trade ..</i>	<i>435</i>	<i>149</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>77</i>	<i>196</i>	<i>194</i>
Order 24. Banks, establishments of credit exchange and insurance ..	16	5	30	70	36	64	227	213
25. Brokerage, commission and export ..	4	1	25	75	77	23	324	250
26. Trade in textiles ..	19	13	27	73	25	75	215	274
27. Trade in skins leather and furs ..	8	2	29	71	24	76	234	215
28. Trade in wood ..	5	2	34	66	27	73	236	174
29. Trade in metals ..	2	1	30	70	18	82	276	203
30. Trade in pottery, bricks and tiles ..	2	1	32	68	11	89	184	212
31. Trade in chemical products ..	2	1	29	71	18	82	239	257
32. Hotels, cafes, restaurants, etc ..	25	8	32	68	34	66	174	236
33. Other trade in foodstuffs ..	224	80	35	65	21	79	180	185
34. Trade in clothing and toilet articles ..	2	1	33	67	37	63	192	216
35. Trade in furniture ..	3	1	35	65	48	52	177	192
36. Trade in building materials ..	3	1	36	64	8	92	167	181
37. Trade in means of transport ..	3	1	36	64	20	80	147	182
38. Trade in fuel ..	10	5	56	44	14	86	179	62
39. Trade in articles of luxury and those pertaining to letters and the arts and sciences ..	21	7	34	66	32	68	257	184
40. Trade of other sorts ..	55	19	35	65	17	83	177	192
<b>Class C.—Public administration and liberal arts</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>227</b>
<i>Sub-class VI.—Public force ..</i>	<i>97</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>239</i>
Order 41. Army ..	37	16	43	57	84	16	116	201

I. (*Occupational*)—GENERAL DISTRIBUTION BY OCCUPATION—*concl'd.*

Occupation		Number per 10,000 of total population		Percentage of total population		Percentage of total population who are employed		Percentage of dependent-to-actual population	
		Actual	Estimated	Actual	Estimated	Actual	Estimated	Actual	Estimated
Order 48	Vegetation	12	12	12	12	100	100	100	100
Order 49	Agriculture	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Order 50	Industry	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 51	Domestic service	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 52	Transport	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 53	Trade	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 54	Public force	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 55	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 56	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 57	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 58	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 59	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 60	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 61	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 62	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 63	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 64	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 65	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 66	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 67	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 68	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 69	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 70	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 71	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 72	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 73	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 74	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 75	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 76	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 77	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 78	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 79	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 80	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 81	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 82	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 83	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 84	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 85	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 86	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 87	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 88	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 89	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 90	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 91	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 92	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 93	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 94	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 95	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 96	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 97	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 98	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 99	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Order 100	Unproductive occupations	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17

II. (*Occupational*)—DISTRIBUTION BY OCCUPATION IN NATURAL DIVISIONS.

Occupation		Number per mille of total population supported in		Occupation		Number per mille of total population supported in	
		Eastern Division	Western Division			Eastern Division	Western Division
Sub-Class I.	Exploitation of animals and vegetation	797	865	Sub-Class VII.	Public administration	19	13
do II.	Exploitation of minerals	11	11	do VIII.	Professions and liberal arts	16	11
do III.	Industrial occupations	76	19	do IX.	Persons living on their income	3	1
do IV.	Transport	6	5	do X.	Domestic service	5	5
do V.	Trade	11	11	do XI.	Insufficiently described occupations	9	3
do VI.	Public force	8	7	do XII.	Unproductive occupations	7	6

### III. Occupational.—DISTRIBUTION OF THE AGRICULTURAL, INDUSTRIAL, COMMERCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL POPULATION IN NATURAL DIVISIONS AND DISTRICTS.

District and Natural Division	Agriculture				Industry (including mines)			
	Population supported by agriculture	Proportion of agricultural population per 1,000 of district population	Percentage on agricultural population of		Population supported by industry	Proportion of industrial population per 1,000 of district population	Percentage on industrial population of	
			Actual workers	Dependants			Actual workers	Dependants
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore. ...	4,747,640	794	25	75	485,391	81	33	67
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station Bangalore. ...	4,742,619	809	25	75	457,011	78	33	67
Eastern Division ...	3,529,480	793	23	77	387,242	87	33	67
Bangalore City ...	7,275	61	12	58	34,096	288	39	61
Bangalore District ...	654,938	831	23	77	52,380	66	30	70
Kolar Gold Fields (City) ...	13,405	153	25	75	55,962	637	31	61
Kolar District ...	573,457	814	23	77	47,769	68	30	70
Tumkur District ...	656,620	849	22	78	48,984	63	29	71
Mysore City ...	11,110	133	31	69	15,301	182	46	64
Mysore District ...	1,156,348	876	24	76	77,182	59	32	68
Chitaldrug District ...	156,297	791	25	75	55,625	97	29	71
Western Division ...	1,213,139	860	28	72	69,769	49	36	64
Hassan District ...	517,787	887	25	75	26,625	46	34	66
Kadur District ...	287,690	862	34	66	13,927	42	41	59
Shimoga District ...	467,662	828	26	74	29,217	59	37	63
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	5,021	42	32	68	28,380	239	37	63

District and Natural Division	Commerce				Professions				Other occupations			
	Population supported by commerce	Proportion of commercial population per 1,000 of district population	Percentage on commercial population of		Population supported by profession	Proportion of professional population per 1,000 of district population	Percentage on professional population of		Population supported by other occupations	Proportion of other occupational population per 1,000 of district population	Percentage on other occupational population of	
			Actual workers	Dependants			Actual workers	Dependants			Actual workers	Dependants
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	303,202	51	34	66	96,570	16	33	67	346,089	58	39	61
Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	277,453	48	35	65	89,407	15	33	67	293,462	50	39	61
Eastern Division ...	222,777	50	34	66	70,307	16	32	68	240,088	54	38	62
Bangalore City ...	28,639	242	43	67	9,125	77	30	70	39,421	332	40	60
Bangalore District ...	36,560	46	45	65	10,340	13	33	67	34,161	43	38	62
Kolar Gold Fields (City) ...	5,363	61	43	57	1,125	13	39	61	11,887	136	42	58
Kolar District ...	35,524	59	32	68	10,372	15	32	68	37,535	53	36	64
Tumkur District ...	29,314	38	31	69	9,879	13	34	66	28,325	37	39	61
Mysore City ...	18,692	223	33	67	9,665	115	28	72	29,153	347	36	64
Mysore District ...	11,303	11	38	62	14,122	11	34	66	30,413	23	40	60
Chitaldrug District ...	27,392	45	31	69	5,679	10	36	64	29,193	51	36	64
Western Division ...	54,676	39	37	63	19,100	14	37	63	53,374	38	43	57
Hassan District ...	16,110	27	39	61	6,907	12	34	66	16,531	28	44	56
Kadur District ...	14,240	43	49	60	4,540	11	38	62	13,141	39	43	57
Shimoga District ...	21,326	49	35	65	7,653	16	33	62	23,702	48	43	57
Civil and Military Station, Bangalore ...	25,749	217	33	67	7,163	60	31	69	52,627	442	41	59

IV. (*Occupational*)—OCCUPATIONS COMBINED WITH AGRICULTURE (WHERE AGRICULTURE IS THE SUBSIDIARY OCCUPATION).

		Number persons are partially agriculturists			
Occupation.		Mysore State including Civil and Military Station Brigade Station, Bangalore	Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	Eastern Division	Western Division
All classes		42	44	47	50
Class A Production of raw materials		3	3	4	4
Sub-class I— <i>Exploitation of animals and vegetation</i>		3			4
Order 1. Pasture and agriculture		2	2		2
(a) Ordinary cultivation					
(b) Growers of special products and market gardening		18	18	46	7
(c) Forestry		50	50	50	51
(d) Raising of farm stock		30	30	28	33
(e) Raising of small animals		11	11	11	
2. Fishing and hunting		14	14	28	60
Sub-class II— <i>Exploitation of minerals</i>		14	14	14	
Order 3. Mines		10	10	10	
4. Quarries of hard rocks					
5. Salt, etc.		281	281	283	
Class B. Preparation and supply of material substances		71	76	75	81
Sub-class III— <i>Industries</i>		84	90	88	98
Order 6. Textiles		80	80	77	113
7. Hides, skins and hard materials from the animal kingdom		54	54	52	83
8. Wood		56	58	59	57
9. Metals		84	91	85	109
10. Ceramics		161	163	175	116
11. Chemical products properly so-called and analogous...		194	199	204	174
12. Food industries		38	46	31	91
13. Industries of dress and the toilet		108	118	118	120
14. Furniture industries					
15. Building industries		52	58	57	61
16. Construction of means of transport		51	74	70	67
17. Production and transmission of physical forces (Heat, light, electricity, motive power, etc)		63	77	77	
18. Other miscellaneous and undefined industries		88	97	89	129
Sub-class IV— <i>Transport</i>		31	37	35	34
Order 19. Transport by air					
20. Transport by water		52	52	63	28
21. Transport by road		30	33	34	31
22. Transport by rail		24	25	26	23
23. Post office, telegraph and telephone services		63	73	75	93
Sub-class V— <i>Trade</i>		58	62	57	64
Order 24. Banks establishments of credit, exchange and insurance		91	107	106	112
25. Brokerage, commission and export		42	49	44	96
26. Trade in textiles		82	87	86	92
27. Trade in skins, leather and furs		35	11	31	75
28. Trade in wood		10	17	50	27
29. Trade in metals		39	47	47	48
30. Trade in pottery, bricks and tiles		106	106	103	136
31. Trade in chemical products		89	105	120	29
32. Hotels, cafes, restaurants, etc		54	58	60	52
33. Other trade in food stuffs		57	61	61	65
34. Trade in clothing and toilet articles		17	19	15	32
35. Trade in furniture		42	51	42	90
36. Trade in building materials		13	13	11	54
37. Trade in means of transport		39	42	45	22
38. Trade in fuel		48	49	46	59
39. Trade in articles of luxury and those pertaining to letters and the arts and sciences		16	50	52	40
40. Trade of other sorts		52	53	53	57
Class C Public administration and liberal arts		128	146	144	152
Sub-class VI— <i>Public force</i>		77	109	105	124
Order 41. Army			13	14	5
42. Navy					
43. Air force					
44. Police		134	111	140	141
Sub-class VII— <i>Public administration</i>		188	196	194	203
Order 45. Public administration.		188	196	194	203

IV. (*Occupational*)—OCCUPATIONS COMBINED WITH AGRICULTURE (WHERE AGRICULTURE IS THE SUBSIDIARY OCCUPATION)—*concl'd.*

Occupation	Number per mille who are partially agriculturists			
	Mysore State including Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	Mysore State excluding Civil and Military Station, Bangalore	Eastern Division	Western Division
1	2	3	4	5
<i>Sub-class VIII.—Professions and liberal arts.</i>	108	115	112	124
Order 46. Religion	161	167	174	146
" 47. Law	198	206	196	245
" 48. Medicine	36	42	42	45
" 49. Instruction	104	110	104	128
" 50. Letters and arts and sciences	65	70	63	94
<b>Class D. Miscellaneous</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>34</b>
<i>Sub-class IX.—Persons living on their income</i>	71	97	90	152
Order 51. Persons living principally on their income	71	97	90	153
<i>Sub-class X.—Domestic service</i>	10	13	13	15
Order 52. Domestic service	10	13	13	15
<i>Sub-class XI.—Insufficiently described occupations</i>	12	13	10	45
Order 53. General terms which do not indicate a definite occupation.	12	13	10	45
<i>Sub-class XII.—Unproductive</i>	18	19	13	41
Order 54. Inmates of jails, asylums and almshouses	...	...	...	...
" 55. Beggars, vagrants, prostitutes	18	19	13	41
" 56. Other unclassified non-productive industries	...	...	...	...

V. (*Occupational*)—OCCUPATIONS COMBINED WITH AGRICULTURE (WHERE AGRICULTURE IS THE PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION.)

Landlords (rent receivers)		Cultivators (rent payers)		Agricultural employees	
Subsidiary occupation	Number per 10,000 who follow it.	Subsidiary occupation	Number per 10,000 who follow it.	Subsidiary occupation	Number per 10,000 who follow it.
<b>Total</b>	<b>2077.4</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>1115.6</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>226.3</b>
Rent payers	41.7	Rent receivers	1.3	Rent receivers	14.1
Agricultural employees and estate agents and managers	211.8	Agricultural labourers	116.5	Rent payers	43.5
Government employees of all kinds	131.0	General labourers	37.2	General labourers	9.1
Money lenders and grain dealers	149.2	Government employees of all kinds	193.9	Village watchmen	18.4
Other traders of all kinds	356.8	Money lenders and grain dealers	45.8	Cattle breeders and milkmen	4.3
Priests	148.3	Other traders of all kinds	140.9	Mill hands	0.0
Clerks of all kinds (not Government)	15.1	Fishermen and boatmen	2.4	Fishermen and boatmen	2.1
School masters	33.9	Cattle breeders and milkmen	13.7	Rice-pounders	1.4
Lawyers	4.7	Village watchmen	58.5	Shop-keepers and pedlars	13.3
Medical practitioners	18.3	Weavers	71.3	Oil-pressers	0.5
Artisans (weavers, carpenters, potters, etc.)	163.1	Barbers	25.5	Weavers	5.2
		Oil-pressers	10.9	Potters	0.9
		Washermen	56.0	Leather workers	12.1
		Potters	27.3	Washermen	4.6
		Blacksmiths and carpenters	39.8	Blacksmiths and carpenters	3.5
Other occupations	150.3	Other occupations	271.6	Other occupations	93.3

VI. (*Occupational*)—OCCUPATIONS OF FEMALES BY SUB-CLASSES AND SELECTED ORDERS AND GROUPS.

Group No.	Occupation	Number of actual workers		Number of females per 1 000 males
		Males	Females	
1	2	3	4	5
	<b>Class A. Production of raw materials</b>	<b>967 128</b>	<b>227,654</b>	<b>235</b>
	<i>Sub-class I.—Exploitation of animals and vegetation</i>	<i>948,879</i>	<i>226,697</i>	<i>239</i>
	Order 1. Pasture and agriculture	948 275	226,545	239
	(a) Ordinary cultivation	924,533	220,018	238
1	Income from rent of agricultural land	28,537	15,599	537
2	Ordinary cultivation	743,978	87,910	118
4	Farm servants	18,172	886	55
5	Field labourers	135,448	115,713	854
	(b) Growers of special products and market gardening	13,764	5,248	381
6	Tea, coffee, cinchona, rubber and indigo plantations	7 485	1,358	582
7	Fruit, flower, vegetable, betel, wine, arecanut, etc., growers	6,279	590	142
	(d) Raising of farm stock	7,156	948	132
14	Herdsmen, shepherds, goatherds, etc.	7,048	926	131
	<i>Sub-class II.—Exploitation of minerals</i>	<i>18,249</i>	<i>1,027</i>	<i>56</i>
	Order 3. Mines	18,018	981	54
21	Mines and metallic minerals (gold, iron, manganese, etc.)	18,018	981	54
	<b>Class B. Preparation and supply of material substances</b>	<b>199 139</b>	<b>47,881</b>	<b>240</b>
	<i>Sub-class III.—Industry</i>	<i>119,259</i>	<i>22,270</i>	<i>195</i>
	Order 6. Textiles	24,727	5,129	207
26	Cotton spinning	18	65	3,611
27	Cotton sizing and weaving	13,514	1,775	132
29	Rope, twine and string	334	219	656
32	Weaving of woollen blankets	5,163	1,224	237
34	Silk spinners	595	963	1,618
35	Silk weavers	818	210	257
38	Lace, crepe, embroideries, fringes, etc., and insufficiently described textile industries	3,894	631	132
	8. Wood	13,891	2,526	182
45	Basket makers and other industries of woody materials including leaves and thatchers and builders working with bamboo wood or similar materials	3,157	2,281	723
	10. Ceramic	5,633	1,431	254
55	Potters, earthen pipe and bowl makers	5,384	1,402	260
61	Manufacture and refining of vegetable oils	1,305	270	207
	12. Food industries	5,429	2,580	475
65	Rice pounders and huskers and flour grinders	486	1,341	2,759
66	Bakers and biscuit makers	698	657	941
70	Butter, cheese and ghee makers	16	12	750
73	Brewers and distillers	18	21	1,923
75	Manufacture of tobacco, opium and ganja	446	320	717
	13. Industries of dress and the toilet	25,012	1,991	200
77	Tailors, milliners, dressmakers and darners and embroiderers on linen	5,682	1,297	228
80	Washing, cleaning and dyeing	8,721	3,157	362
82	Other industries connected with the toilet (tattooers, shampooers, bath houses, etc.)	5	22	4,400
	15. Building industries	16,287	3,314	203
85	Lime burners and cement workers	558	285	511
86	Excavators and wellsinkers	4,818	2,112	438
87	Stone cutters and dressers	5,500	484	88
	18. Other miscellaneous and undefined industries	17,592	2,672	152
95	Book binders and stitchers, envelope-makers, etc.	94	247	2,628
98	Workers in precious stones and metals, enamellers, imitation jewellery makers, gilders, etc.	13,068	559	43
103	Sweepers, scavengers, etc.	2,935	1,825	622
	<i>Sub-class IV.—Transport</i>	<i>14,737</i>	<i>761</i>	<i>52</i>
	21. Transport by road	7,384	469	64
111	Persons (other than labourers) employed on the construction and maintenance of roads and bridges	412	112	272
112	Labourers employed on roads and bridges	348	215	618

VI. (Occupational)—OCCUPATIONS OF FEMALES BY SUB-CLASSES AND SELECTED ORDERS AND GROUPS—*contd.*

Group No.	Occupation	Number of actual workers		Number of females per 1,000 males
		Males	Females	
	2	3	4	5
	<i>Sub-class V—Trade</i>	67,145	25,550	381
	Order 24. Banks, exchange and insurance	1,281	73	251
121	Bank clerks, money lenders, exchange and insurance agents, etc. (including clerks and their employees)	2,281	375	251
	25. Toiletries and perfumery	608	480	789
125	Trade in foodstuffs, including both finished and unfinished articles	638	480	789
	32. Hotels and restaurants, etc.	4,072	780	179
129	Vendors of foodstuffs, including both finished and unfinished articles	2,742	230	94
130	Owners and managers of hotels, restaurants, etc. and their employees	1,530	491	221
	33. Other trade in foodstuffs	32,201	15,770	490
132	Exporters and dealers in vegetable oil, salt and other condiments	16,102	5,151	320
133	Sellers of milk, butter, ghee, poultice, eggs, etc.	1,428	3,477	2,435
134	Sellers of sweetmeats, sugar, jaggery and molasses	739	240	325
135	Cashew, betel, lent, vegetable, fruit and areca sellers	4,637	3,973	857
136	Grain and pulse dealers	6,581	1,016	151
137	Tobacco, opium, etc. sellers	1,691	426	252
139	Dealers in kare, glass and rubber	165	1,368	8,550
	34. Trade in clothing and toilet articles	355	105	296
140	Trade in ready-made clothing and other articles of dress, including handkerchiefs, handkerchiefs, socks, ready-made shoes, perfumes, etc.	355	105	296
	35. Trade in building materials	121	261	620
143	Trade in building materials other than bricks, tiles and wood materials	121	261	620
	38. Trade in fuel	1,105	2,115	1,914
147	Dealers in firewood, charcoal, coal, dung, etc.	1,105	2,115	1,914
	39. Trade in articles of luxury and those pertaining to letters, arts and sciences	3,209	1,036	323
149	Dealers in common bangles, bead, necklaces, fans, small articles, toys, hunting and fishing tackle, flowers, etc.	2,352	987	420
	40. Trade of other sorts	9,369	2,058	220
152	General store-keepers and shop-keepers otherwise unspecified	8,781	1,862	212
	<b>Class C Public administration and liberal arts</b>	<b>75,883</b>	<b>5,455</b>	<b>72</b>
	<i>Sub-class VI—Public administration</i>	<i>19,511</i>	<i>600</i>	<i>31</i>
160	Village watchman	3,699	534	144
	<i>Sub-class VII.—Public administration</i>	<i>27,752</i>	<i>1,487</i>	<i>54</i>
	Order 45. Public administration	27,752	1,487	54
162	Service of Indian and foreign States	12,162	212	17
	(a) Mysore State	12,110	210	17
164	Village officials and servants other than watchman	12,109	1,131	93
	<i>Sub-class VIII.—Professions and liberal arts</i>	<i>28,620</i>	<i>4,368</i>	<i>115</i>
	Order 46. Religion	8,383	768	92
	48. Medicine	2,531	811	320
172	Midwives, vaccinators, compounders, nurses, masseurs, etc.	812	698	829
	49. Instruction	11,269	1,309	116
173	Professors and teachers of all kinds	10,406	1,081	104
174	Clerks and servants connected with education	863	228	264
	50. Letters, arts and sciences	5,725	478	83
178	Music composers and masters, players on all kinds of musical instruments (not military), singers, actors and dancers	2,182	325	149



VI. (*Occupational*)—OCCUPATIONS OF FEMALES BY SUB-CLASSES, AND SELECTED  
ORDERS AND GROUPS—*concl'd.*

Group No.	Occupation	Number of actual workers		Number of females per 1,000 males
		Males	Females	
	<b>Class D.—Miscellaneous</b> ... ..	<b>51,135</b>	<b>23,817</b>	<b>466</b>
	<i>Sub-class IX.—Persons living on their income</i> . . . .	<i>1,548</i>	<i>1,469</i>	<i>323</i>
	Order 51 Persons living principally on their income . . . .	1,548	1,469	323
180	Proprietors (other than of agricultural land), fund holders and pensioners ... ..	1,548	1,469	323
	<i>Sub-class X.—Domestic service</i> ... .	<i>20,413</i>	<i>7,163</i>	<i>351</i>
	Order 52 Domestic service ... ..	20,413	7,163	351
181	Cooks, water-carriers, door-keepers, watchmen and other indoor servants ... ..	18,188	7,138	392
	<i>Sub-class XI.—Insufficiently described occupations</i> .. .	<i>15,181</i>	<i>6,515</i>	<i>429</i>
	Order 53 General terms which do not indicate a definite occupation . .	15,181	6,515	429
187	Labourers and workmen otherwise unspecified .. .	8,844	6,356	722
	<i>Sub-class XII.—Unproductive</i> ... ..	<i>10,993</i>	<i>8,670</i>	<i>789</i>
	Order 55. Beggars, vagrants, prostitutes ... .	10,888	8,592	789
189	Beggars, vagrants, witches, wizards, etc ... ..	10,884	7,482	687
190	Procurers and prostitutes ... ..	4	1,110	277,500

VII. *Occupational*—SELECTED OCCUPATIONS, 1921, 1911 AND 1901.

Group No	Occupation	Population supported in 1921	Population supported in 1911	Population supported in 1901	Percentage of variation	
					1921 and 1911	1911 and 1901
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	<b>Class A. Production of raw materials</b>	<b>4,822,296</b>	<b>4,298,631</b>	<b>3,761,041</b>	<b>+12.1</b>	<b>+14.3</b>
	<i>Sub-class I.—Exploitation of minerals and vegetation</i>	<i>4,772,350</i>	<i>4,245,644</i>	<i>3,746,083</i>	<i>+12.4</i>	<i>+13.3</i>
	Order 1. Pasture and agriculture	4,770,473	4,243,435	3,743,813	+12.4	+13.3
	<i>a</i> Ordinary cultivation	4,707,397	4,160,550	3,579,101	+13.1	+16.2
1	Income from rent of agricultural land	182,940	171,549	2,705,208	+6.6	-33.7
	<i>a</i> Non-cultivating landholders	177,170	159,103	Not available	+11.3	
2	Ordinary cultivators	4,005,032	3,811,562	3,202,212	+5.1	+63.7
	<i>a</i> Cultivating landholders	3,721,095	3,148,294	Not available	+18.2	
4	Farm-servants	23,430				
5	Field labourers	494,904	177,472	352,436	+191.3	-49.8
	<i>b</i> Growers of special products and market gardening	39,613	15,545	71,759	-12.9	-39.1
6	Tea, coffee, cinchona, rubber and indigo plantations	17,423	24,895	28,536	-29.4	-13.5
7	Fruit, flower, vegetable, betel, vine, arcanut, etc. growers	22,220	20,830	59,263	+6.5	-74.9
	<i>c</i> Forestry	6,794	9,078	12,124	-25.1	-26.9
	<i>d</i> Raising of fur and stock	13,511	27,754	77,431	-51.2	-61.2
14	Herdsmen, shepherds, goat-herds, &c.	14,162	27,775	47,521	-48.7	-30.0
	<i>e</i> Raising of small animals	2,568	365	118	+193.7	+340.5
	Order 2. Fishing and hunting	1,877	1,209	2,870	-15.0	-23.0
	<i>Sub-class II.—Exploitation of minerals</i>	<i>49,946</i>	<i>51,987</i>	<i>14,358</i>	<i>-3.7</i>	<i>+30.0</i>
	Order 3. Mines	48,565	50,823	10,598	-3.8	+373.5
	1. Quarries of hard rock	2	8		+14.3	
	2. Salt, &c.	1,049	2,136	3,760	-50.9	-43.2
	<b>Class B. Preparation and supply of material substances</b>	<b>738,847</b>	<b>710,332</b>	<b>801,798</b>	<b>+4.0</b>	<b>-11.4</b>
	<i>Sub-class III.—Industry</i>	<i>435,445</i>	<i>443,132</i>	<i>489,511</i>	<i>-1.7</i>	<i>-9.5</i>
	Order 6. Textiles	98,443	101,407	106,035	-2.9	-4.1
26	Cotton spinning	117				
27	Cotton sizing and weaving	52,341	33,673	83,489	-55.7	-59.7
31	Wool carding and spinning	10				
32	Weaving of woollen blankets	20,417	18,399	15,145	+11.5	+21.5
33	Weaving of woollen carpets	81				
34	Silk spinners	3,832				
35	Silk weavers	2,992	2,378	4,308	+175.4	-12.5
37	Dyeing, bleaching, printing, preparation and sponging of textiles	661	126	71	+124.6	+133.3
	Order 7. Hides, skins and hard materials from the animal kingdom	3,015	1,055	8,880	-25.6	-54.1
39	Tanners, curriers, leather dressers and leather dyers, etc.	831	1,066	2,975	-21.8	-64.2
40	Makers of leather articles such as trunks, water bags, saddles or harness, etc., excluding articles of dress.	2,149	2,945	5,702	-27.0	-48.9
	Order 8. Wood	41,160	40,859	41,239	+0.1	-12.2
43	Sawyers	2,617				
44	Carpenters, turners and joiners, etc.	27,117	27,252	30,682	+9.0	-11.1
45	Basket makers and other industries of woody materials including leaves, and thatchers and builders working with bamboo woods or similar materials	13,426	13,477	15,617	+0.4	-14.3
	Order 9. Metals	25,326	23,315	25,593	-8.6	-8.9
48	Other workers in iron and makers of implements and tools principally or exclusively of iron	20,585	19,730	20,505	-4.3	-3.8
49	Workers in brass, copper and bell metal	2,102	1,591	2,161	+32.1	-35.4
	Order 10. Ceramics	23,655	26,515	25,265	-10.8	+4.9
55	Potters and earthen pipe and bowl makers	22,585	26,329	24,182	-12.7	+8.5
	Order 11. Chemical products properly so called and analogous	6,480	7,238	3,987	-10.5	+81.5
61	Manufacture and refining of vegetable oils	5,416				
62	Manufacture and refining of mineral oils	6	6,791	3,286	-20.1	-106.7
	Order 12. Food industries	20,247	23,213	33,853	-12.8	-31.4
65	Rice pounders, huskers and flour grinders	3,936	9,972	11,645	-61.5	-14.4
68	Butchers	1,573	4,610	1,248	-0.8	+8.5
74	Toddy drawers	5,886	6,200	9,979	-5.1	-37.9

VII. (*Occupational*)—SELECTED OCCUPATIONS, 1921, 1911 AND 1901—*contd.*

Group No.	Occupation	Population supported in 1921	Population supported in 1911	Population supported in 1901	Percentage of variation	
					1921 and 1911	1911 and 1901
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Order 13. Industries of dress and the toilet .. .. .	93,600	102,557	111,115	-8.7	-7.7
77	Tailors, milliners, dress-makers, darners and embroiderers on linen .. .. .	19,385	16,841	14,465	+18.7	+16.1
78	Shoe, boot and sandal makers .. .. .	17,766	19,537	24,053	-9.1	-18.8
80	Washing, cleaning and dyeing .. .. .	36,663	44,170	72,702	-16.9	-16.2
81	Barbers, hair-dressers and wig-makers .. .. .	18,063	21,138	19,333	-14.8	+9.9
	Order 14. Furniture industries .. .. .	219	357	96	-30.2	+271.9
	Order 15. Building industries .. .. .	55,190	48,714	51,571	+13.3	-10.7
86	Excavators and well-sinkers .. .. .	17,104	16,503	7,996	+5.5	+102.6
87	Stone cutters and dressers .. .. .	19,119	27,703	43,930	+15.2	-36.9
88	Bricklayers and masons .. .. .	12,895				
	Order 16. Construction of means of transport .. .. .	1,095	1,083	1,264	+1.1	-14.3
	Order 17. Production and transmission of physical forces (Heat, light, electricity, motive power, etc.) .. .. .	2,265	1,261		+76.8	+42,600.0
	Order 18. Other miscellaneous and undefined industries .. .. .	62,724	62,735	72,511	-0.02	-13.5
96	Workers in precious stones and metals, enamellers, imitation jewellery makers, golders .. .. .	48,106	50,587	44,002	-4.9	+15.0
102	Contractors for the disposal of refuse dust, etc. .. .. .	42				
103	Sweepers, scavengers, etc. .. .. .	9,610	9,150	20,457	+5.1	-55.1
	Sub-class IV.—Transport .. .. .	41,125	31,096	33,515	+32.3	-7.2
	Order 19. Transport by air .. .. .	23				
	.. 20. Transport by water .. .. .	1,141	596	821	+91.1	-27.7
	.. 21. Transport by road .. .. .	18,922	17,547	21,394	+7.8	-18.0
113	Owners, managers and employees (excluding personal servants) connected with mechanically-driven vehicles (including transport) .. .. .	157				
114	Owners, managers and employees (excluding personal servants) connected with other vehicles .. .. .	15,024	14,070	15,901	+16.4	-17.8
	Order 22. Transport by rail .. .. .	16,461	9,395	8,738	+75.2	+7.5
118	Railway employees of all kinds other than conductors .. .. .	15,066	8,652	7,718	+74.1	+12.1
	.. 23. Post office, telegraph and telephone services .. .. .	4,605	3,558	2,559	+29.4	+39.0
120	Post office, telegraph and telephone services .. .. .	4,605	3,558	2,559	+29.4	+39.0
	Sub-class V.—Trade .. .. .	262,070	256,104	278,172	+11.0	-15.3
	Order 24. Banks, establishments of credit, exchange and insurance .. .. .	9,629	7,217	6,527	-33.1	+19.6
121	Bank managers, money lenders, exchange and insurance agents, money changers and brokers and their employees .. .. .	9,629	7,217	6,527	+33.1	+10.6
	Order 25. Brokerage, commission and export .. .. .	2,518	1,698	3,846	+59.0	-55.9
122	Brokers, commission agents, commercial travellers, warehouse owners and employees .. .. .	2,518	1,698	3,846	+59.0	-55.9
	Order 26. Trade in textile .. .. .	29,000	23,060	27,455	+25.7	-16.0
123	Trade in pie goods, wool, cotton, silk, hair and other textiles .. .. .	29,000	23,060	27,455	+25.7	-16.0
	Order 27. Trade in skins, furs, and furs .. .. .	1,887	1,686	2,383	+4.2	+96.6
124	Trade in skins, leather, furs, feathers, horn and articles made from these .. .. .	1,887	1,686	2,383	+4.2	+96.6
	Order 28. Trade in wood .. .. .	3,162	2,615	2,421	+20.9	+8.0
125	Trade in wood (not firewood, cork, bark, bamboo, thatch and articles made from these) .. .. .	3,162	2,615	2,421	+20.9	+8.0
126	Order 29. Trade in metals .. .. .	1,305	1,027	503	+27.1	+104.2
	.. 32. Hotels, cafes, restaurants, etc. .. .. .	15,158	11,621	12,123	+30.1	-4.1
129	Vendors of wine, liquor, aerated water, ice, etc. .. .. .	10,015	10,101	10,314	-0.8	-2.1
130	Owners and managers of hotels, cookshops, sarais, etc. and their employees .. .. .	5,145	1,523	1,809	+237.7	-15.8
	Order 33. Other trade in food stuffs .. .. .	136,267	130,718	90,916	+4.1	+43.8

VII. (*Occupational*)—SELECTED OCCUPATIONS, 1921, 1911 AND 1901—*contd.*

Group No.	Occupation	Population supported in 1921	Population supported in 1911	Population supported in 1901	Percentage of variation	
					1921 and 1911	1911 and 1901
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
132	Grocers and sellers of vegetable oil, salt and other condiments ...	66,018	61,518	14,957	+7.3	+311.3
133	Sellers of milk, butter, ghee, poultry, eggs, etc. ...	9,557	8,255	14,101	+15.8	-41.5
134	Sellers of sweetmeats, sugar, jaggery, and molasses.	2,906	5,046	1,485	-42.4	+239.8
135	Cardamom, betel leaf, vegetables, fruit and arecanut sellers ...	21,512	25,354	25,812	-15.1	-1.6
136	Grain and pulse dealers ...	24,467	19,437	14,694	+25.8	+32.3
137	Tobacco, opium, ganja, etc., sellers ...	6,269	4,894	4,723	+28.1	+3.6
	Order 34. Trade in clothing and toilet articles ...	1,412	3,898	2,207	-62.9	+72.3
	" 35. Trade in furniture ...	1,500	2,417	8,453	-37.9	-71.4
	" 36. Trade in building materials ...	1,911	4,234	4,563	-54.9	-7.2
143	Trade in building materials other than bricks, tiles and wood materials ...	1,911	4,234	4,563	-54.9	-7.2
	Order 37. Trade in means of transport ...	1,986	1,421	3,253	+39.8	-56.3
144	Dealers and hirers in mechanical transport, motor-cycles, etc. ...	253				
145	Dealers and hirers in other carriages, carts, etc. ...	108	1,421	3,253	+39.8	-56.3
146	Dealers and hirers of elephants, camels, horses, cattle, asses, mules, etc. ...	1,625				
	Order 38. Trade in fuel ...	5,741	6,880	2,215	-16.5	+210.6
147	Dealers in firewood, charcoal, coal, cowdung, etc. ...	5,741	6,880	2,215	-16.5	+210.6
	Order 39. Trade in articles of luxury and those pertaining to letters and the arts and sciences ...	12,381	9,531	12,612	+29.9	-21.4
	" 40. Trade of other sorts ...	33,029	22,777	88,673	+45.0	-74.3
	<b>Class C—Public administration and liberal arts ...</b>	<b>260,201</b>	<b>285,673</b>	<b>286,769</b>	<b>-8.9</b>	<b>-0.4</b>
	<i>Sub-class VI—Public force ...</i>	<i>58,101</i>	<i>71,729</i>	<i>95,409</i>	<i>-19.0</i>	<i>+102.6</i>
	Order 41. Army ...	22,151	21,986	16,148	+0.8	+33.7
	Order 42. Navy ...	6	8		-25.0	
	" 43. Air Force ...	38				
	Order 44. Police ...	35,903	49,735	18,961	-27.8	+162.3
	<i>Sub-class VII—Public administration ...</i>	<i>105,530</i>	<i>132,867</i>	<i>174,181</i>	<i>-20.6</i>	<i>-23.7</i>
	Order 45. Public administration ...	105,530	132,867	174,181	-20.6	-23.7
162	Service of Indian and foreign states ...	44,420	33,841	81,370	+31.3	-56.4
	(a) Mysore State ...	44,248	33,841	81,370	+31.3	-56.4
	(b) Other states ...	172				
163	Municipal and other local (not village service) ...	6,028	5,874	6,466	+2.6	-9.2
	(a) Palace service ...	4,670	1,854		-3.9	
164	Village officials and servants other than watchmen ...	49,540	87,370	84,693	-43.3	+3.2
	<b>Class VIII—Professions and liberal arts ...</b>	<b>96,570</b>	<b>81,077</b>	<b>77,179</b>	<b>+19.7</b>	<b>+5.1</b>
	Order 46. Religion ...	29,571	34,564	33,819	-14.4	+2.2
165	Priests, ministers, etc. ...	8,173	12,212	12,016	-33.1	+1.6
168	Temple, burial or burning ground service, pilgrim conductors, circumcisers ...	18,160	20,275	18,988	-10.4	+6.8
	Order 47. Law ...	3,842	2,687	2,560	+43.0	+5.0
	" 48. Medicine ...	10,288	7,477	6,431	+37.6	+16.3
171	Medical practitioners of all kinds, including dentists, oculists and veterinary surgeons ...	6,298	4,601	3,861	+36.9	+19.2
	Order 49. Instruction ...	33,473	22,110	16,101	+51.4	+37.3
	" 50. Letters and arts and sciences ...	19,396	14,239	18,268	+36.2	-22.1
178	Music composers and masters, players on all kinds of musical instruments (not military) singers, actors and dancers ...	6,826	6,800	11,121	+0.4	-38.9
	<b>Class D Miscellaneous ...</b>	<b>157,748</b>	<b>511,557</b>	<b>689,791</b>	<b>-69.1</b>	<b>-25.8</b>
	<i>Sub-class IX—Persons living on their income ...</i>	<i>19,393</i>	<i>20,935</i>	<i>20,943</i>	<i>-7.4</i>	<i>-0.0</i>
	Order 51. Persons living principally on their income ...	19,393	20,935	20,943	-7.4	-0.0
180	Proprietors (other than agricultural land), fund holders and pensioners ...	19,393	20,935	20,943	-7.4	-0.0

VII. (*Occupational*)—SELECTED OCCUPATIONS, 1921, 1911 AND 1901—*concl'd.*

Group No.	Occupation.	Population supported in 1921	Population supported in 1911	Population supported in 1901	Percentage of variation	
					1921 and 1911	1911 and 1901
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	<i>Sub-class X.—Domestic service</i>	47,371	38,808	91,774	+23.6	—58.3
	Order 52. Domestic service	47,371	38,808	91,774	+23.6	—58.3
	<i>Sub-class XI.—Insufficiently described occupations</i>	51,140	49,340	48,495	—87.2	—17.2
	Order 53. General terms which do not indicate a definite occupation	51,140	49,340	48,495	—87.2	—17.2
184	Manufacturers, business men and contractors otherwise unspecified	5,949	4,051	6,529	—17.6	—38.3
185	Cashiers, accountants, book-keepers, clerks and other employees in unspecified offices, warehouses, shops	11,310	8,909	13,166	+27.1	—32.4
187	Laborers and workmen otherwise unspecified	31,456	35,741	28,683	—91.9	—16.5
	<i>Sub-class XII.—Unproductive</i>	40,844	31,657	40,779	—23.3	—44.5
	Order 54. Inmates of jails, asylums and almshouses	606	1,144	689	—57.7	+108.1
188	Inmates of jails, asylums and almshouses	606	1,144	689	—57.7	+108.1
	Order 55. Beggars, vagrants, prostitutes	39,118	70,532	42,890	—22.5	—45.6
189	Beggars, vagrants, witches, wizards, etc.	7,418	50,744	42,890	—22.5	—45.6
190	Procurers and prostitutes	1,780	50,744	42,890	—22.5	—45.6
	Order 56. Other unclassified non-productive industries	90				

## VIII. (Occupational)—OCCUPATIONS OF SELECTED CASTES.

Caste and occupation—			Caste and occupation—		
	Number per 1,000 workers engaged on each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males		Number per 1,000 workers engaged on each occupation.	Number of female workers per 100 males
1	2	3	1	2	3
<b>HINDU.</b>			<b>13. Kumbara.</b>		
<b>1. Agasa.</b>			Potters	169	24
Washermen	417	37	Cultivators of all kinds	359	13
Cultivators of all kinds	136	11	Others	172	61
Others	147	57			
<b>2. Banajiga.</b>			<b>14. Kunchitiga.</b>		
Traders	185	14	Agriculturists	520	11
Cultivators of all kinds	402	10	Cultivators of all kinds	150	71
Labourers, unspecified	54	81	Others	40	43
Others	456	31			
<b>3. Beda.</b>			<b>15. Kuruba.</b>		
Hunters and fowlers	3	18	Shepherds and wool weavers	65	5
Cultivators of all kinds	351	12	Cultivators of all kinds	700	13
Field labourers, etc.	218	91	Labourers, unspecified	18	113
Labourers, unspecified	11	83	Others	217	64
Others	157	32			
<b>4. Besta.</b>			<b>16. Lingayat.</b>		
Fishermen	18	6	Cultivators of all kinds	714	13
Cultivators of all kinds	571	12	Trade	73	32
Labourers, unspecified	18	72	Others	158	55
Others	333	70			
<b>5. Brahman.</b>			<b>17. Maciga.</b>		
Priests and temple servants	58	3	Labour workers	51	7
Income from rent of lands	190	23	Cultivators of all kinds	375	9
Cultivators of all kinds	221	12	Field labourers	311	68
Public administration	183	1	Labourers, unspecified	68	75
Others	348	10	Others	169	31
<b>6. Devanga.</b>			<b>18. Mahratia.</b>		
Weavers	446	14	Military	50	2
Cultivators of all kinds	271	12	Cultivators of all kinds	360	11
Others	283	56	Public force	17	...
<b>7. Ganiga.</b>			Labourers, unspecified	24	95
Oil pressers	187	29	Others	519	32
Cultivators of all kinds	116	11			
Trade	158	18	<b>19. Nayinda.</b>		
Others	230	12	Barbers	135	1
<b>8. Golla.</b>			Cultivators of all kinds	383	9
Cowherds	21	22	Others	752	82
Cultivators of all kinds	672	12			
Labourers, unspecified	23	59	<b>20. Neygi.</b>		
Others	281	61	Weavers	333	16
<b>9. Holeya.</b>			Cultivators of all kinds	215	10
Village watchmen and agricultural labourers	345	17	Others	252	70
Cultivators of all kinds	295	11			
Labourers, unspecified	71	87	<b>21. Panchala.</b>		
Others	289	33	Gold Smiths	555	4
<b>10. Idiga.</b>			Cultivators of all kinds	265	12
Toddy drawers	121	9	Others	160	95
Cultivators of all kinds	354	12			
Trade	32	39	<b>22. Satami.</b>		
Labourers, unspecified	18	129	Priests	259	10
Others	275	56	Cultivators of all kinds	444	11
<b>11. Komati.</b>			Others	297	40
Trade	572	22			
Others	428	21	<b>23. Tigala.</b>		
<b>12. Kshatriya.</b>			Cultivators of all kinds	737	13
Military	32	2	Others	283	74
Cultivators of all kinds	355	12			
Public force	33	...	<b>24. Uppara.</b>		
Others	586	23	Salt workers	11	15
			Cultivators of all kinds	609	12
			Labourers, unspecified	14	81
			Others	366	71
			<b>25. Vaisya.</b>		
			Trade	800	10
			Others	300	21
			<b>26. Vakkaliga.</b>		
			Agriculturists	872	15
			Cultivators of all kinds	7	23
			Others	121	51

VIII. (*Occupational*).—OCCUPATIONS OF SELECTED CASTES.—*concl'd.*

Caste and occupations			Caste and occupations		
1	2	3	1	2	3
<b>27. Vodda.</b>			<b>CHRISTIAN.</b>		
Earth and stone workers ...	201	27	<b>1. Anglo-Indian</b>		
Cultivators of all kinds ...	346	9	Extraction of minerals ..	121	1
Labourers, unspecified ...	62	77	Industries ...	213	80
Others ...	391	60	Transport ...	116	4
			Persons living on their income ...	168	58
			Others ..	382	76
<b>MUSALMAN.</b>			<b>2. European.</b>		
<b>1. Pathan.</b>			Agents, managers of landed estates ...	18	9
Cultivators of all kinds ...	317	8	Extraction of minerals ...	89	1
Trade ...	169	6	Public force ...	537	...
Public force ...	50	...	Arts and professions ...	102	140
Labourers, unspecified ...	111	36	Others ..	254	51
Others ...	353	15			
<b>2. Saiyid.</b>			<b>3. Indian Christian.</b>		
Cultivators of all kinds ...	252	7	Cultivators of all kinds ..	87	12
Industries ...	108	19	Extraction of minerals ...	90	4
Trade ...	179	8	Industries ...	131	20
Public force ...	52	...	Domestic servants ...	162	69
Labourers, unspecified ...	118	30	Labourers, unspecified ..	138	47
Others ...	291	15	Others ...	372	32
<b>3. Sheikh.</b>			<b>ANIMIST</b>		
Cultivators of all kinds ...	259	7	<b>1. Lambani.</b>		
Industries ...	120	15	Cultivators of all kinds ..	493	6
Trade ...	192	8	Field labourers, wood cutters, etc. ...	263	101
Public force ...	44	1	Trade ..	60	239
Labourers, unspecified ...	126	34	Labourers, unspecified ..	63	51
Others ...	259	15	Others ...	121	13

IX (1) (*Occupational*).—NUMBER OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE 18TH MARCH 1921 ON RAILWAYS AND IN THE IRRIGATION DEPARTMENT.

Class of persons employed	Euro- peans and Anglo- Indians	Indians	Remarks	Class of persons employed	Euro- peans and Anglo- Indians	Indians
<b>RAILWAYS.</b>				<b>IRRIGATION DEPARTMENT</b>		
Total persons employed	*165	†9,682		Total persons employed	5	10,630
<i>Persons directly employed.</i>				<i>Persons directly employed.</i>		
Officers	10	24		Officers	2	34
Subordinates drawing more than Rs. 75 per mensem.	92	126		Upper subordinates	...	30
Subordinates drawing from Rs. 20 to 75 per mensem.	47	1,623		Lower subordinates	3	279
Subordinates drawing under Rs. 20 per mensem.	6	5,044		Clerks	...	153
				Peons and other servants	...	282
				Coolies	...	1,178
<i>Persons indirectly employed.</i>				<i>Persons indirectly employed.</i>		
Contractors	...	53		Contractors	...	735
Contractors' regular employees	...	50		Contractors' regular employees	...	1,303
Coolies	...	2,308		Coolies	...	6,636

NOTE.—\*This total includes 9 Europeans coming under "workshop labourers on daily wages" and 1 European unspecified.

†This total includes 373 Indians coming under "workshop labourers on daily wages" and 41 Indians coming under "menials drawing Rs. 20 per mensem."

IX (2) (*Occupational*).—NUMBER OF PERSONS EMPLOYED IN THE POST OFFICE AND TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT ON THE 18TH MARCH 1921.

No.	Class of persons employed	Post-office		Telegraph Department	
		Europeans and Anglo-Indians	Indians	Europeans and Anglo-Indians	Indians
	Total persons employed	24	1,941	99	222
	<i>I.—Post and Telegraphs.</i>				
1	Supervising officers (including probationary Superintendents and Inspectors of Post-offices and Assistant and Deputy Superintendents of Telegraphs and all officers of higher rank than these.)	3	5	13	3
2	Post-masters, including Deputy, Assistant, Sub and Branch Post masters.	8	161	37	27
3	Signalling establishment including warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, military telegraphists and other employees			49	63
4	Miscellaneous agents, school masters, station masters, etc.		352		28
5	Clerks of all kinds	12	206		13
6	Post-men		616		
7	Skilled labour establishment including foremen, instrument makers, carpenters, black-smiths, mechanics, sub-inspectors, linemen and lineriders and other employees				59
8	Unskilled labour establishment including line coolies, cable guards, battery men, telegraph messengers, peons and other employees	1	199		29
9	Road establishment consisting of overseers, runners, clerks and booking agents, boatmen, sycas, coachmen, bearers and others		347		
	<i>II.—Railway Mail Service.</i>				
10	Supervising officers (including Superintendents and Inspectors of sorting)				
11	Clerks of all kinds				
12	Sorters		37		
13	Mailguards, mail agents, van peons, porters, etc.		15		
	<i>III.—Combined offices.</i>				
14	Signallers				
15	Messengers and other servants				



I. (*Industrial*)—DISTRIBUTION OF INDUSTRIES AND PERSONS EMPLOYED.

General distribution of industries and persons employed									
Industrial establishments	Total number of establishments	Districts where chiefly located	Number of persons employed						
			Total		Direction, supervision and clerical				
					Europeans and Anglo-Indians		Indians		
			Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
I Growing of special products...	259	Kolar, Hassan.	9,836	5,480	188	1	489		
II Mines	16	Kolar, Shimoga, Mysore, Hassan	21,343	1,629	210		165		
III Quarries of hard rocks	1	Mysore	11	14					
IV Textile and connected industries.	53	Bangalore, Mysore, Kolar, Chitaldreg.	1,672	1,300	36	11	265		
V Leather, etc., industries	19	Bangalore, Kolar	117	120			96		
VI Wood, etc., industries	17	Bangalore, Hassan, Mysore, Shimoga	114	7	8		62		
VII Metal industries	22	Bangalore	1,923	3	23		119		
VIII Glass and earthenware industries.	22	Bangalore, Kolar, Tumkur, Shimoga	305	33	7		65		
IX Industries connected with chemical products.	18	Bangalore, Mysore	792	45	6		193		
X Food industries	77	Bangalore, Kolar, Hassan, Kolar, Mysore.	2,760	993	51	2	236	1	
XI Furniture industries	7	Bangalore	223	5	4		14		
XII Industries of dress	7	Bangalore	126	4	2	1	26		
XIII Industries connected with buildings.	1	Do	35		5				
XIV Construction of means of transport and communication.	11	Bangalore, Mysore	791	6	17	1	86	1	
XV Production, application and transmission of physical forces.	6	Bangalore, Kolar, Mysore	1,720	209	12		85		
XVI Industries of luxury	30	Bangalore, Tumkur, Mysore	1,605	12	25	3	179	2	

General distribution of industries and persons employed										
Industrial establishments	Total number of establishments	Districts where chiefly located	Number of persons employed						Number of adult females employed per 1,000 adult males	Number of children of both sexes employed per 1,000 adults
			Skilled workmen	Unskilled labourers						
				Adults		Children				
				Males	Females	Males	Females	Males		
			10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
I Growing of special products	259	Kolar, Hassan.	441	18	7,933	1,820	795	611	539	101
II Mines	16	Kolar, Shimoga, Mysore, Hassan	7,336	12	13,006	1,259	456	328	63	45
III Quarries of hard rocks	1	Mysore			11	14			1,273	
IV Textile and connected industries.	53	Bangalore, Mysore, Kolar, Chitaldreg.	1,670	235	2,242	795	159	266	245	138
V Leather, etc., industries	19	Bangalore, Kolar	175	10	412	101	54	9	167	81
VI Wood, etc., industries	17	Bangalore, Hassan, Shimoga, Mysore	162		135	7	47		19	126
VII Metal industries	22	Bangalore	857		759	3	135		2	75
VIII Glass and earthenware industries.	22	Bangalore, Kolar, Tumkur, Shimoga	173	8	141	230	217	155	316	402
IX Industries connected with chemical products.	18	Bangalore, Mysore	117	19	453	22	50	4	60	75
X Food industries	77	Bangalore, Kolar, Hassan, Kolar, Mysore.	570	7	1,727	855	165	128	332	84
XI Furniture industries	7	Bangalore	118		67	5	20		25	96
XII Industries of dress	7	Do	50		30	3	18		37	161
XIII Industries connected with buildings.	1	Do	29		1					
XIV Construction of means of transport and communication.	11	Bangalore, Mysore	409		146	4	43		9	65
XV Production, application and transmission of physical forces.	6	Bangalore, Kolar, Mysore	673		824	181	96	28	111	69
XVI Industries of luxury	30	Bangalore, Tumkur, Mysore	1,051		258	7	92		8	60

## II. *Industrial*)—PARTICULARS OF ESTABLISHMENTS EMPLOYING 20 OR MORE PERSONS IN 1911 AND 1921.

Establishments employing 20 or more persons		Industries							
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	
		All Industries	Of special products	Mines	Quarries or hard rocks	Textile and connected industries	Leather, etc., industries	Wood, etc., industries	Metal industries
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
A. Total number of establishments	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	407 327	209 254	16 9	1	31 9	14 4	9 1	19 1
(1) Directed by Government or local authority	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	40 14	2	1	..	6	..	4	7
(2) Directed by registered companies	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	50 50	8 10	13 9	..	6 7	1 2	..	8 1
(3) Owned by private persons	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	317 263	199 244	2	1	19 2	13 2	5 1	4
(a) Europeans and Anglo-Indians	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	118 139	98 137	..	..	2	..	1	2
(b) Indians	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	197 124	100 107	2	1	16 2	13 2	4 1	2
(c) Others	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	2	1	..	..	1	..	..	..
B. Number of persons employed	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	55,812 58,613	14,700 26,123	22,972 25,841	25	5,668 2,315	762 281	356 45	1,878 45
(1) Direction, supervision and clerical	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	2,375 2,175	596 861	375 672	..	279 153	83 28	51 24	167 4
(2) Skilled workmen	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	13,653 10,026	448 1,236	7,318 5,993	..	1,802 1,225	154 124	124 4	837 23
(3) Unskilled labourers	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	39,754 46,412	13,656 24,026	15,279 19,176	25	3,587 932	525 129	181 17	874 18
(a) Adult women per 1,000 adult men	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	286 347	614 747	99 88	1,273	342 595	227 662	55	4 375
(b) Children (of both sexes) per 1,000 adults	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	117 125	111 171	69 45	..	235 525	105 142	351	173 636

Establishments employing 20 or more persons		Industries								
		VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	XIII	XIV	XV	XVI
		Glass and earthen ware industries	Industries connected with chemical products	Food industries	Furniture industries	Industries of dress	Industries connected with buildings	Construction of means of transport and communication	Production, application and transmission of physical forces	Industries of luxury
		10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
A. Total number of establishments	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	17 1	13 1	35 13	5 2	2 3	1 1	7 11	6 6	22 11
(1) Directed by Government or local authority	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	1 ..	2 ..	7 6	1 2	1 ..	..	1 1	5 4	2 2
(2) Directed by registered companies	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	4 1	2 1	5 3	..	1 ..	..	8 1	1 1	2 4
(3) Owned by private persons	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	12 ..	9 ..	23 4	4 ..	1 2	1 1	6 2	.. 1	18 5
(a) Europeans and Anglo-Indians	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	1 ..	2 ..	4 ..	..	..	1 ..	2 1	..	5 2
(b) Indians	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	11 ..	7 ..	19 4	4 ..	1 2	1 1	4 1	..	13 3
(c) Others	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
B. Number of persons employed	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	1,222 354	701 47	3,175 979	192 375	59 107	35 28	642 834	1,929 391	1,496 848
(1) Direction, supervision and clerical	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	64 10	103 5	212 67	14 9	14 8	5 ..	91 116	127 59	194 154
(2) Skilled workmen	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	174 11	126 7	513 269	102 23	23 54	29 12	383 356	673 158	977 531
(3) Unskilled labourers	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	984 333	472 35	2,450 643	76 343	22 45	1 16	168 362	1,129 174	825 163
(a) Adult women per 1,000 adult men	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	501 43	47 ..	434 122	79 ..	..	..	33 40	220 6	21 ..
(b) Children (of both sexes) per 1,000 adults	{ 1921 .. 1911 ..	579 1,381	118 ..	99 124	118 552	2,143 1,500	.. 143	333 58	123 61	310 593

### III. *Industrial*—ORGANISATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS.

[illegible]IV. *Industrial*—PLACE OF ORIGIN OF SKILLED WORKMEN IN SELECTED INDUSTRIES.

	1st quar- ter	2nd quar- ter	3rd quar- ter	4th quar- ter	Year	1st quar- ter	2nd quar- ter	3rd quar- ter	4th quar- ter	Year
I Spain	3,078	93	1,136	1,049	59	316	11	674		
II Portugal	7,606	363	5,957	855	121	193	4	115		
III Other	100	1	165	1		2				

V. *Industrial*.—PLACE OF ORIGIN OF UNSKILLED LABOURERS IN SELECTED INDUSTRIES.[illegible]

VI. (*Industrial*)—DISTRIBUTION OF CERTAIN RACES IN CERTAIN INDUSTRIAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Number employed in each class

Race or caste	I		II		III		IV		V		VI		VII		VIII	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
<b>TOTAL EUROPEANS AND ANGLO-INDIANS.</b>	1,178	19	198	1	1	...	...	...	...	48	11	...	...	8	61	8
Number employed as—																
(a) Managers	131	1	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	2
(b) Supervising staff	357	9	73	1	142	...	...	...	...	22	6	...	...	1	14	2
(c) Clerical staff	165	9	11	...	78	...	...	...	...	11	1	...	...	...	...	3
(d) Skilled workmen	554	...	...	...	196	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	38	1

Number employed in each class

Race or caste	IX		X		XI		XII		XIII		XIV		XV		XVI	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
<b>TOTAL EUROPEANS AND ANGLO-INDIANS.</b>	6	...	59	2	4	...	2	1	8	...	29	1	125	...	26	3
Number employed as—																
(a) Managers	3	...	11	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	3	...	1	...	6	...
(b) Supervising staff	2	...	31	...	3	...	1	1	3	...	10	...	34	...	16	1
(c) Clerical staff	1	...	9	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	4	1	7	...	3	2
(d) Skilled workmen	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	12	...	83	...	1	...

VII. (*Industrial*)—PROPORTIONAL DISTRIBUTION OF ADULT WOMEN AND OF CHILDREN OF EACH SEX IN DIFFERENT INDUSTRIES.

Women and children		Principal industries of employment			
		Total number employed	Coffee plantations	Mines	Textile and connected industries
1		2	3	4	5
Adult women	...	1,000	658	191	151
Children	...	1,000	432	327	241
Male	...	615	244	218	153
Female	...	385	188	109	88

VIII. *Industrial* —DISTRIBUTION OF POWER.

Type of power used	Total Ests.	Number of industrial establishments in each class															
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	XIII	XIV	XV	XVI
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Steam	64	5	9	.	13	1	1	1	5	2	2	...					
Oil	30	20	..	..	1		2	2	1	1	2		..		1	...	..
Water	4	2		..							1					1	
Gas	8	1	...	...	1				1		5		...		..		..
Electricity	80	1	5		5	1	5	11	3	12	17	1	1	..	5	5	10
(a) Generated in the premises.	..								...								...
(b) Supplied from without.	80	1	5	..	5	1	5	11	3	12	17	1	1		5	5	10

## APPENDIX I.

## SCHEME OF OCCUPATIONS FOR THE CENSUS OF 1921.

Class	Sub-class	Order	Group
A.—Production of raw materials.	I Exploitation of animals and vegetation.	1 Pasture and agriculture (a) Ordinary cultivation	1 Income from rent of agricultural land (a) Non-cultivating land-holders. (b) Non-cultivating tenants.
			2 Ordinary cultivators. (a) Cultivating land-holders. (b) Cultivating tenants.
			3 Agents, managers of landed estates (not planters), clerks, rent collectors, etc.
			4 Farm servants.
			5 Field labourers.
		(b) Growers of special products and market gardening.	6 Tea, coffee, cinchona, rubber and indigo plantations.
			7 Fruit, flower, vegetable, betelvine, areca-nut, etc. growers.
		(c) Forestry	8 Forest officers, rangers, guards, etc.
			9 Wood-cutters; firewood, catechu, rubber, etc. collectors and charcoal burners.
			10 Lac collectors.
		(d) Raising of farm stock	11 Cattle and buffalo breeders and keepers.
			12 Sheep, goat and pig breeders.
			13 Breeders of other animals (horses, mules, camels, asses, etc.).
			14 Herdsmen, shepherds, goat-herds, etc.
		(e) Raising of small animals.	15 Birds, bees, etc.
			16 Silk worms.
B.—Preparation and supply of material substances.	2 Fishing and hunting	...	17 Fishing.
			18 Hunting.
	3 Mines	...	19 Coal mines.
			20 Petroleum wells.
			21 Mines and metallic minerals (gold, iron, manganese, etc.).
	II Exploitation of minerals.	4 Quarries of hard rocks	22 Other minerals (jade, diamonds, lime-stone, etc.).
	5 Salt, etc.	...	23 Rock, sea and marsh salt.
			24 Extraction of saltpetre, alum and other substances soluble in water.
	III Industry	6 Textiles	25 Cotton ginning, cleaning and pressing.
			26 Cotton spinning.
			27 Cotton sizing and weaving.
			28 Jute spinning, pressing and weaving.
			29 Rope, twine and string.
			30 Other fibres (cocoanut, aloes, flax, hemp, straw, etc.).
			31 Wool carding and spinning.
			32 Weaving of woollen blankets.
			33 Weaving of woollen carpets.
			34 Silk spinners.
			35 Silk weavers.
			36 Hair, camel and horse hair.
			37 Dyeing, bleaching, printing, preparation and sponging of textiles.
			38 Lace, crepe, embroideries, fringes, etc., and insufficiently described textile industries.

SCHEME OF OCCUPATIONS FOR THE CENSUS OF 1921 *contd.*

Class	Sub-class	Order	Group
B.—Preparation and supply of material substances— <i>contd.</i>	III Industry— <i>contd.</i>		40 Persons engaged in leather dressings and repairs, etc.
			41 Persons engaged in tanning, such as tanners, curriers, saddlery or harness makers, including articles on skins.
		7 Hides, skins and animal materials from the animal kingdom.	41 Persons engaged in tanning, such as tanners, curriers, saddlery or harness makers, including articles on skins.
		8 Wood	41 Persons engaged in tanning, such as tanners, curriers, saddlery or harness makers, including articles on skins.
			42 Bone, ivory, horn, shell, etc. workers (see bottom).
		9 Metals	43 Sawyers.
			44 Carpenters, turners and joiners, etc.
		10 Ceramics	45 Basket makers and other industries of woody materials including leaves, and tinfelers and builders working with bamboo woods or similar materials.
			46 Forging and rolling of iron and other metals.
		11 Chemical products properly so called and analogous.	47 Makers of arms, guns, etc.
			48 Other workers in iron and makers of implements and tools, principally or exclusively of iron.
		12 Food industries	49 Workers in brass, copper and bell metal.
			50 Workers in other metals except precious metals (tin, zinc, lead, quick-silver, etc.)
			51 Workers in mints, die-sinkers, etc.
			52 Makers of glass and crystalware.
			53 Makers of glass bangles, glass heads and necklaces and glass ear-studs.
			54 Makers of porcelain and crockery.
			55 Potters and earthen pipe and bowl makers.
			56 Brick and tile makers.
			57 Others (mosaic, talc, mica, alabaster, etc., workers).
			58 Manufacture of matches and explosive materials.
			59 Manufacture of aerated and mineral waters and ice.
			60 Manufacture of dyes, paint and ink.
			61 Manufacture and refining of vegetable oils.
			62 Manufacture and refining of mineral oils.
			63 Manufacture of paper, card-board and papier mache.
			64 Others (soap, candles, lac, cutch, perfumes and miscellaneous drugs).
			65 Rice pounders and huskers and flour grinders.
			66 Bakers and biscuit makers.
			67 Gram parchers, etc.
			68 Butchers.
			69 Fish curers.
			70 Butter, cheese and ghee makers.
			71 Makers of sugar, molasses and jaggery.

SCHEME OF OCCUPATIONS FOR THE CENSUS OF 1921 —*contd.*

Class	Sub-class	Order	Group
III Industry and commerce	12 Food industries— <i>contd.</i>	72	Sweetmeat makers, preparers of jam and condiments, etc.
		73	Brewers and distillers.
		74	Toddy drawers.
		75	Manufacturers of tobacco, opium and ganja.
		76	Hat, cap and turban makers
		77	Tailors, milliners, dress makers, darners and embroiderers on linen.
		78	Shoe, boot and sandal makers.
		79	Other industries pertaining to dress—gloves, socks, gaiters, belts, buttons,—umbrellas, canes, etc.
		80	Washing, cleaning and dyeing.
		81	Barbers, hairdressers and wig-makers.
	13 Industries of dress and the toilet	82	Other industries connected with the toilet (tattooers, shampooers, bath houses, etc.)
		83	Cabinet makers, carriage painters, etc.
	14 Furniture industries	84	Upholsterers, tent makers, etc.
		85	Lime burners, cement workers.
	15 Building industries	86	Excavators and well-sinkers.
		87	Stone cutters and dressers.
		88	Brick layers and masons.
		89	Builders, joiners, thatch-bailiffs—made of bamboo or similar materials—painters, of corridors or houses (clers, plumbers, etc.)
		90	Persons engaged in the business of buying or repairing motor vehicles, cycles.
	16 Construction of roads and transport	91	Cartmen, cycle-paths, etc. makers and wheelwrights.
		92	Ship-builders, boat-builders.
		93	Gas, electric light, etc. installers.
	17 Production and transmission of physical forces (heat, light, electricity, motive power, etc.)	94	Printers, lithographers, engravers, etc.
		95	Book-binders and scribe-makers, envelope makers, etc.
		96	Makers of musical instruments.
		97	Makers of watches and clocks and optical, photographic, mathematical and surgical instruments.
		98	Workers in precious stones and metals, enamellers, imitation jewellery makers, gilders, etc.
	18 Other miscellaneous and undefined industries	99	Makers of bangles or beads or necklaces of other materials than glass and makers of spangles, rosaries, lingams and sacred threads.
		100	Toy, kite, cage, fishing tackle, etc., makers, taxidermists, etc.
		101	Others including managers, persons (other than performers) employed in theatres and other places of public entertainment, employees of public societies, race course service, huntsmen, etc.



SCHEME OF OCCUPATIONS FOR THE CENSUS OF 1921—*contd.*

Class	Sub-class	Order	Group
B.—Preparation and supply of material substances— <i>contd.</i>	IV Transport ...	19 Transport by air ...	102 Contractors for the disposal of refuse, dust, etc.
			103 Sweepers, scavengers, etc.
		20 Transport by water ...	104 Persons concerned with aerodromes and aeroplanes.
			105 Persons (other than labourers) employed in harbours and docks including pilots.
			106 Labourers in harbours and docks.
			107 Ship owners and their employees, ship brokers, ships' officers, engineers, mariners and firemen.
			108 Persons (other than labourers) employed on the maintenance of harbours, docks, streams, rivers and canals (including construction).
			109 Labourers employed on the construction and maintenance of harbours, docks, streams, rivers and canals.
			110 Boat owners, boat men and tow men.
		21 Transport by road ...	111 Persons (other than labourers) employed on the construction and maintenance of roads and bridges.
			112 Labourers employed on roads and bridges.
			113 Owners, managers and employees (excluding personal servants) connected with mechanically driven vehicles (including trams).
			114 Owner, managers, and employees (excluding personal servants) connected with other vehicles.
			115 Palki, etc., bearers and owners.
			116 Pack elephant, camel, mule, ass and bullock owners and drivers.
			117 Porters and messengers.
	V Trade ...	22 Transport by rail ...	118 Railway employees of all kinds other than coolies.
		23 Post office, telegraph and telephone services.	119 Labourers employed on railway construction and maintenance and coolies and porters employed on railway premises.
			120 Post office, telegraph and telephone services.
		24 Banks, establishments of credit exchange and insurance.	121 Bank managers, money lenders, exchange and insurance agents, money changers and brokers and their employees.
		25 Brokerage, commission and export.	122 Brokers, commission agents, commercial travellers, warehouse owners and employees.
		26 Trade in textiles ...	123 Trade in piece-goods, wool, cotton, silk, hair and other textiles.
		27 Trade in skins, leather and furs.	124 Trade in skins, leather, furs, feathers, horn, and articles made from these.

SCHEME OF OCCUPATIONS FOR THE CENSUS OF 1921—*contd.*

Class	Sub-class	Order	Group
B.—Preparation and supply of material substances— <i>contd.</i>	V Trade— <i>contd.</i>	28 Trade in wood ...	125 Trade in wood (not firewood), cork, bark, bamboo thatch and articles made from these.
		29 Trade in metals ...	126 Trade in metals, machinery, knives, tools, etc.
		30 Trade in pottery, bricks and tiles.	127 Trade in pottery, bricks and tiles.
		31 Trade in chemical products.	128 Trade in chemical products, (drugs, dyes, paints, petroleum, explosives, etc.).
		32 Hotels, cafes, restaurants, etc.	129 Vendors of wine, liquors, aerated waters and ice.
			130 Owners and managers of hotels, cookshops, sarais, etc. and their employees.
		33 Other trade in food-stuffs.	131 Fish dealers.
			132 Grocers and sellers of vegetable oil, salt and other condiments.
			133 Sellers of milk, butter, ghee, poultry, eggs, etc.
			134 Sellers of sweetmeats, sugar, jaggery and molasses.
			135 Cardamom, betel-leaf, vegetables, fruit and arecanut sellers.
			136 Grain and pulse dealers.
			137 Tobacco, opium, ganja, etc., sellers.
			138 Dealers in sheep, goats and pigs.
			139 Dealers in hay, grass and fodder.
		34 Trade in clothing and toilet articles.	140 Trade in ready-made clothing and other articles of dress and the toilet (hats, umbrellas, socks, ready-made shoes, perfumes, etc.).
		35 Trade in furniture ...	141 Trade in furniture, carpets, curtains and bedding.
			142 Hardware, cooking utensils, porcelain, crockery, glassware, bottles, articles for gardening, etc.
		36 Trade in building materials.	143 Trade in building materials other than bricks, tiles and wood materials.
		37 Trade in means of transport.	144 Dealers and hirers in mechanical transport, motors, cycles, etc.
			145 Dealers and hirers in other carriages, carts, etc.
			146 Dealers and hirers of elephants, camels, horses, cattle, asses, mules, etc.
		38 Trade in fuel ...	147 Dealers in firewood, charcoal, coal, cowdung, etc.
		39 Trade in articles of luxury and those pertaining to letters and the arts and sciences.	148 Dealers in precious stones, jewellery (real and imitation), clocks, optical instruments, etc.
			149 Dealers in common bangles, bead-necklaces, fans, small articles, toys, hunting and fishing tackle, flowers, etc.
			150 Publishers, booksellers, stationers, dealers in music, pictures, musical instruments and curiosities.

SCHEME OF OCCUPATIONS FOR THE CENSUS OF 1921—*contd.*

Class	Sub-class	Order	Group
B.— <i>concl'd.</i>	V Trade— <i>concl'd.</i>	40 Trade of other sorts ...	151 Dealers in rags, stable refuse, etc. 152 General store-keepers and shop-keepers otherwise unspecified. 153 Itinerant traders, pedlars, hawkers, etc. 154 Other trades (including farmers of pounds, tolls and markets)
	VI Public force...	41 Army ... 42 Navy ... 43 Air force ... 44 Police ...	155 Army (Imperial). 156 Army (Indian States). (a) Mysore State. (b) Other States. 157 Navy. 158 Air force. 159 Police. 160 Village watchmen.
C.—Public administration and liberal arts.	VII Public administration.	45 Public administration...	161 Service of the State (Imperial Government). 162 Service of Indian and Foreign States. (a) Mysore State. (b) Other States. 163 Municipal and other local (not village) service. (a) Palace service. 164 Village officials and servants other than watchmen.
	VIII Professions and liberal arts.	46 Religion ...	165 Priests, ministers, etc. 166 Religious mendicants, inmates of monasteries, etc. 167 Catechists, readers, church and mission service. 168 Temple, burial or burning ground service, pilgrim conductors, circumcisers.
		47 Law ...	169 Lawyers of all kinds, including kazis, law agents and mukhtars. 170 Lawyers' clerks, petition writers, etc.
		48 Medicine ...	171 Medical practitioners of all kinds including dentists, oculists and veterinary surgeons. 172 Midwives, vaccinators, compounders, nurses, masseurs, etc.
		49 Instruction ...	173 Professors and teachers of all kinds 174 Clerks and servants connected with education.
		50 Letters and arts and sciences.	175 Public scribes, stenographers, etc.
			176 Architects, surveyors, engineers, and their employees.
			177 Authors, editors, journalists, artists, photographers, sculptors, astronomers, meteorologists, botanists, astrologers, etc.
			178 Music composers and masters, players on all kinds of musical instruments (not military) singers, actors and dancers.
			179 Conjurers, acrobats, fortune tellers, reciters, exhibitors of curiosities and wild animals.

SCHEME OF OCCUPATIONS FOR THE CENSUS OF 1921—*concl'd.*

Class	Sub-class	Order	Group
D.—Miscellaneous.	IX Persons living on their income.	51 Persons living principally on their income.	180 Proprietors (other than of agricultural land), fund-holders and pensioners.
	X Domestic service	52 Domestic service	181 Cooks, water carriers, door-keepers, watchmen and other indoor servants.
			182 Private grooms, coachmen, dog boys, etc.
			183 Private motor drivers and cleaners.
	XI Insufficiently described occupations.	53 General terms which do not indicate a definite occupation.	184 Manufacturers, business-men and contractors otherwise unspecified.
			185 Cashiers, accountants, book-keepers, clerks and other employees in unspecified offices, warehouses and shops.
			186 Mechanics otherwise unspecified.
			187 Labourers and workmen otherwise unspecified
	XII Unproductive.	54 Inmates of jails, asylums and alms-houses.	188 Inmates of jails, asylums and alms-houses.
		55 Beggars, vagrants, prostitutes.	189 Beggars, vagrants, witches, wizards, etc.
			190 Procurers and prostitutes.
		56 Other unclassified non-productive industries.	191 Other unclassified non-productive industries.

## APPENDIX II.

## LIST OF INDUSTRIES.

*Classified list according to which industrial establishments have been grouped in Imperial Table XXII Establishments in which industries falling under different groups are carried on, e.g., rice and oil-mills have been classified under the industry first returned.*

1. Growing of special products:—  
Coffee, sugar-cane, pepper, cinnamon, indigo, etc., plantations, grass farms.
2. Mines:—  
Iron, mica, manganese, gold, asbestos, etc., mines.
3. Quarries of hard rocks:—  
Stone, limestone.
4. Textile and connected industries:—
  - (a) Cotton—Cotton ginning, cleaning and pressing mills.  
Cotton carpet and rug manufacturies.  
Tape and newar manufacture  
Cotton spinning and weaving and other mills.
  - (b) Coir.
  - (c) Wool—Wool, wool mills, carpet and blanket.
  - (d) Silk—Silk including tassar, etc., filatures.
  - (e) Hair.
  - (f) Others—Calico print, dyeing, lace and embroidery works, lametta works, gold and silver lace weaving works.
5. Leather, etc., industries—  
Tanneries, leather factories, bone mills.
6. Wood, etc., industries—  
Carpentry works, saw mills.
7. Metal industries—  
Iron foundries, iron and steel works, including working with iron sheets (making steel trunks, despatch boxes, etc.), machinery and engineering (including railway) workshops, municipal workshops, lock and tool and cutlery works, brass, tin and copper works, Metal factories
8. Glass and earthenware industries—  
Glass bangle factories, pottery works, brick, tile and fire brick factories.
9. Industries connected with chemical products—  
Aerated water factories, dye-works, paint and varnish works, oil-mills, bulk oil installations, soap and candle factories, chemical drugs and medicine works, sandalwood oil factories, perfumery factories, manure works.
10. Food industries—  
Biscuit factories, flour and rice mills, bakeries and confectioneries, Dairy farms, slaughterhouses, breweries and distilleries, sugar refineries, water works, tobacco, cigarette, snuff, vinegar and condiment factories.
11. Furniture industries—  
Furniture factories, rattan and bamboo works.
12. Industries of dress—  
Tailoring and hosiery works, boot and shoe factories, umbrella factories, tinsel factories, button and comb factories.
13. Industries connected with building:—  
Stone, lime works, and kilns, surki factories.
14. Construction of means of transport and communications—  
Railway works, coach building factories, motor car works, bicycle works, telegraph and postal workshops, telephone works.
15. Production, application and transmission of physical forces—  
Gas works, hydro electric works.
16. Industries of luxury—  
Stationery works, printing presses, jewellery workshops, game and sport works, toy works, sandalwood carving, ivory inlaying and lacquerware, taxidermy book binding works, photo, engraving and map-producing works, scientific, surgical, optical and musical instruments workshops, clock and watch works electroplating works.



catalogued

CATALOGUED.

14.c

*"A book that is shut is but a block"*

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY  
GOVT OF INDIA  
Department of Archaeology  
NEW DELHI

Please help us to keep the book  
clean and moving.

55C